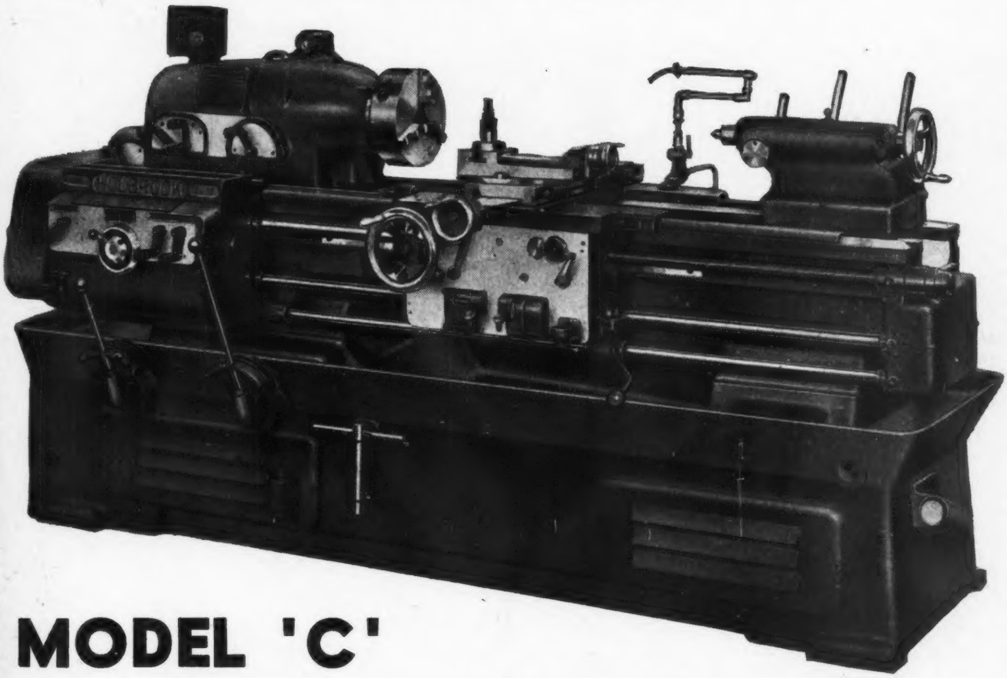
MACHINERY

OCTOBER 11, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

Oc

PRODUCTION WITH PRECISION

......12 SPINDLE SPEEDS UP TO 3000 R.P.M.



MODEL 'C'

HIGH SPEED PRECISION LATHES . . .

BUILT IN 3 SIZES
SWINGING 10-13-16 INCHES OVER BED WAYS

SIX OPEN BELT SPEEDS ● SIX GEARED SPEEDS ● EITHER CHANGED WHILST RUNNING
CAM-LOCK SPINDLE NOSE
SPINDLE AUTOMATICALLY LUBRICATED WITH FILTERED OIL
ENCLOSED GEARBOX CUTS 60 ENGLISH AND 90 METRIC PITCHES
BUILT-IN TAPER TURNING EQUIPMENT ● ELECTRIC SUDS PUMP
PRESSURE LUBRICATION THROUGHOUT
STATICALLY AND DYNAMICALLY BALANCED MOTOR

HOLBROOK MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

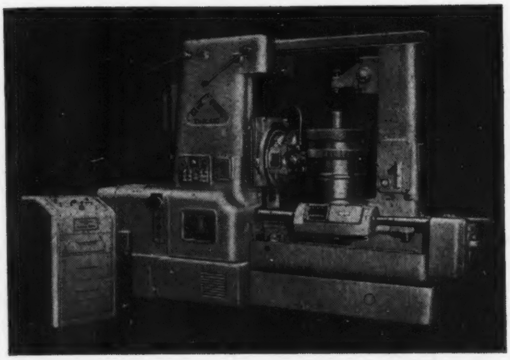
Telephone:
HARLOW 2351-2-3

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, HARLOW, ESSEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

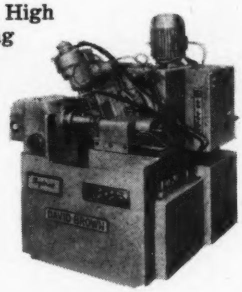
OA/7089B

David Brown precision machine tools for gear production

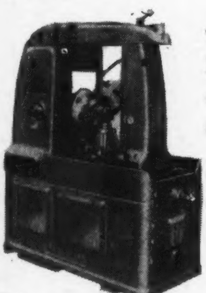


The UPH.30 Ultra Precision Hobbing Machine produces gears up to 30 in. dia. It incorporates electronic accuracy control, measuring accuracy at 30 in. diameter being 0.00015 in.

The design of David Brown precision gear cutting and finishing machines in based on the experience of over 100 years. The range is the widest offered by any one company, and covers all types of production techniques for spur and helical gears up to a size of 18 ft. diameter. The four machines shown are typical of the whole range, in that within their fields, they combine a high degree of accuracy with high production rates. David Brown machines like these are giving fine service in nearly every country of the world.

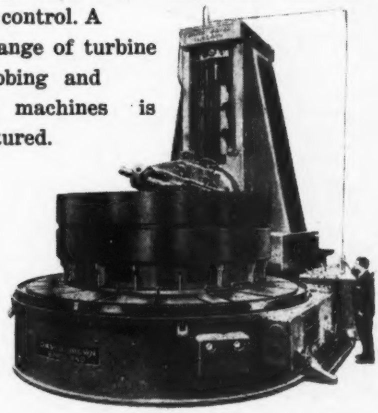


The No. 10 Hydrax High Production Gear Hobbing Machine has a capacity of 10 in. dia. Capable of the fastest known production rates, it is used extensively by the automobile and tractor industries. Complementary Production Gear Shaving Machines are produced.



The MT.15 is one of the MT series machines which cut a wide variety of spur and helical gears, splines and sprockets, from 1 in. to 8 ft. 4 in. dia. They can also produce wormwheels by the tangential feed method.

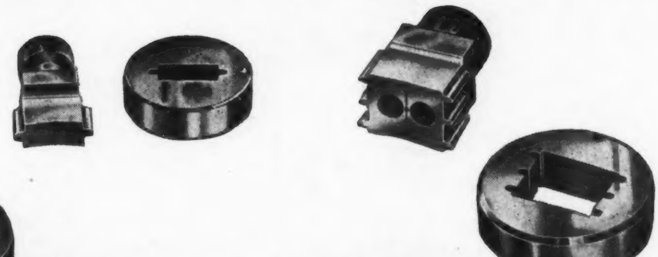
The range of Turbine Gear Hobbing Machines has capacities up to 18 ft. dia. Of special interest to producers of marine gears where a very high degree of accuracy is essential. This range can also incorporate electronic accuracy control. A similar range of turbine gear hobbing and shaving machines is manufactured.

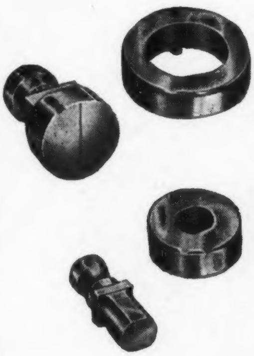


DAVID BROWN

An alliance of engineering specialists in gearing, machine tools, tools, castings, automobiles and agricultural tractors and machinery.

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BRITANNIA WORKS, SHERBORNE STREET, MANCHESTER 3





1961

11/8

61

33

22

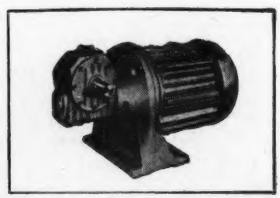
Vertical or horizontal, streamlined or functional

THE INCREDIBLY VERSATILE VERSO

This new Holroyd $2\frac{1}{4}$" centres motorised worm gear speed reducer has been designed to meet the need for a self-contained drive suitable for continuous use, and one which will look right in any surroundings. No matter what the application, it is possible to select from its variety of assemblies and mounting positions, an arrangement which makes it appear an integral part of the surrounding machinery, and *not* an added afterthought.

The Verso has all the famous features of Holroyd reliability and high efficiency. Centrifugally cast Holfos wormwheel; casehardened and profile ground alloy steel worm; ball bearings throughout; rigid cast iron casing and oil bath lubrication requiring no attention over long periods. Output speeds are from 14 to 300 rpm. Output torques up to 750 lb. ins. Standard Motors from $\frac{1}{4}$ up to 2 hp.

Please write for catalogue V.60 which gives further technical information.



Holroyd

JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD · MILNROW · ROCHDALE · LANCASHIRE

CRC 87

BRUMECA *High Precision*

GRINDING MACHINES

EARLY DELIVERY

UNIVERSAL
PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
AND
SPECIAL PURPOSE
SEMI AND FULLY
AUTOMATIC

BRUMECA
UNIVERSAL
GRINDER
Model 5010
(with MARBAIX MP10
Combination Filtration Unit)

- Modern machines built in a modern factory.
- Dual hydraulic system with separate pumps — easily accessible for maintenance.
- Rapid advance and retraction of wheelhead.
- Automatic feed for plunge cut grinding.
- Hinged internal grinding attachment.
- Accurate adjustment for shoulder grinding.
- 4 H.P. Wheelhead motor as standard — specials to suit.

$10\frac{1}{4}$" swing $29\frac{1}{2}$" centres

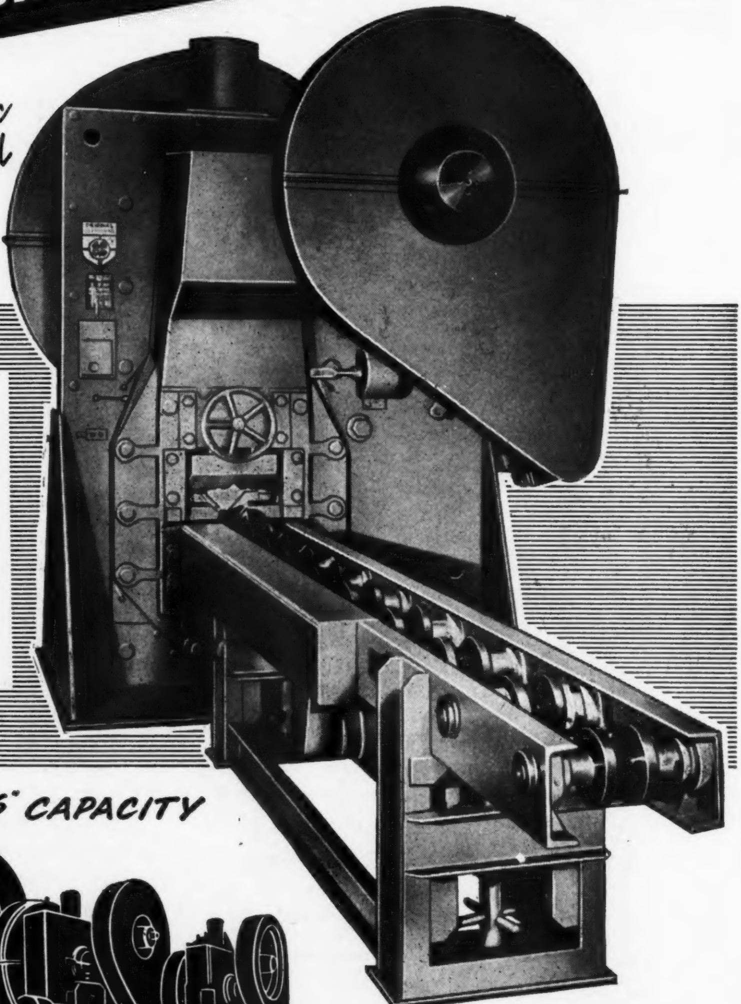
GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11 **Phone: BATtersea 8888 (8 lines)**

NRP 3422

The PEDDINGHAUS BILLET SHEAR

with Automatic hold-down and Automatic feed table



"Peddinghaus"—the well tried and proven Master Shear—for rapid production of Billets and Slabs. Fitted with adjustable length stop, Electro-pneumatic wedge hold-down and single or continuous stroke control.

RANGE: 4"–6" CAPACITY

ORIGINAL PEDDINGHAUS

PG

PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.

39 VICTORIA STREET · WESTMINSTER · LONDON · S W I

Telephone: ABBEY 5338 Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

Brookman Selfeedrils

A system of self feeding air operated unit heads which will work any material–metal, wood or plastics—with a full range of mounting clips for very close centres or the widest deployment.

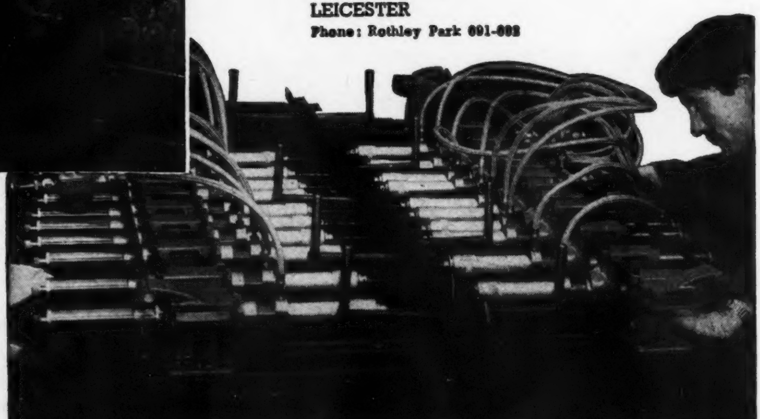
- **Single hose supply**
- **Automatic return**
- **Rapid approach**
- **Break through control**

SELFEEDRIL
AT.MOC.2500

The 'Selfeedril' is a self-contained unit head with built in forward and reverse mechanism, rapid approach and feed speed adjustment. Only one air hose is needed to supply each unit, and control is by a single elementary on-off valve. Maximum chuck capacity ½" dia. Forward feed 1½" and 2½"

Photograph by courtesy of Richard Sutcliffe Ltd.

R. S. BROOKMAN LTD.
Parkside Works
ROTHLEY
LEICESTER
Phone: Rothley Park 691-693



For further details of this unique system write for Leaflet SFM.4

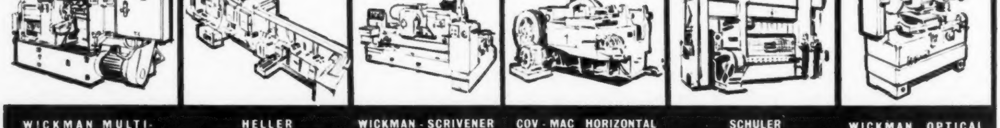
1961

n

t

E
S
t,
s
o

If production is your problem...



WICKMAN MULTI-SPINDLE AUTOMATIC	HELLER TRANSFER LINE	WICKMAN-SCRIVENER CENTRELESS GRINDER	COV-MAC HORIZONTAL FORGING MACHINE	SCHULER TRANSFER PRESS	WICKMAN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDER

The Wickman Organisation has at its command the knowledge, the methods and the machines to meet almost any production problem. Here there are engineers with a lifetime's study in particular fields of production engineering, always abreast of the newest developments, and supported by the most comprehensive range of high-production metal-cutting and metal-forming machines. If production is your problem, let us make it ours ....

that's our business

HIGH-PRODUCTION REPETITION MACHINING

- Wickman Multi-Spindle Bar and Chucking Automatics.
- Victomatic Production Milling Machines.
- Gisholt Automatic Turret Lathes.
- Dubied Copying Lathes.
- Gygi Sliding-head Automatics.
- Carlstedt Deep-hole Boring Machines.
- Davenport Automatic Screw Machines.
- Le Blond Crankshaft Turning Automatics
- Heller Transfer and High Production Milling Machines, Crankshaft Milling Machines, and Special-purpose Boring Machines.
- Klink Broaching Machines.
- Kopp Profile Milling and Grinding Machines.
- Lorenz Gear Production Machines and Transfer Lines.

HIGH PRECISION FINISHING

- Wickman-Scrivener Centreless and Surface Grinding Machines.
- Gisholt Superfinishing Machines.
- Mipsa Cylindrical Grinding Machines.
- Nagel Honing Machines.
- Naxos-Union Universal and Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machines, Crank-pin Grinding Machines, Roll Grinding Machines and Large Surface Grinding Machines.

METAL-FORMING

- Cravens Castmaster Diecasting Machines and H.P.M. Hydraulic Metalworking Presses.
- Heenan Multiform Wire and Strip Forming Automatics.
- Cov-Mac Automatic Forging and Up-setting Machines.
- Schuler Drawing, Blanking, Dieing Embossing, Notching and Cold Flow Presses, and Transfer Presses.
- Tibo-Yoder Tube Welding Mills, Roll Forming Machines, and Slitting Lines.
- Hufford Stretch-Wrap Forming Machines for Sheet and Extrusions.
- Pines Tube Bending Machines.

TOOLMAKING

- Wickman Optical Profile Grinding Machines.
- Wickman Erodomatics and Eleroda Machines for Spark Machining.
- Spedia Resin-bond and Neven Metalbond Diamond Impregnated Grinding Wheels.
- Haro Tool and Cutter Sharpening Machines.
- Hauser Jig-Boring and Jig-Grinding Machines, and Profile Projectors.
- Schaublin Tool-room Lathes and Milling Machines.
- Wyssbrod Precision Horizontal Boring Machines and Automatic Flute Milling Machines.
- Collet & Engelhard Tool and Cutter Grinders, and Large Die-sinking Machines.
- Klopp Shaping and Slotting Machines.
- Ortlieb Tap and Die Grinding Machines.
- Weipert Toolroom Lathes.

Wickman LIMITED

Head Office
BANNER LANE, COVENTRY.
Leeds Area Office
LLOYDS BANK CHAMBERS, VICAR LANE, LEEDS.
Telephone 20194

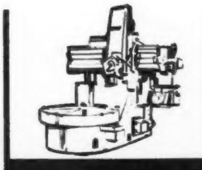
WATCH, CLOCK & INSTRUMENT PRODUCTION

- Hauser Pivot Polishing Machines and Special Purpose Machines.
- Schaublin Lathes and Rotary Transfer Machines.
- Wyssbrod Instrument Gear Cutting Machines.

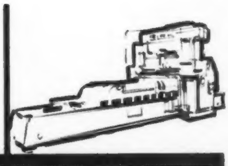
GENERAL METAL-WORKING

- Webster and Bennett Boring and Turning Mills.
- Stirk Openside and Double Column Planing Machines.
- Collet & Englehard Horizontal Boring Machines.
- Heller Plano-milling Machines.

–and the *first* aid to higher production

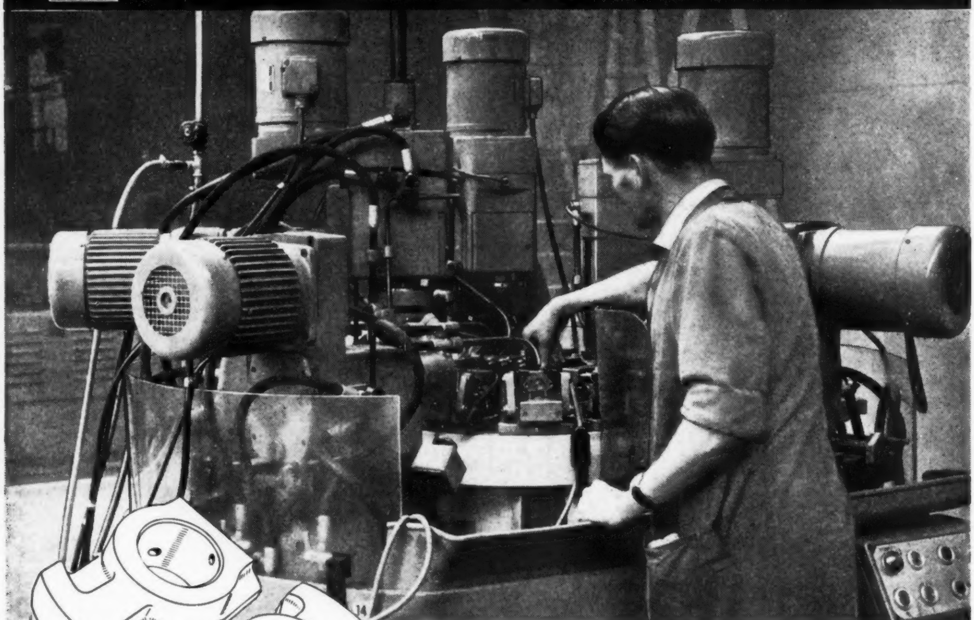


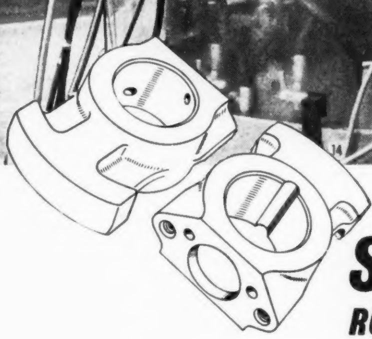
WEBSTER & BENNETT BORING & TURNING MILL



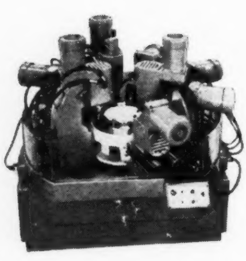
STIRK PLANING MACHINE

Making the NEW BW *Automatic* 35 TRANSMISSION





SCHAUBLIN 20
ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINE



Small components requiring a variety of machining operations at mass production rates are most economically produced on the Schaublin 20.

Comprising up to eight individual working stations and as many as eleven motor-driven machining heads, this Swiss-built precision automatic handles turning, milling, drilling, screwing and tapping operations of the most complex character with consummate ease.

Its unit-built design and range of hydraulically operated universal and interchangeable work heads enable it to be quickly set up for a particular component, and equally quickly changed over to another. It therefore offers all the advantages of automatic transfer machining with, in addition, the flexibility of application required for medium and small batch production.

Cycle times are infinitely variable between two and forty seconds, the maximum machining area being 4" x 4" in any plane, and turning capacity 4" diameter.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

588

961

Louis de Roll Iron Works Ltd., Rondez Plant, Delémont (Switzerland)

DE ROLL

Billeter

Sole agents
for Great Britain:
SYKES, Machine Tool Co. Ltd.
Hythe Works, The Hythe
Staines, Middlesex

Slideway Grinding
Machines

Outstanding grinding precision ensured by the rigidity of the machine

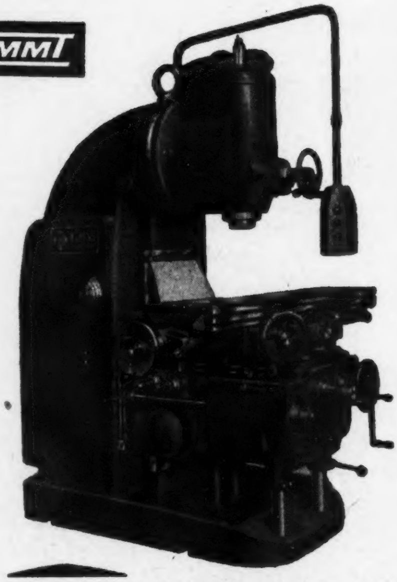
Peripheral Grinding Head
Cup Grinding Head
Side Grinding Head
Undergrinding Head
according to requirements
Table Speed
Spindle Speed
infinitely variable

Grinding lengths
from 1500 to 12000 mm

Grinding widths
from 800 to 2050 mm

328

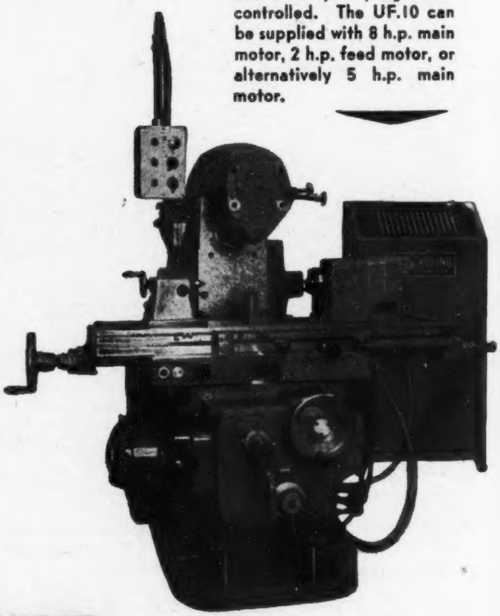
MMT



New VF.20 Vertical Milling Machine featuring the swivelling head with independent motor drive for power feed to quill, enabling power feed of quill to be obtained at any angle desired. This is a valuable feature especially in repetitive drilling and boring. Main spindle motor 15 h.p., feed motor 3½ h.p., special feed motor for spindle quill ½ h.p.

KÖPING
MILLING MACHINES
Lead the Field!

The UF.10 illustrated with automatic cycle programme control including rise and fall of knee and indexing. All machines supplied with double front support to knee giving maximum support under the heaviest cut. Range includes universal, plain, vertical, auto-cycle and auto-cycle programme controlled. The UF.10 can be supplied with 8 h.p. main motor, 2 h.p. feed motor, or alternatively 5 h.p. main motor.



Also world-renowned manufacturers of high precision heavy duty lathes, 45 models from 8" height of centres to 20" height of centres, 40" between centres to 120" between centres. Larger machines manufactured to special requirements.

MORTIMER

NRP5081

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

A New Brochure...

. . . has been produced to give a comprehensive picture of the service provided by Ward's FACTORY PLANNING AND INSTALLATION DEPARTMENT. This 24-page brochure is in two parts: Part one illustrates large contracts carried out for the Atomic Energy Authority, at specified atomic plants, in the fabrication of pipework, plant installation, graphite laying, etc. Part two covers the plant and machinery dismantling and installation service, in constant demand today, when firms and factories are re-organising existing space, expanding, or moving to new premises. Send for your copy now.

THOS. W. WARD LTD

FACTORY PLANNING AND INSTALLATION DEPARTMENT

ALBION WORKS • SHEFFIELD

TELEPHONE: 26311 · TELEX: 54-119

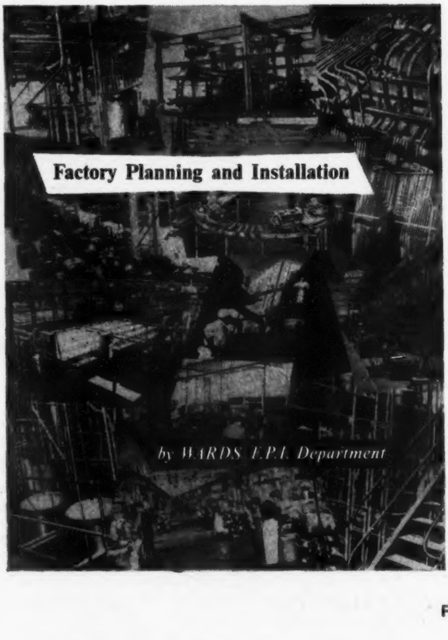
To Thos. W. Ward Ltd., Albion Works, Sheffield
Please send me a copy of
Factory Planning and Installation by Wards

NAME..

FIRM..

ADDRESS.......................................

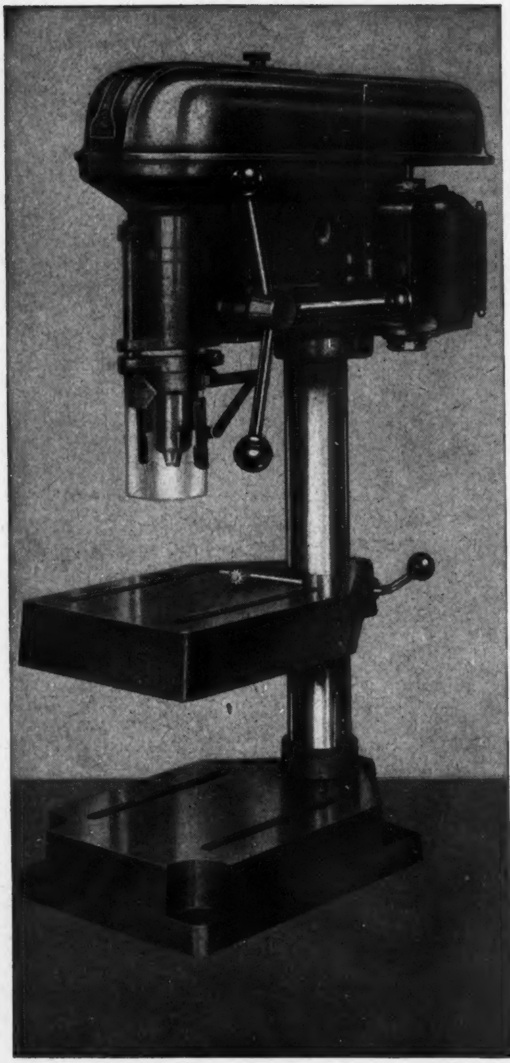
....



FPI 31


RAVENSBURG
Facing Copy Lathes
MODELS
KH 45
and 55
With the UNICOP electronic-hydraulic two co-ordinate copying system for machining deep and difficult profiles.
The headstock and carriage are mounted on a common bed with two vee-slides on which both can be traversed.
A single button on the pendant control panel sets the machine for use as a normal facing lathe without copying.
Available with infinitely variable spindle speeds and constant cutting speed control: Maximum turning diameter up to 55 inches.
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS
SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. Telephone Staines 55474 (5 lines) Telegrams Sytool Staines

1961



INCOMPARABLE IN PRICE & QUALITY

- Weight 154 lbs. 70 kgs.
- Five Spindle Speeds
- Throat Depth 7⅝″ : 194 mm
- Column Diameter 2¾″ : 70 mm
- Quill Diameter 2″ : 50·8 mm
- Robust Spindle and Quill Assembly with splined spindle and driving sleeve
- Large working surface to table and base
- Adjustable Depth Stop and Spring-controlled Spindle return

Supplied complete with 0-½in. Chuck, 3 phase motor, rotary on/off starter. Pedestal model £2.15.0 Extra. Single phase electrics £2.10.0 Extra.

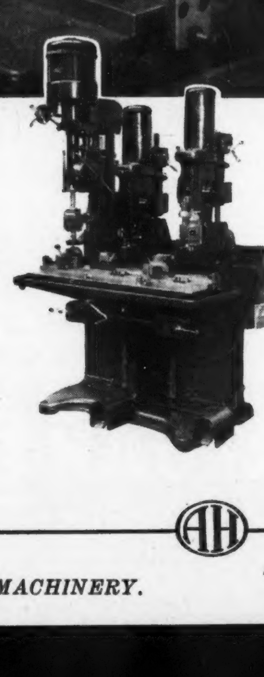
£42

DRILL-TRU MEDDINGS

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD
IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Telephone: Slough 26761 *Telegrams: Pacera Slough*

Obtainable from all leading Machine Tool Merchants, or write to us for details of your nearest stockist.

Herbert 3-spindle Drilling Machine, complete with fixtures and drill heads to drill, counterbore and tap an immersion thermostat.



– assembled to customers specific drilling and tapping requirements

Herbert All-electric Drilling Machines are made in ten types for drilling holes from the very smallest, at 18,000 r.p.m., up to 1¼" diameter. This equipment meets all general-purpose single or multi-spindle requirements. Unit construction and interchangeability enable special requirements to be easily met. We will quote for machines and equipment to meet special requirements for drilling, tapping and associated operations.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD 655

961

R

S!

s)

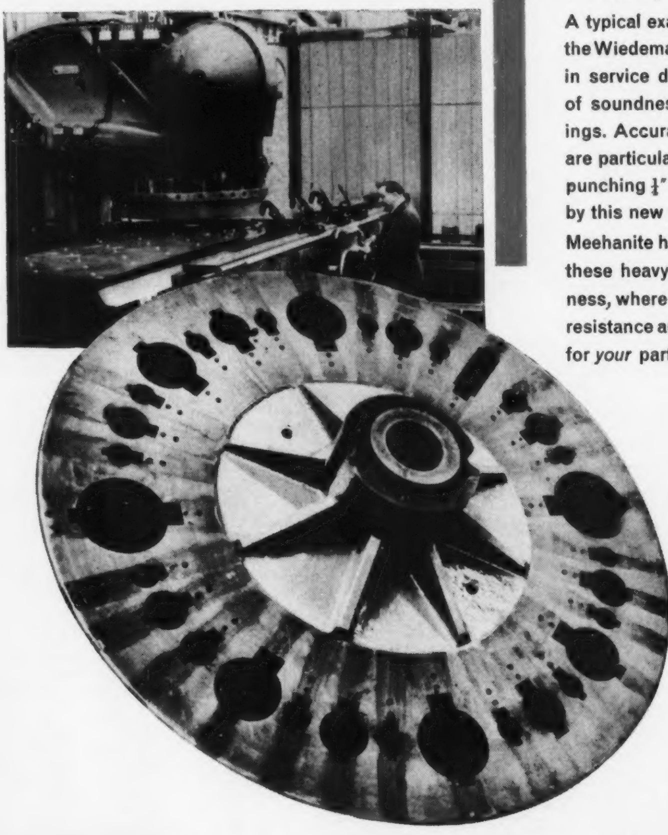
Meehanite

Casting Control for Soundness and Strength

Casting soundness is essential for casting strength. Meehanite casting control is aimed at ensuring maximum soundness and solidity in all sections.

A typical example is the Turret casting for the Wiedemann Press. The severe stresses in service demand an exceptional degree of soundness and density in these castings. Accuracy and good wear resistance are particularly needed in the operation of punching ¼" steel sheet to close tolerances by this new process.

Meehanite has proved admirably suited for these heavy castings of 9" section thickness, where soundness, strength and wear resistance are essential. Specify Meehanite for *your* particular requirements.



TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS FREE OFFER

Copy of the Meehanite Specification Booklet will gladly be sent upon request. Also available for your information are leaflets on:-

- **A4 Casting Properties**
- **A5 Designing Meehanite castings to cut production costs.**
- **A6 Machine Tools**

Press illustrated is produced by Distington Engineering Co., Ltd., for Dowding & Doll, Ltd., (Sole Agents). Castings by Cameron & Roberton, Ltd.

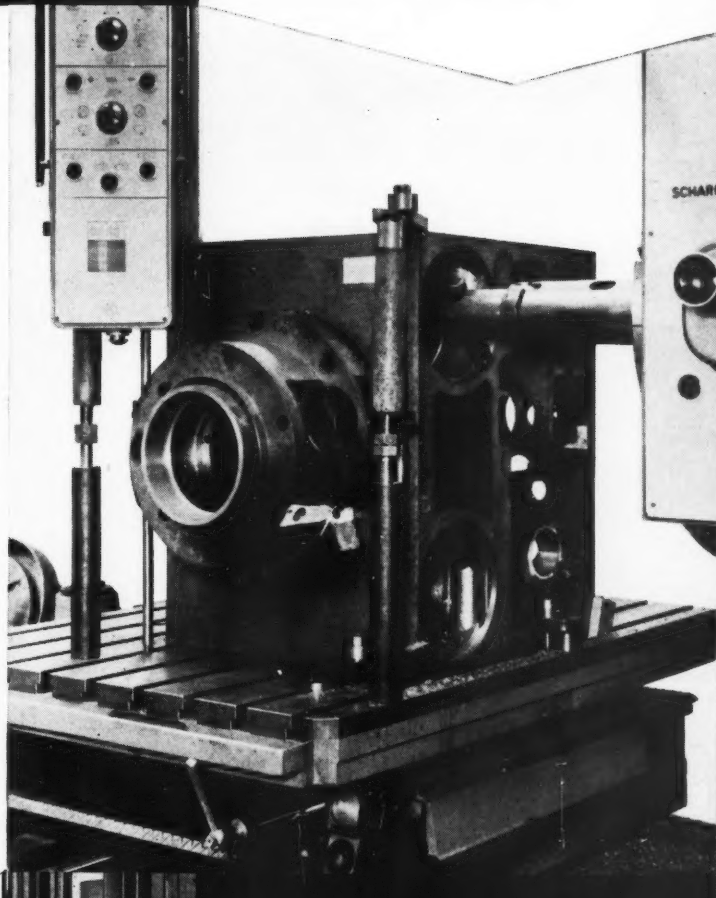
MEEHANITE METAL

MEEHANITE

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL CO., LTD., EPSOM, SURREY

HEAVY DUTY

PRECISION BORING & MILLING ✱ THE SCHARMANN OPTICUT 'FB 500 C'



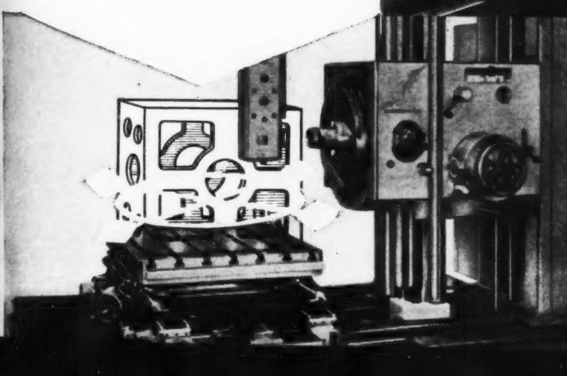
✱

This universal and horizontal boring machine is optically controlled. It is also a heavy duty milling machine with a large facing capacity.

The Opticut reduces operating time substantially as far less time is required for spacing, resetting and realigning, particularly when engaged on 180° index boring. There is no guesswork—with the Opticut you see everything—the speeds, feeds and settings are readily visible on the pendant. The Scharmann Opticut is extremely accurate—the concentric headstock suspension ensures absolute stability under mechanical stress and varying thermal conditions.

Write today for Booklet 1704-A which fully describes this machine.

TAS/CC81

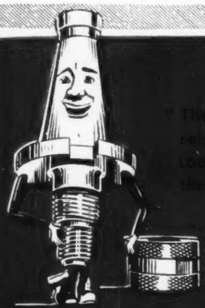


CHARLES CHURCHILL & COMPANY LIMITED

Coventry Road South Yardley Birmingham
Telephone Acocks Green 2281

961

Screw-locked milling... AT ITS SIMPLEST & MOST EFFICIENT



"They've done it again! You can rely on Dormer to turn out the tools for peak performances with the greatest accuracy and the least trouble. Look how easy this is . . .

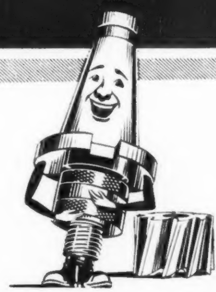
DORMER HELI-MATIC ARBORS AND SCREWED BORE CUTTERS

This high-efficiency combination simplifies screw-locked milling and achieves the greatest productivity.

Ease of assembly, precision in performance, and duration of working life, are the outstanding features of the Heli-Matic equipment.

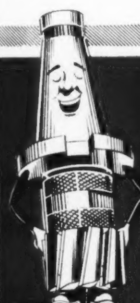
FIRST STAGE

Screw on the nut by hand —as far as it will go.



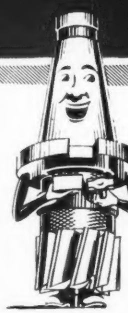
SECOND STAGE

Screw on the cutter to meet the nut then release by a part reverse turn.



THIRD STAGE

Screw back the nut firmly against the cutter by hand—immediately cutting starts the cutter will lock solidly against the nut, making a rigid tool assembly.



TO RELEASE

Apply the spanner to the nut and a few sharp hammer blows will release the nut from the cutter, which can then be screwed off by hand."

You can't go wrong—send for the Heli-Matic brochure giving the full range of Arbors and Cutters.

DORMER

Heli-matic

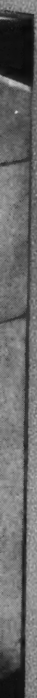
THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS


New SIP 'Trioptic'
versatility
speed
accuracy
efficiency
SOCIETE GENEVOISE
GENEVE

1961

c’



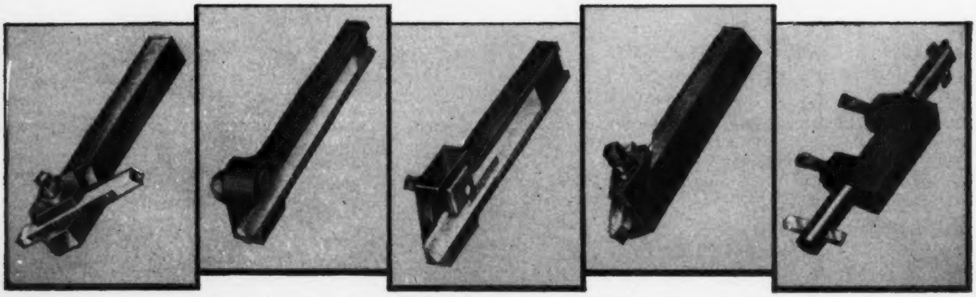
Eclipse

tool bits, lathe tools and tool holders

with many special features

"Eclipse" tool holders are manufactured with the utmost care from high quality materials, are carefully heat treated and incorporate a number of special features which enable them to do their job superbly well.

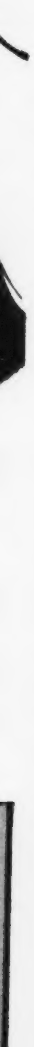
To complete the list of tools for turning and metal cutting, there is also the extensive range of "Eclipse" tool bits and lathe tools. Made from "Eclipse" H3 cobalt High Speed Steel, these tools are carefully heat treated to give the perfect combination of hardness and toughness — tools which can be relied upon to maintain a keen cutting edge.

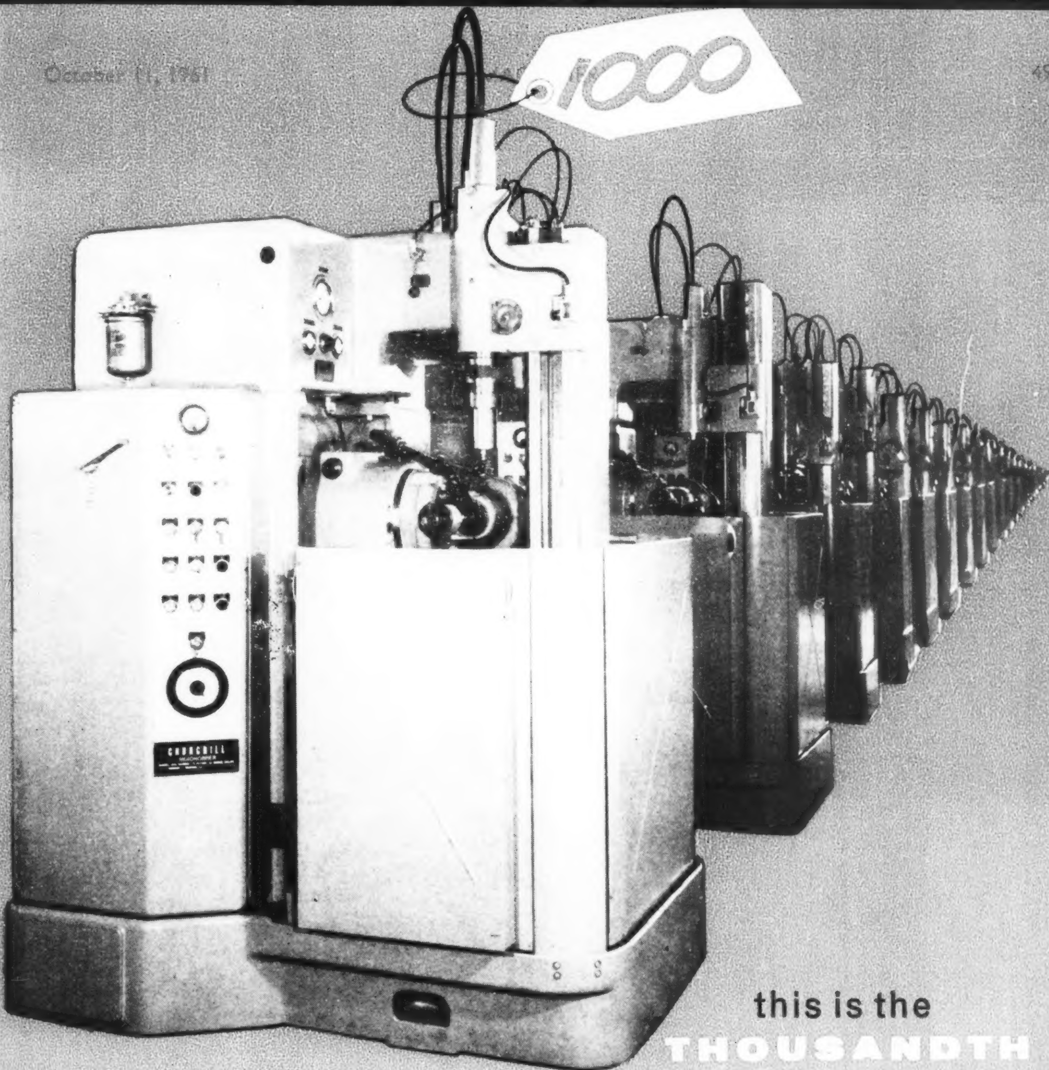


"Eclipse" hacksaw blades and other tools are made by James Neill & Co (Sheffield) Ltd., and are obtainable from all tool distributors.

UT 30

, 1961

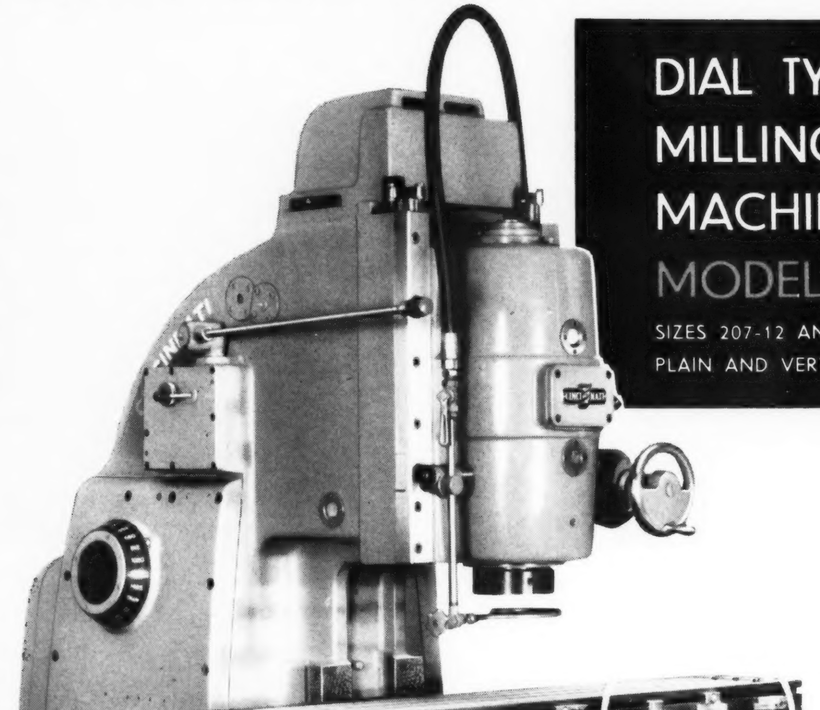



1000

CINCINNATI

DIAL TYPE
MILLING
MACHINES
MODEL 'ELR'

SIZES 207-12 AND 307-12
PLAIN AND VERTICAL



CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINES LIMITED, BIRMINGHAM 24

Agents:
CHARLES CHURCHILL LIMITED: Birmingham, London, Glasgow, Manchester, Newcastle

THE SCIENTIFIC APPROACH

Multi-channel oscillograms being made of the performance under load of a Cowlishaw Walker steel frame eccentric press at the Manchester Works of Associated Electrical Industries Ltd. This meticulous graphical analysis of the performance of this new range of eccentric presses of advanced design guarantees to the user:— higher productivity, better pressings and longer tool life.

COWLISHAW WALKER AND COMPANY LIMITED

BIDDULPH, STOKE-ON-TRENT · Biddulph 3254 · *London Office: 117 Victoria Street, Westminster S.W.1. Victoria 5472*

1, 1961

ED

472

BEHR MANNING coated abrasives

... just two of the range of Behr-Manning Information Leaflets available on Coated Abrasives . . . and too useful to miss. These handy sized leaflets can help you, for example, on your choice of belts for offhand polishing, on your choice of contact wheels, on the application and advantages of developments in contour polishing and grinding, and on some of the problems of disc grinding. The photographs, charts and information they contain will help not only to improve your finishing processes but also to streamline your production. Put your name on our mailing list for future leaflets as they become available and send for these now—it's well worth your while.

**1. OFFHAND BELT FINISHING RECOMMENDATIONS. 2. CONTACT WHEELS AND HOW THEY WORK.
3, 4 & 5. CONTOUR POLISHING AND GRINDING. 6. DISC GRINDING PROBLEMS. 7. LUBRICATION.**

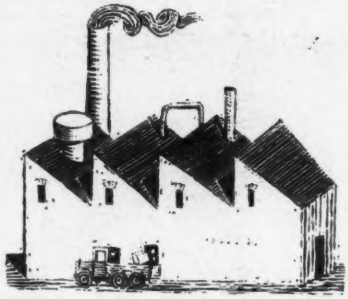
*NORTON ABRASIVES GRINDING WHEEL COMPANY LTD

Coated Abrasive Division, WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTFORDSHIRE · Telephone: Welwyn Garden 23484 (15 Lines)

** Registered Trade Mark of Norton Company, U.S.A.*

177/H.P. 864

1961

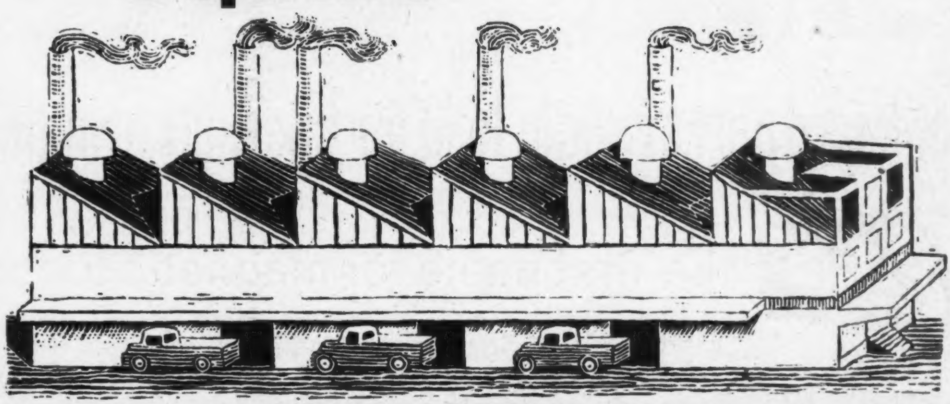


plus

There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

equals



MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

Argyll House, 246-250 Regent Street, London W.1.
Telephone: REGent 7222
Member of the Finance Houses Association

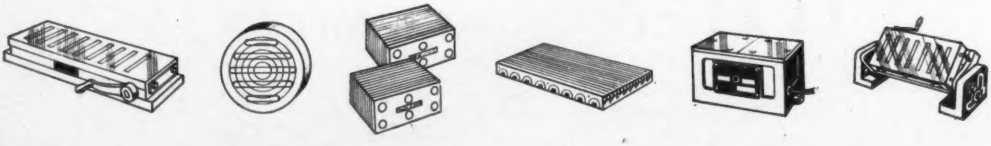
There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom. Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

awkward parts rigidly held for fine limit grinding

Eclipse

the first name for magnetic tools

Specified by Engineers all over the world as the best equipment for the finest jobs. If you require advice on workholding consult the 'Eclipse' organisation who are experts in this field.



users' handbook and technical specifications available on request

MADE BY JAMES NEILL & CO (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED—SUPPLIES THROUGH YOUR USUAL 'ECLIPSE' DEALER

PM 176

1961

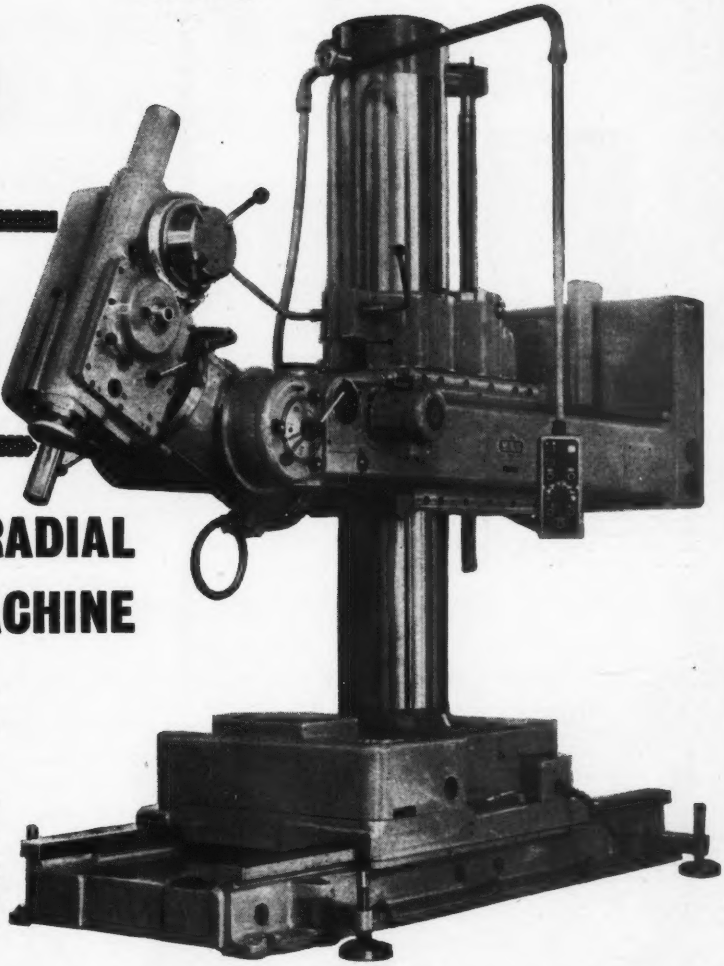
at

W9

113

MAS

VRM 50A



UNIVERSAL RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE

For drilling, reaming and thread cutting large and bulky workpieces.
Ideal for heavy duty work in Production and Assembly shops such as bridge building boiler construction, railway and shipbuilding yards.
All movements are easily controlled by push-buttons on a pendant arm.

- **Drilling Capacity 2in.**
- **Spindle Speeds (15) 16-800 r.p.m.**
- **Drilling Motor 5 h.p.**
- **Arm swivels through 360°.**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

THE BIG MACHINE FOR THE BIG JOB!

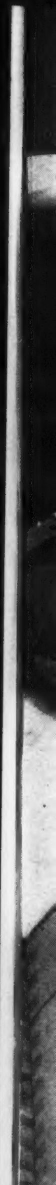
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

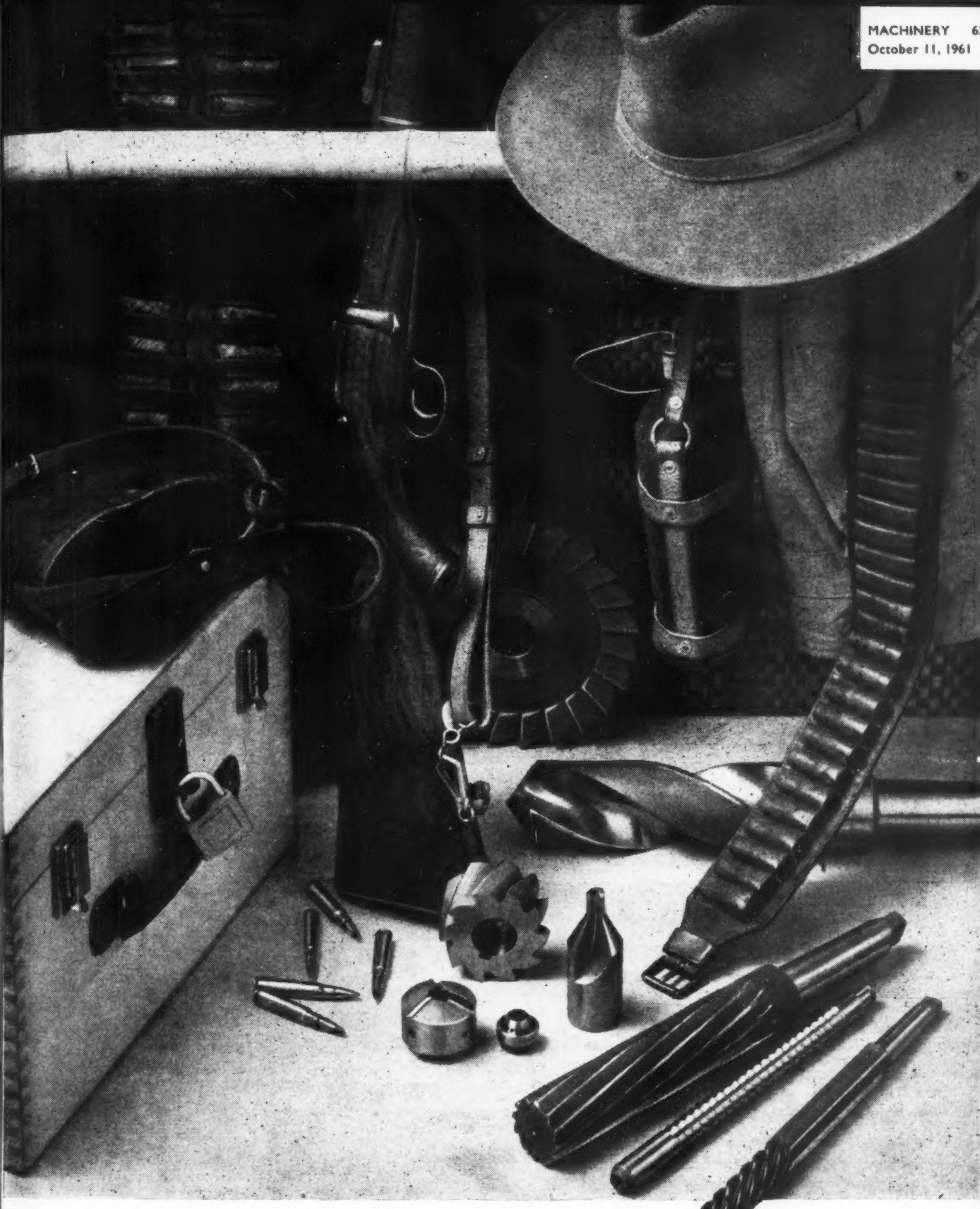
ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178, VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone: ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24 · Tel.: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7, MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.I. · TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

1961

ed
of
ER
on





When you must have drilling of the greatest accuracy with high speed changes, you must have keyless chucks by ALBRECHT.

Your stockist can supply ALBRECHT keyless chucks for light and heavy duty precision drilling.

ALBRECHT Keyless CHUCKS

Distributed by

THE JACOBS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD · ARCHER ROAD · SHEFFIELD 8

JC/12

NEW GRINDING MACHINES EX STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

HORIZONTAL SPINDLE

* SANFORD CAP 8 in. x 12 in. x 12 in. (Handfeed)
* LAPID CAP $23\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 14 in.
* REID CAP 7 in. x 14 in. x $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. and 7 in. x 20 in. x $15\frac{1}{4}$ (Handfeed)

MEX CAP $18\frac{3}{4}$ in. x $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 8 in. (Hydraulic)

TOS CAP $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. x $39\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $16\frac{1}{2}$ in. (Hydraulic)

VERTICAL SPINDLE

* FFM CAP $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 6 in. x $10\frac{1}{2}$ in.
* LAPID CAP $23\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 14 in.
* STEFOR CAP 48 in. x $11\frac{7}{16}$ in.

TABLE TYPE (WHEEL INSERTED IN TABLE)

* RR 12 in. Wheel * TOS $15\frac{3}{4}$ in. Wheel

CENTERLESS GRINDING MACHINES

* ROSSI 1 in. CAP * TOS $2\frac{3}{8}$ in. CAP

INTERNAL GRINDING MACHINES

* SAACKE CAP $\frac{1}{4}$ in.—6 in.

TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDING MACHINES

HAARMAN (apply for details) 1 SAB $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 27 in.
* Miscellaneous Small Grinders

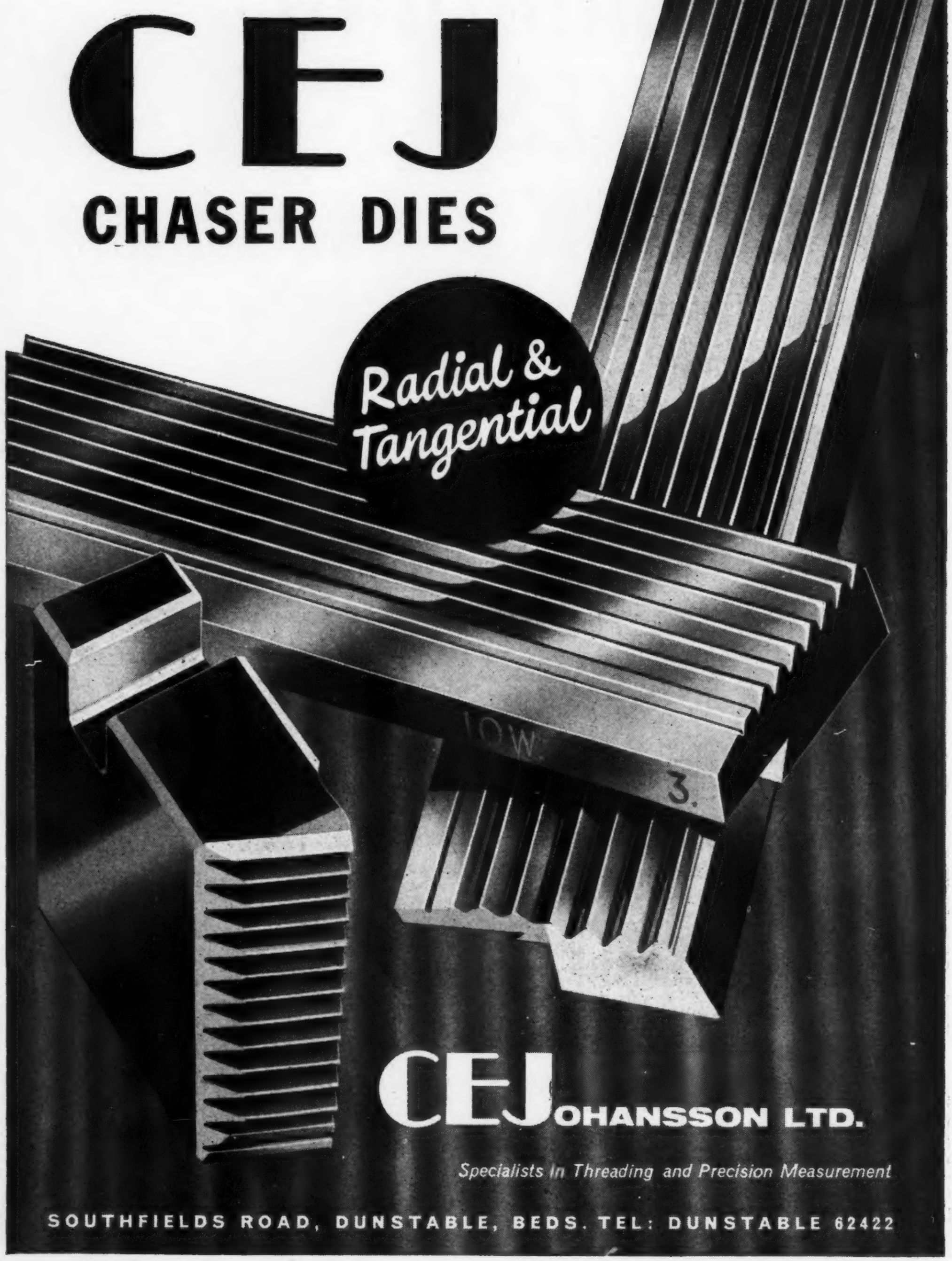
UNIVERSAL CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINES

* AVION $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 40 in. IBERCO 11 in. x 20 in. * DENOTES IN STOCK

MERCHANT ENQUIRIES INVITED.
ALSO A GOOD RANGE OF USED GRINDING MACHINES USUALLY AVAILABLE.

TIMES

THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442

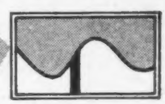

CEJ
CHASER DIES
Radial & Tangential
10W
3.
C.E.JOHANSSON LTD.
Specialists in Threading and Precision Measurement
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL: DUNSTABLE 62422

The quick and simple modern way of grinding form tools, gauges, etc., with high accuracy

The PeTeWe Projection Form Grinding Machine is the answer to many of the problems of production associated with the grinding of complicated shapes and forms to high degrees of accuracy and in materials such as tungsten carbide. The drawing, the workpiece and the grinding wheel are all clearly visible on the same large size screen and control of the grinding operations is extremely simple.

The PFS 3d machine illustrated grinds work up to 2in. thick or 4in. diameter and it is AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY.

the drawing
the workpiece
the wheel



are all on the same screen on the

PeTeWe

Projection Form Grinding Machine

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

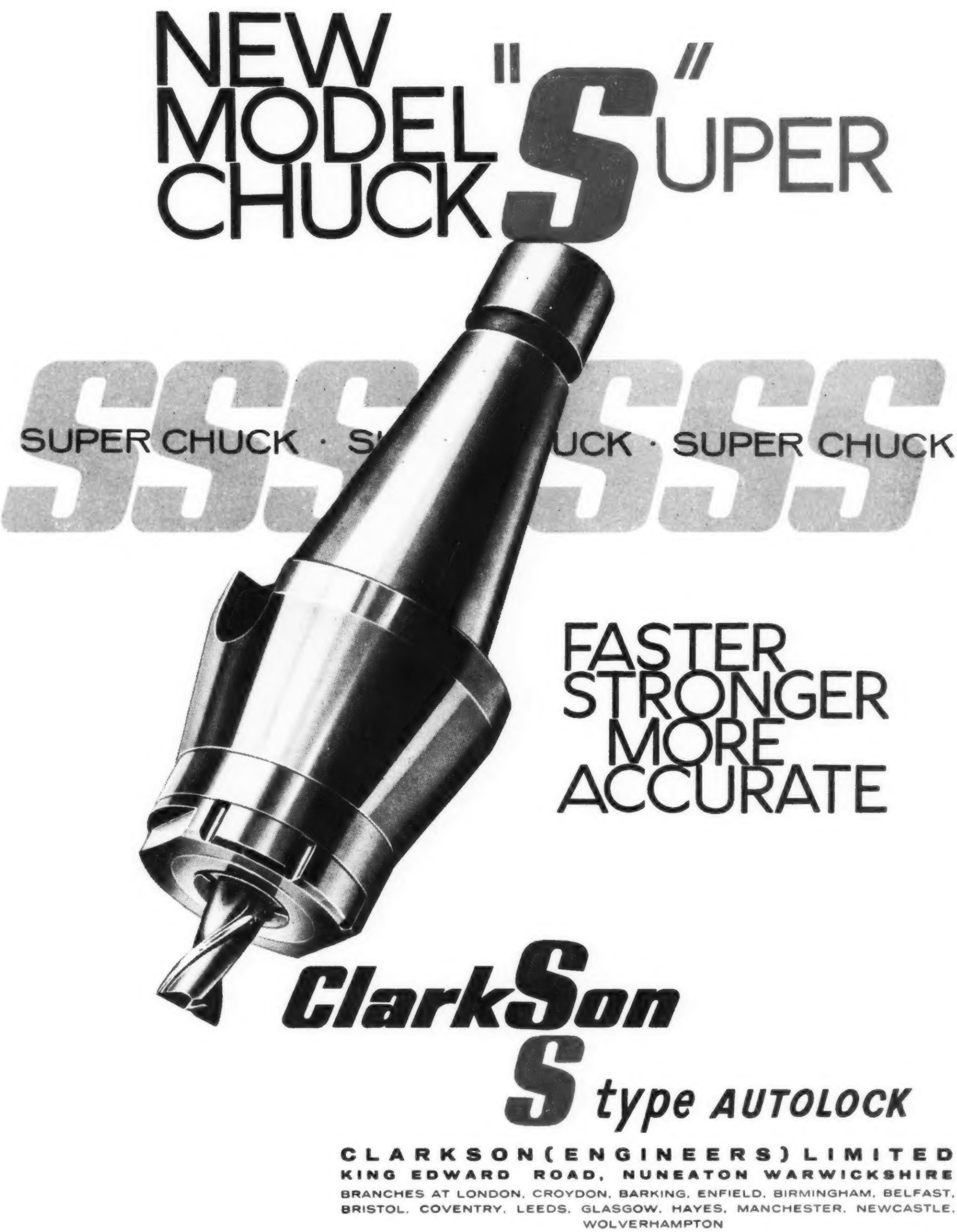
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224* & GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

IF 497

, 1961

&
L
S


L12
CYLINDRICAL
GRINDING
MACHINE
NEWALL-KEIGHLEY
SIZE RANGE 12" X 24" TO 12" X 72"
NEWALL
ESTABLISHED IN 1900
NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED
PETERBOROUGH TELEPHONE 3227 /or KEIGHLEY TELEPHONE 4294
P4716


NEW MODEL CHUCK "S"UPER
SUPER CHUCK · SUPER CHUCK · SUPER CHUCK
FASTER STRONGER MORE ACCURATE
ClarkSon
S type AUTOLOCK
CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
KING EDWARD ROAD, NUNEATON WARWICKSHIRE
BRANCHES AT LONDON, CROYDON, BARKING, ENFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, COVENTRY, LEEDS, GLASGOW, HAYES, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, WOLVERHAMPTON

es
to
h,

R
BBER

22321

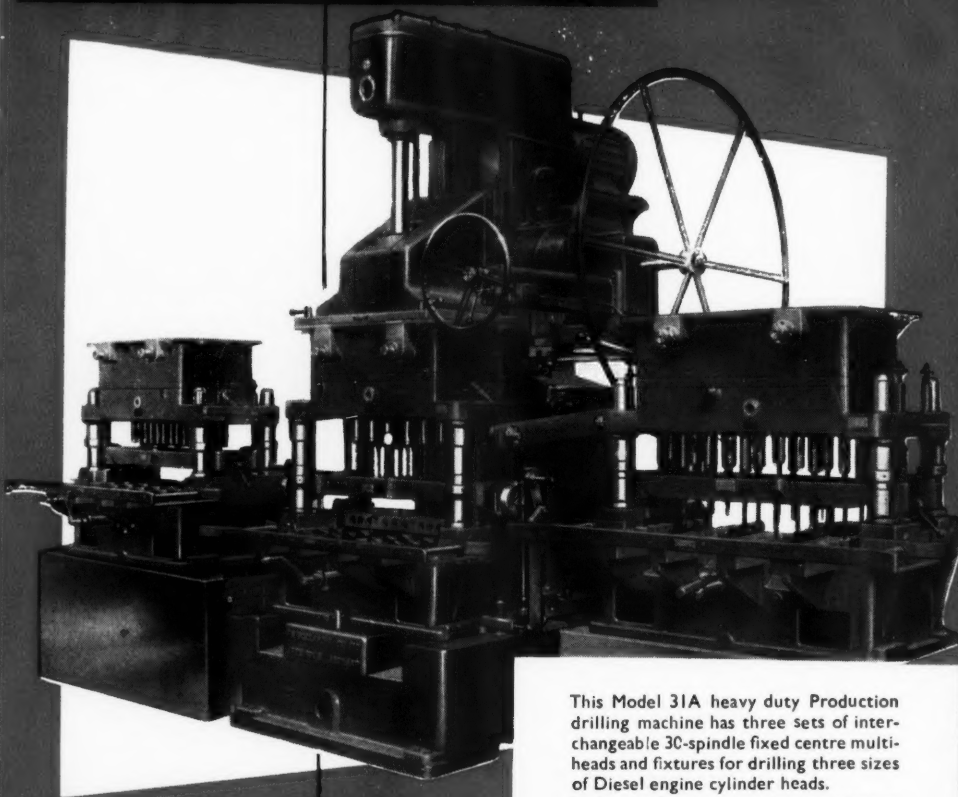
India,
zuela

CORONA

high speed—
heavy duty

PRODUCTION DRILLING

on diesel engine cylinder heads at—F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough



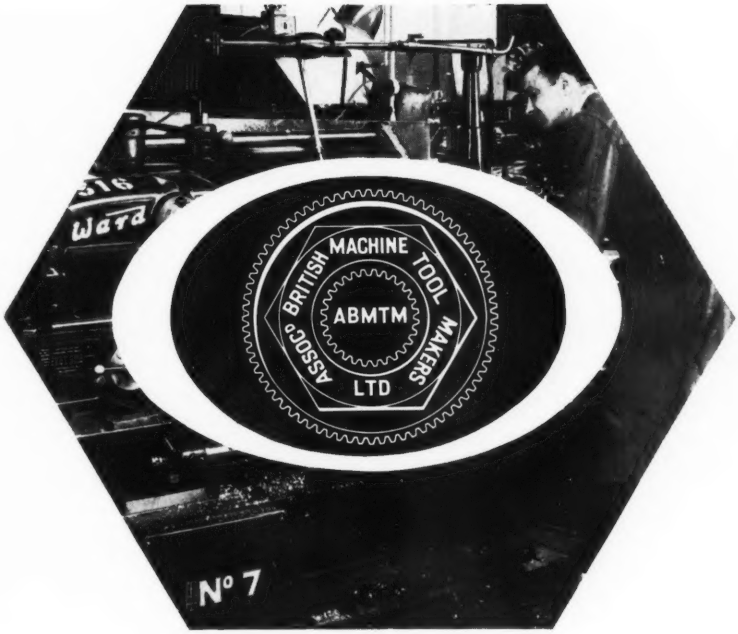
This Model 31A heavy duty Production drilling machine has three sets of interchangeable 30-spindle fixed centre multi-heads and fixtures for drilling three sizes of Diesel engine cylinder heads.

Eight similar sets are in operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Outstanding amongst the many features of this equipment is great stability, and accuracy of re-location with quick changeovers. Complete changeover in nine minutes.

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD., CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 LINES)

LONDON : COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL. SLOANE 8880
SCOTLAND : W. S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. TEL : CENTRAL 2539

NORTH EAST ENGLAND : MESSRS HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 150 NEW BRIDGE ST. NEWCASTLE TEL : 27380



FOR WORLD-WIDE SALES AND SERVICE

Products of a group founded over 40 years ago, ABMTM machine tools rate high in the estimation of industry. So much so that their accuracy, performance and general efficiency are often regarded as the required standards for machine tool manufacture. Such an index of quality is significant. It is brought about by skill and experience in the production of individual types of machines, as represented by six specialist but independent companies operating through a single organisation—ABMTM.

This, while minimising the costs of selling and distribution, leaves the individual members of the association free to concentrate upon *design and manufacture*, thus raising the standards of accuracy, productivity and ease of operation to the highest levels.

No organisation or business whose need is for efficient machine tools of undoubted quality and durability can afford to disregard the assistance of such a unique service.

A B M T M

MACHINE TOOLS

for precision—power—dependability

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD · 17 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1 · Tel: VICtoria 1525
(Branches & Agents in most countries) BRITOOLMAK, LONDON, TELEX No. 21611

BUTLER

Planing Machines
Shaping Machines
Slotting Machines

CHURCHILL

Precision
Grinding Machines

KENDALL & GENT

Plano Millers
Vertical Millers
Screwing Machines

LANG

Lathes and
Profiling Equipment
Power Chucks

PARKINSON

Milling Machines
Gear Planers

WARD

Capstan and
Turret Lathes

132/152

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD OF SHEFFIELD

and

THE O.K. TOOL COMPANY OF AMERICA

Announce the

SPEEDICUT-OK

Range of

SERRATED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS

and

MULTI-OPERATION TOOLS

Blades are supplied in

HIGH SPEED STEEL

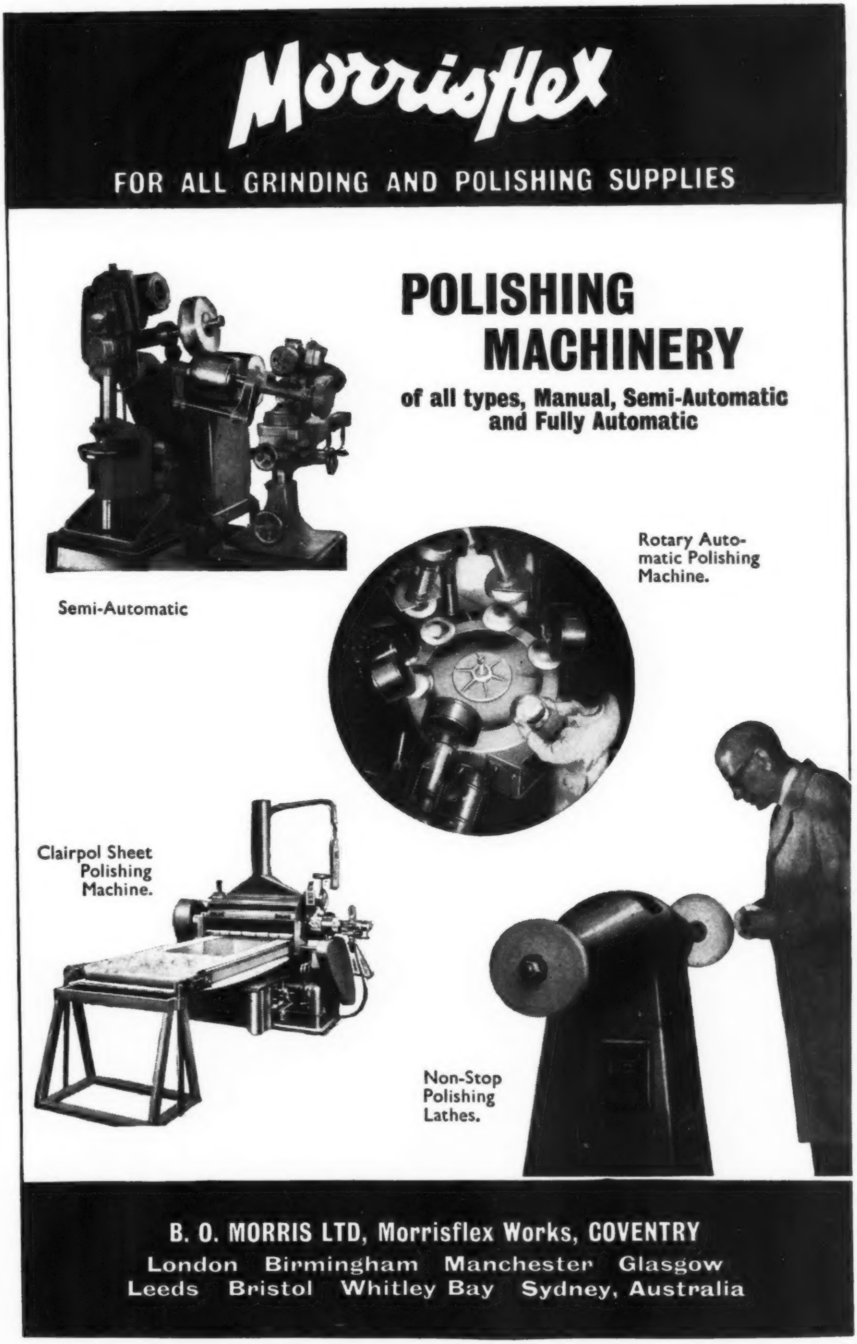
and

SPEEDICUT MITIA CARBIDE

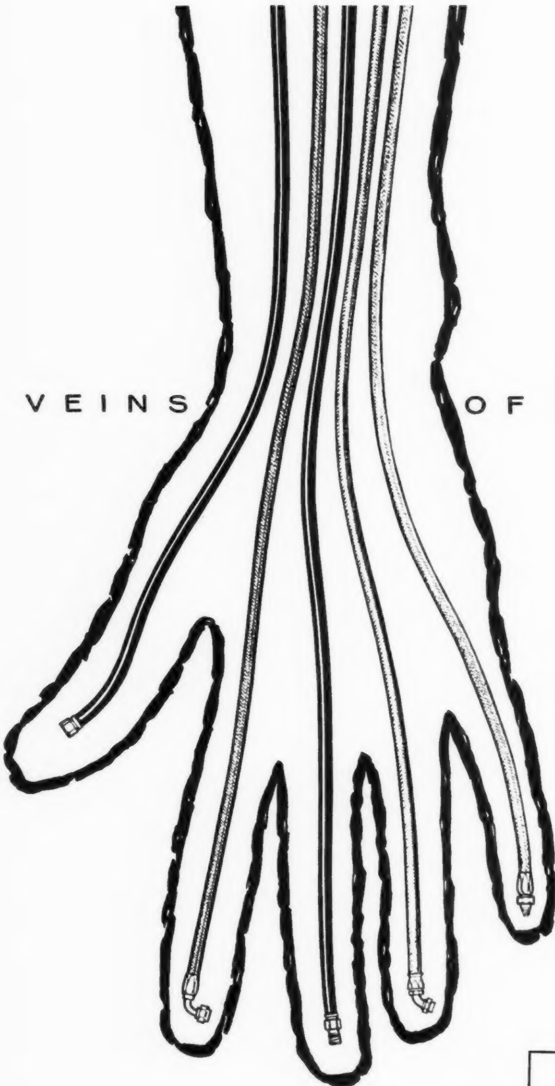
and will fit all existing O.K. cutter bodies

Manufactured and distributed exclusively in the United Kingdom by:

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.,
SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD


Morrisflex
FOR ALL GRINDING AND POLISHING SUPPLIES
POLISHING MACHINERY
of all types, Manual, Semi-Automatic and Fully Automatic
Semi-Automatic
Rotary Automatic Polishing Machine.
Clairpol Sheet Polishing Machine.
Non-Stop Polishing Lathes.
B. O. MORRIS LTD, Morrisflex Works, COVENTRY
London Birmingham Manchester Glasgow
Leeds Bristol Whitley Bay Sydney, Australia


OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



Industrial hose-line needs
are many and varied.
A simple line to carry fuel
at low pressure; a
high pressure line to maintain
a vital link between two
costly units; a multiplicity of
lines to operate a piece of
mechanical handling equipment.

VEINS OF INDUSTRY

Whenever gases or liquids
have to be carried over wide
ranges of temperature
and pressure you can safely
trust the task to
Aeroquip or Hyline; the
former with re-usable
end fittings, the latter
with swaged on fittings

Descriptive literature showing sizes
and working pressures is available
on request to our Publicity Dept.,
Birmingham, whilst our Technical Sales
Staff at Redditch (TELEPHONE · REDDITCH 3661)
will gladly advise on
specific application problems

NOTE: For the neatest and most efficient hose installation, the use of hose clips is strongly recommended. A wide range of standard sizes is in current production

Hyline

SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LTD
FACTORY CENTRE · KINGS NORTON · BIRMINGHAM 30
Telephone: Kings Norton 2041

Aeroquip

Oc

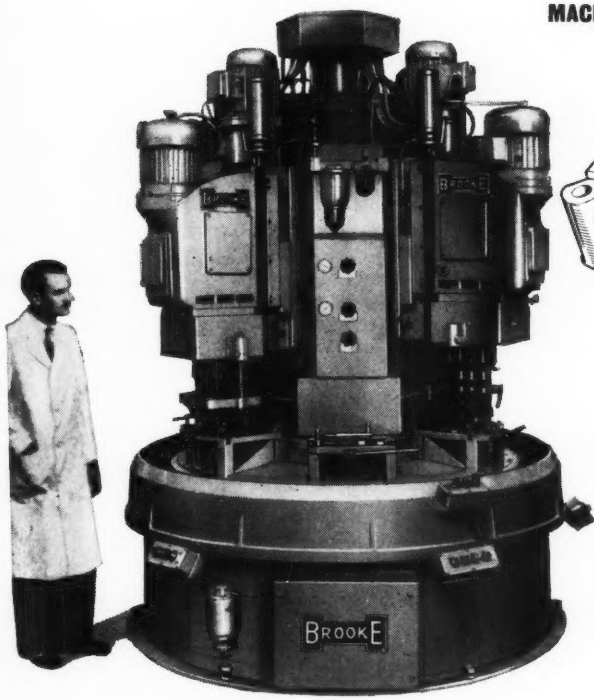
C
a
d

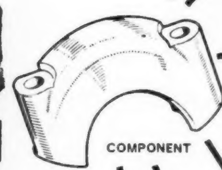
MATT
MATT
MATT
The

Also
Hart
Kiess
Built

6 operations in 24 seconds

ON A BROOKE SIX STATION CENTRE COLUMN ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINE ★





Station 1
LOAD

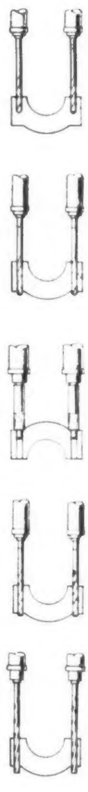
Station 2
DRILL
2 holes
½ depth

Station 3
DRILL
2 holes
break
through

Station 4
SPOT FACE
bearing
faces

Station 5
CORE DRILL
open 2
bolt holes

Station 6
REAM
2 bolt holes



BROOKE

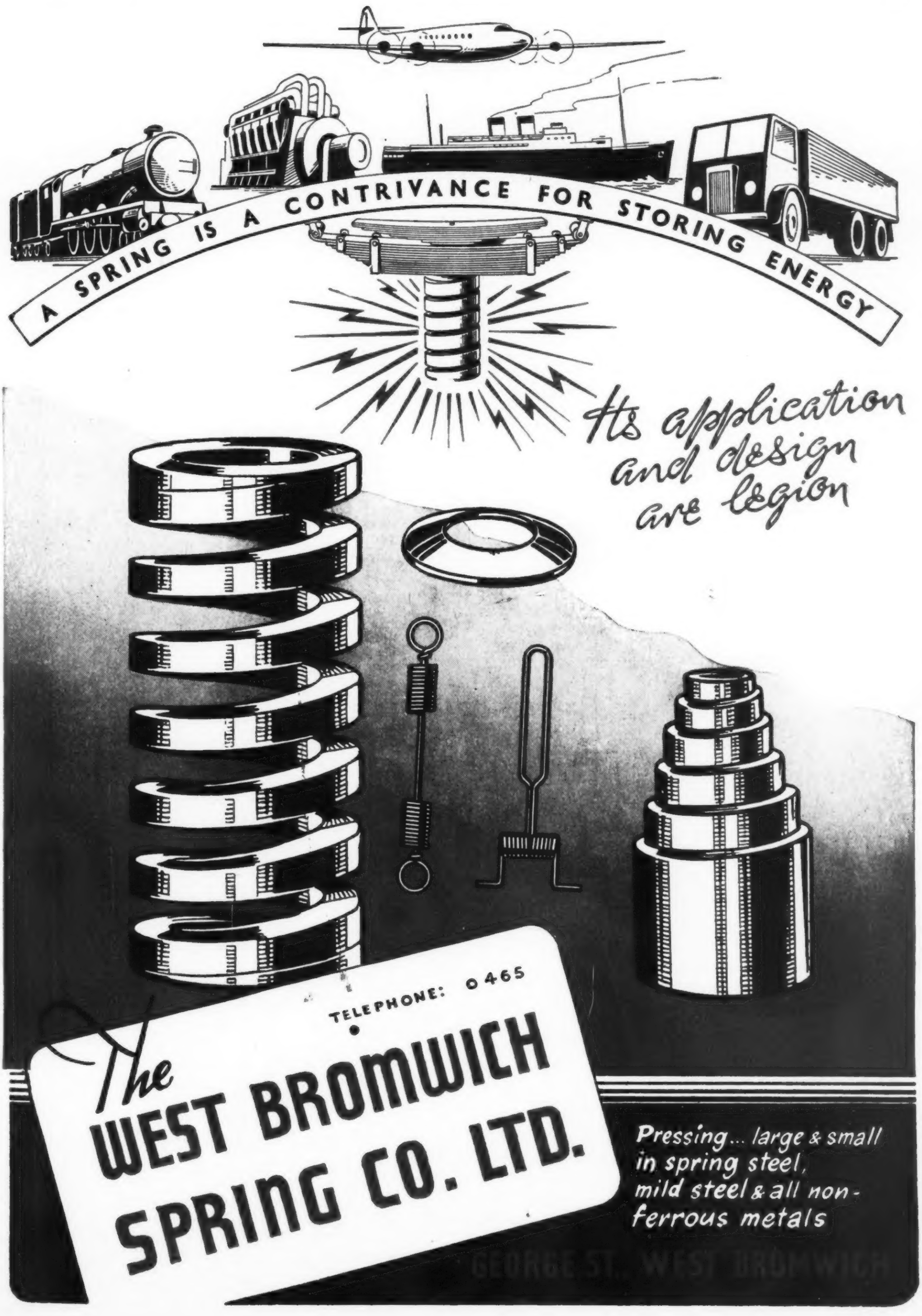
ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINES

for higher production

★ This compact space and time saving machine employs four BROOKE UNIT HEADS. Model UH.O and one Model UH.1. Note the complete accessibility of the Heads and Tooling.

We shall be pleased to demonstrate how these fast, accurate and durable machines can help your production.

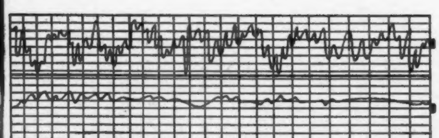
BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LIMITED
ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22B Tel: Birchfields 4541-4 Telex 33313


A SPRING IS A CONTRIVANCE FOR STORING ENERGY
Its application and design are legion
TELEPHONE: 0465
The WEST BROMWICH SPRING CO. LTD.
Pressing... large & small in spring steel, mild steel & all non-ferrous metals
GEORGE ST., WEST BROMWICH

PRESTO

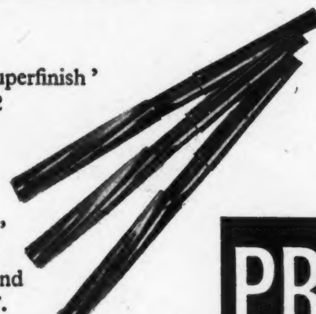
reamers

cost no more
ream smoother holes
and last longer



Surface finish reading from bore with a standard finish Reamer.

Note improved surface finish obtained from PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamer.



The cutting lands of PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers have a surface finish to 2 micro inches— thus ensuring improved finish in the holes produced and increased tool life through resistance to metal pick-up.' PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers are supplied at no extra charge and are available in hand and machine types in sizes 5/16″ to 1″.

PRESTO

PRESTO tools are made by:-

EASTERBROOK, ALLCARD & CO. LTD. PENISTONE ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 6.
Telephone : 348931.

LONDON STOCKS:— 92-94, BOROUGH HIGH ST., S.E.1. Phone: HOP 4511-4.

BIRMINGHAM STOCKS:— EAST INDIA HOUSE, HELENA ST., PARADE, 1. Phone: CENTRAL 6997 and 6880.

MANCHESTER STOCKS:— 582, STRETFORD RD., 16. Phone: TRAFFORD PARK 2851.

GLASGOW STOCKS:— 74, YORK STREET, C.2. Phone: CITY 4691.

ONE MACHINE TO DO THE WORK OF TWO !

PITTLER
FRONT-LOADING
TWIN-SPINDLE
CHUCKING
AUTOMATIC
PIDOFAT

See this machine
IN PRODUCTION
AT
THE BIRMINGHAM ENGINEERING CENTRE, STEPHENSON PLACE, BIRMINGHAM 2

October
16th - 20th

YOU WILL BE WELCOME

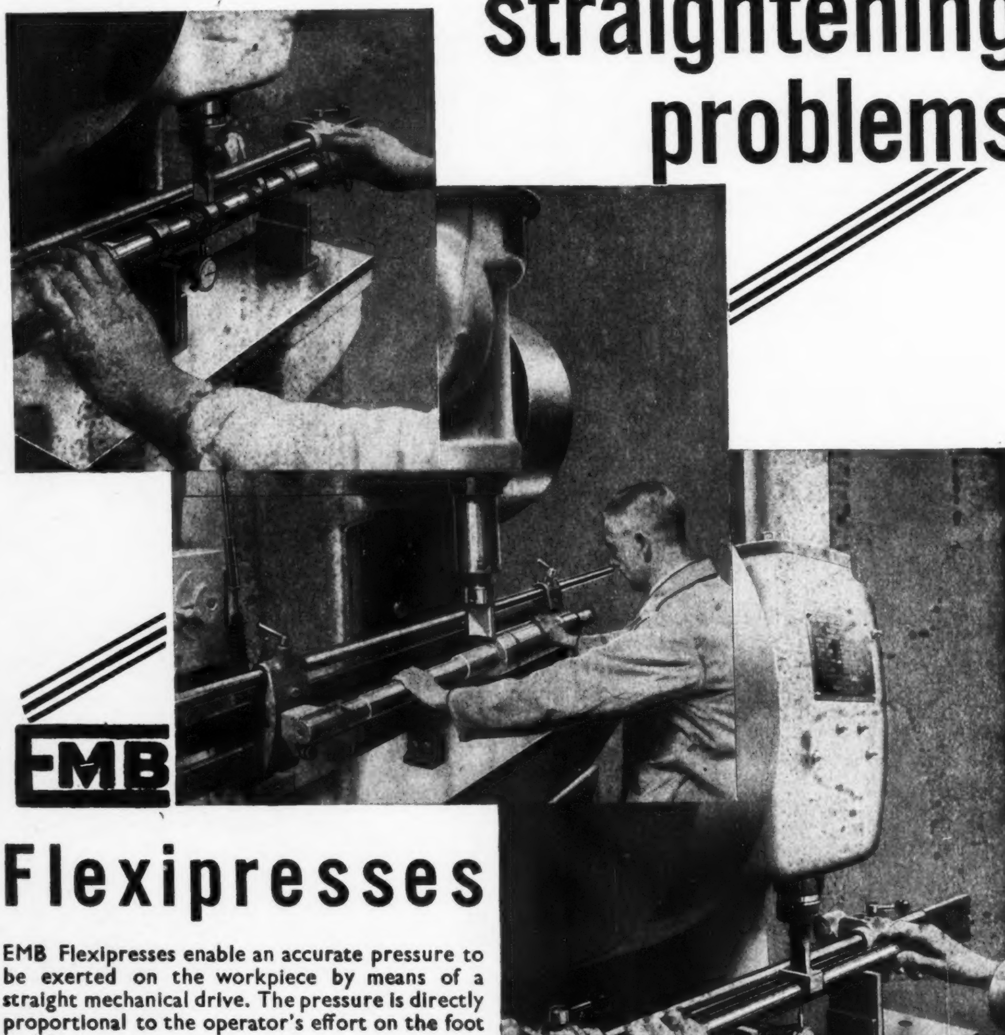
Hydraulic chucking. Turns up to 9" diameter. A fast, powerful and accurate tool to machine both sides of a component simultaneously.

No cams to set. Feeds limited by positive stops. Spindle speeds and feeds set by dial. Hydraulic copying on three slides (optional).

Sales & Service from:

B·P·S MACHINERY & SPARES CO. LTD.
245 KNIGHTSBRIDGE · LONDON S.W.7 Telephone: KENSINGTON 9887 & 9602/5

For your straightening problems



Flexipresses

EMB Flexipresses enable an accurate pressure to be exerted on the workpiece by means of a straight mechanical drive. The pressure is directly proportional to the operator's effort on the foot pedal.

In combination with EMB straightening device, these machines are therefore ideal for straightening heat treated shafts.

E.M.B. Co. Ltd.

WEST BROMWICH ENGLAND

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY of 7 & 15 ton sizes

DIE MATIC

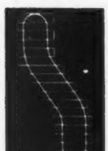
AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING DIE-MILLER combined with a TOOL-ROOM MILLING MACHINE

SPECIFICATION

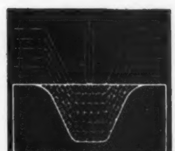
Working surface	43in. × 10in.
Max. dist. spindle to table	14½in.
Longitudinal table trav. (hydr.+manual)	14in. + 14in.
Vertical (knee) hydr.+manual	4in. + 13in.
Vertical (quill) (mechanical)	5in.
Cross (saddle) (hydr.+manual)	10in. + 10in.
Spindle speeds range r.p.m.	80 to 2715

PRICE £2,125 - 0 - 0 ★

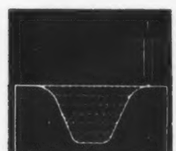
3 Hydra-Way Duplicating ***(Finishing)***



1 Automatic Horizontal Scanning of the Model "by Lines"



2 Vertical Depth Duplicating Multicuts by Parallel Layers



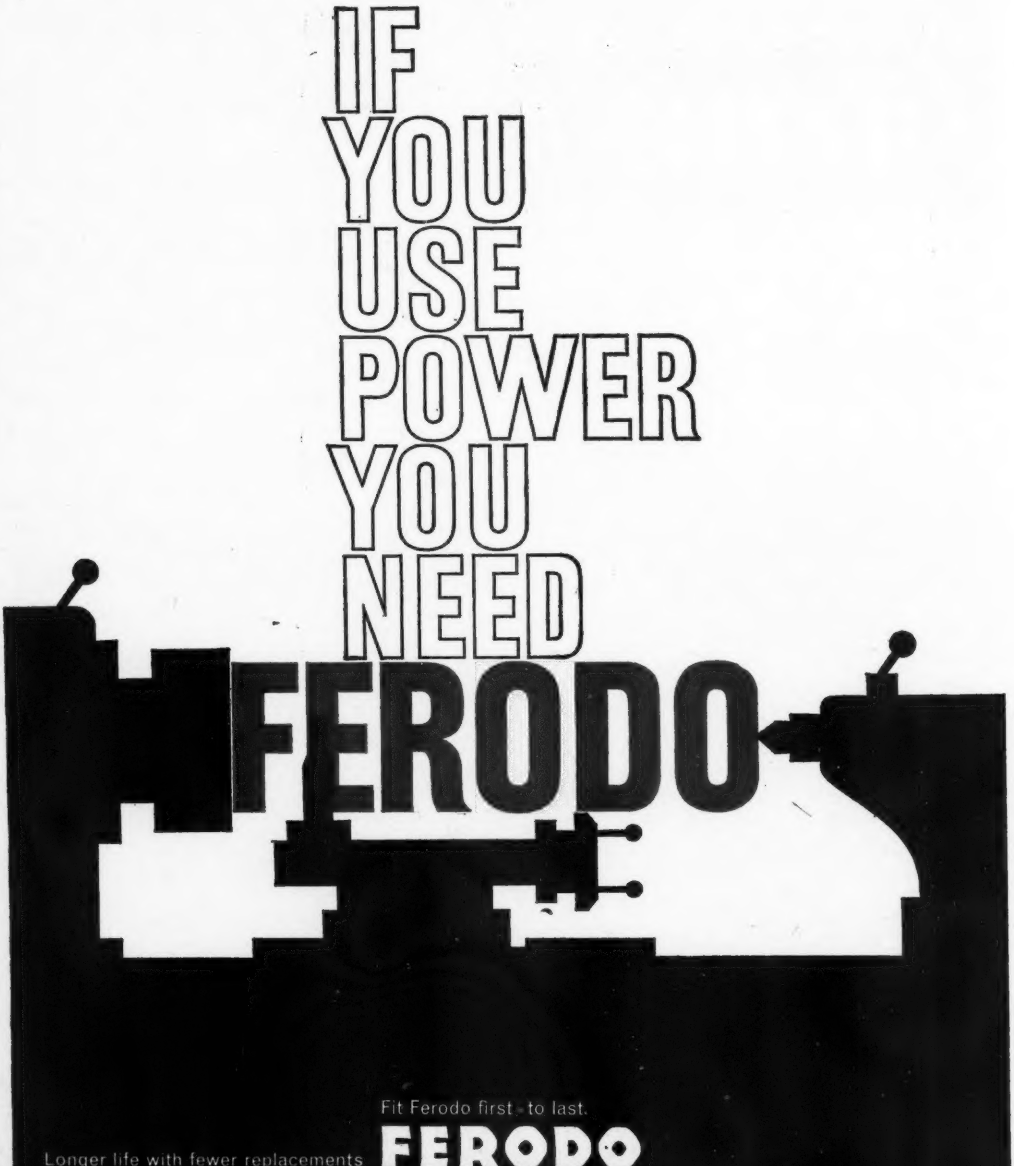
3 Vertical Depth Duplicating Multicuts by Fist Layers

★ **Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.**

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines). Grams: Tools Nottingham

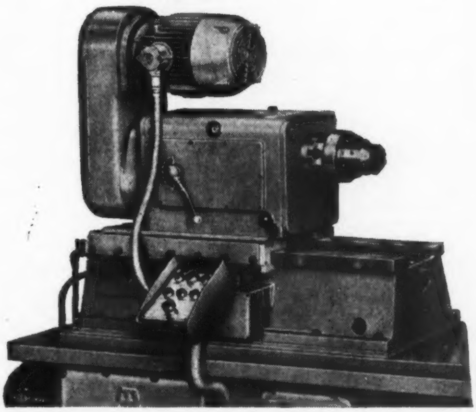
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.


IF
YOU
USE
POWER
YOU
NEED
FERODO
Fit Ferodo first - to last.
FERODO
Longer life with fewer replacements
Consistent transmission of power
Safe, dependable braking and control
FRICTION LININGS FOR INDUSTRY
FERODO LIMITED · CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation.

BERARDI

A name in Europe synonymous with

AUTOMATION



- Electro-Hydraulically Controlled
- Flexibility with standardisation of Units
- Handling reduced to minimum
- Consistent Production

Our Development Engineer always available for discussion

Tel: Nottingham 51891
Cheswardine 277

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

CANAL ST.
WORKS
NOTTINGHAM

Tel: 51891
(4 lines)

Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representative: F. W. HERRIDGE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.
SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.
ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 155.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk: no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2552 — October 11, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Producing the Smiths Automatic Transmission .. .. P. 832

At the Witney, Oxon., factory of S. Smith & Sons (England), Ltd., spring drive units are assembled to inner rotors, for automatic transmissions for motor cars, on a specially-equipped power riveting machine. Each assembly is statically balanced to determine which of a range of pressings shall be fitted to form a labyrinth seal, the pressings being retained by spinning over a flange on the inner rotor on a Turner machine. Inner rotor sub-assemblies are assembled to outer rotors by means of a Hi-Ton hydraulic press, which has two operating pressures, one for assembling a bearing, and the other, for assembling the inner rotor to the outer rotor. Complete rotor assemblies are checked for concentricity and then dynamically balanced on a Jackson & Bradwell machine, fitted with Par-A-Matic air-operated units for drilling correction holes. Final assembly of stators and rotor units to gearbox assemblies, supplied by the Rootes Group, is carried out on a fixture with an indexing unit provided with sliding supports for a stator and a rotor, also equipment for performing a concentricity check. (MACHINERY, 99—11/10/61.)

The Manufacture of Precision Instruments P. 842

The second of a series, this article makes reference to the South Works of VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, and to some of the heavier machine tools employed in the main machine shop. Typical set-ups are described, on standard and special machines, including a planomiller originally built by Zeiss for operations on range-finder housings. Attention is also drawn to a special machine for automatically lapping part-cylindrical ways in large castings for universal measuring machines. Mention is then made of the die casting foundry, which works continuously on a 3-shift basis, and is equipped with Czechoslovakian Polak machines. Finally, a Zeiss-designed turret-type instrument lathe, fitted with special thread chasing equipment, is described. (MACHINERY, 99—11/10/61.)

Rubery Owen-Swift Cupping Test Press P. 851

A compact machine for use in deep drawing research and primarily for performing Swift cupping tests under controlled conditions has been developed by the Research and Development Department of Rubery Owen & Co., Ltd., Darlaston, Staffs. The machine is similar to an inverted hydraulic press, and the ram applies force to the punch in an upward direction, the specimen being held in a blankholder mounted beneath a die. The ram may be powered by a hydro-pneumatic accumulator or from a motor-driven pump, of 2-gal. per min. output. A maximum force of 37 tons can be exerted, and the blankholder force can be varied from 0 to 8 tons. (MACHINERY, 99—11/10/61.)

Evaluation of the Effects of Spline Misalignment .. .. P. 853

Splines of the clearance-fit or sliding type may fail in a number of ways, including shear of the splines, compression of the splines, breakage at the roots of the splines due to bending, wear due to fretting corrosion, and bursting of the female splined member on account of radial, tangential and centrifugal stresses. The probability of such failure is greatly increased by any misalignment of the splines. An understanding of the quantitative effects of misalignment is therefore important, in order that due allowance for such effects can be made in the design of the splines. In this article (the first of two) the determination of clearances and interferences of misaligned splines is discussed, and the elimination of interference between splines is considered, also the relation of the length of engagement to clearances. Reference is also made to the effect of misalignment on load capacity. (MACHINERY, 99—11/10/61.)

Eastern Bloc Machine Tools .. P. 861

It is evident from increased advertising and participation in British and Continental exhibitions, that Eastern Bloc machine tool building organizations are making considerable efforts to penetrate Western markets. The majority of machine tool engineers are aware of the quality of the products of these organizations, but may not be conversant with the price levels at which these products are likely to be offered, or the extent to which markets may be penetrated due to price differentials. In this article, a comparison is made between the price per ton of machine tools exported from the U.S.S.R., Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland and East Germany to the U.K., West Germany, France, Switzerland, Italy and Austria. (MACHINERY, 99—11/10/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

The Extending Field for Vapour Blasting and Allied Processes

The process known as vapour blasting, whereby a mixture of water and fine abrasive is projected against work surfaces to produce a variety of effects, has now been established for a number of years, and its value for numerous purposes is widely appreciated. It appears, however, that the extent to which the basic process has been modified and adapted to meet a diversity of requirements, with consequent rapid expansion in the field of application, is not sufficiently recognized.

When compressed air is supplied to the gun for the purpose of imparting the required velocity to the abrasive-water mixture, or increasing the velocity obtainable by pump pressure, vapour blasting exerts a mild abrasive action. The process then serves to improve the surface finishes on workpieces of many types, and to remove burrs resulting from machining operations, and it is applied very extensively to obtain such effects. In addition, it has been adopted for more specialized purposes, for example to facilitate examination of the condition of cemented carbide tool tips, as a means of ensuring improved performance. It has been found that when tools are treated in this manner, cracks in the carbide material, which may be present originally, or may be formed as a result of re-grinding, can readily be detected. The searching action of the vapour blast also serves to reveal other defects, such as undue porosity which may adversely affect tool life, and incorrect brazing. At the same time, it is stated, the treatment serves to eliminate any burr resulting from the grinding operation and to leave a cutting edge equivalent to that obtainable by honing.

It is believed that if compressed air is employed in the blasting process it has the effect of separating the abrasive particles from the water in the jet, with the result that they have a more intensive cutting action on striking the work. On the other hand, if the jet velocity depends solely on pump pressure, each particle is surrounded by a film of water which tends to reduce its effectiveness and a polishing rather than a cutting action is obtained. To enable advantage to be taken of these different characteristics, equipment now available can be operated with air acceleration of the jet to obtain comparatively rapid metal removal during the initial stages of treatment, and then with pump pressure only, for final polishing to a high degree of surface smoothness.

As is well known, one important application of vapour blasting is for the treatment of certain types of moulds and dies to provide smooth matt surfaces before the tools are put into service. For this purpose, metal removal is obviously necessary, but vapour blasting is also employed extensively for removing the deposits which build up on mould surfaces in service, and a highly selective action is then desirable. Unless particular care is taken, cleaning operations carried out by the normal process result in some erosion of the metal surfaces and rounding of edges, with the result that the effective life of a tool may be considerably reduced. To solve this problem in connection with the cleaning of large tyre moulds, for example, spherical particles of toughened glass have been introduced, which are employed as the vapour blasting medium instead of the normal fine abrasives. These glass particles, it is claimed, effectively remove the contaminants but have no measureable action on the metal surfaces. With this medium, again, treatment can be carried out with air acceleration of the jet for rapid cleaning, and under pump pressure alone for final polishing. Apart from their use for mould cleaning, the glass particles have other applications where a very light peening rather than an abrasive action is required.

Following the development of a method of applying the blasting medium by means of a centrifugal impeller, which delivers a stream of long but fairly narrow cross-section, it has been possible to treat much larger surface areas than could hitherto be processed economically. For example, equipment has been supplied for the continuous treatment of steel strip up to 54 in. wide which is traversed through the overlapping streams delivered by two impellers. The full width of the strip is covered at one pass, and it is stated that traversing speeds up to 25 ft. per min. can be employed, depending on the initial condition of the strip and the nature of the finish required. As a further indication of the potentialities of the centrifugal impeller, it may be noted that a prototype plant has been successfully employed for the "flatting" treatment of assembled motor car bodies

(*Continued on page* 881)

Producing the Smiths Automatic Transmission

Methods and Equipment Employed for Building Sub-assemblies for this Ingenious Electro-mechanical Unit at the Witney Factory of S. Smith & Sons (England), Ltd.

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

MACHINING OF COMPONENTS for the automatic transmission units developed by S. Smith & Sons (England), Ltd., for use in the Easidrive versions of Hillman Minx and Singer Gazelle cars, was described in earlier articles in this series.* Reference was made to the battery of Muller Eltropilot lathes, which, with Drummond Maximinor, Vertimax No. 3 and New Britain 2-spindle machines, are installed in the machine shop at the company's Witney, Oxon., factory, for turning operations on the major components. Inspection procedures and equipment have been discussed, and the company's use of hard chromium plating of surfaces subject to wear, to eliminate heat treatment and thus maintain magnetic properties was considered. Some of the more interesting set-ups for building sub-assemblies for the transmission unit form the subject of this article, in which attention is also drawn to the final assembly arrangements.

* MACHINERY, 99/60—12/7/61, 99/404—23/8/61 and 99/708—27/9/61.

Each inner rotor assembly—front or rear—comprises principally an inner rotor (the machining operations on which have been described), a Borg & Beck spring drive unit, a cover plate, and two annular pressings which form a labyrinth-type seal to trap the chromium iron powder whereby the drive is transmitted. Assembly is performed in two stages at a group of machines comprising a riveting unit supplied by the Bifurcated & Tubular Rivet Co., Ltd., a Turner spinning press, and a Jackson & Bradwell balancing machine, with associated bench stations.

A front inner rotor sub-assembly is seen on the left at the rear in Fig. 1, which also shows the parts that are assembled at the first stage. At a bench station on the right-hand side of the riveting machine, the mating faces of the spring drive unit *A*, the inner rotor *B* and the cover plate *C* are coated with Goodyear Pliobond 20 sealing compound, by means of a brush, preparatory to assembly and the fitting of the rivets seen at the right.

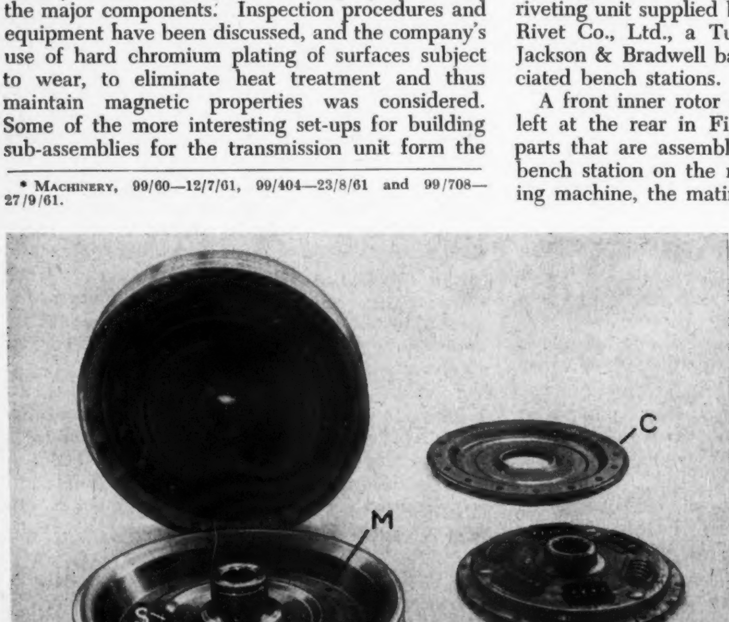


Fig. 1. An inner rotor assembly for the automatic transmission is seen at the rear on the left, with an inner rotor, cover plate, spring drive unit and rivets

Fig. 2 shows the riveting machine, which is equipped with a hand-operated indexing fixture *D*. Indexing of the upper platen of the fixture is effected by means of the lever *E*, which is connected to a pawl and ratchet mechanism. Mechanical interlocking is incorporated to prevent operation of the machine while the platen is being indexed. A block *F* is secured to the cranked rod that connects the operating

pedal of the machine to the clutch whereby drive is transmitted to the crankshaft. When the clutch is disengaged, and the pedal is in the raised position, the block is above a spring-loaded plunger that slides in the housing *G*. This plunger is thrust outwards when the lever *E* is moved to index the table, and obstructs the downward movement of the block and rod, thus preventing operation of the clutch. The plunger cannot return to its original setting until the indexing movement has been completed, and a location pin coupled to the lever *E* has been engaged with one of the holes in the periphery of the platen. Over-run of the platen during indexing is eliminated by a pad brake, which is mounted in the bracket *H*, and is urged by a spring into engagement with the platen periphery.

On the platen there are 16 dolly assemblies, and each has a sliding, spring-loaded plunger to support the rivets. A hole in the centre of the platen provides for location of the spigot of the inner rotor, and through this hole projects a rod *J*, with a tapped hole in the upper end. This rod slides in the fixture body and its lower end is coupled to the piston rod of an air cylinder *K*, which is mounted, on pillars, as shown. The cylinder is supplied with compressed air by way of the Enots AC211 dead-man valve *L*. When the valve lever is in the free setting, as shown, air is directed to the upper end of the cylinder to pull the rod *J* downwards.

An inner rotor is loaded on to the platen, with the spigot downwards, so that the plungers of the riveting dollies project through the holes *M*, Fig. 1. The spring drive unit *A* and cover plate *C* are then assembled, and the lever of the valve *L*, Fig. 2, is moved towards the rear of the machine to raise the rod *J*. A clamping pad, which is now assembled over the rod, has splines that engage those in the bore of the spring drive unit. By turning the pad, by means of its knurled flange, the spring drive unit can be turned to align it with the holes in the inner rotor. A captive screw in the pad is next engaged with the tapped hole in the rod *J*, and run home, before the valve *L* is released to direct air to the cylinder to pull the rod downwards and clamp the components of the assembly on the platen.

Rivets (of domed head semi-tubular type, with shanks of $\frac{5}{32}$ in. diameter by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. long) are fed to the riveting head *N* from a magazine. Each time that the operating pedal of the machine is depressed, the head is moved down to insert a rivet through the assembly and expand the lower end. The platen is indexed to bring the holes in the components successively beneath the head, and the pedal is depressed in phase with the indexing movements.

Fig. 2. This Bifurcated & Tubular Rivet Co. machine has been equipped for the assembly of inner rotors at the Smiths Witney factory. Mechanical interlocking prevents operation of the machine unless the table has been fully indexed

STATIC BALANCING

After the assembly and riveting stage, inner rotor sub-assemblies are statically balanced to determine whether plain or counterweighted labyrinth elements should be fitted. A front inner rotor sub-assembly, with the labyrinth in position, is seen at the rear in Fig. 3, and the two elements that comprise the labyrinth are also shown. Both elements are of conical form, and the outer element, indicated at *P*, has a wide flange, with a step to receive the narrow flange of the inner element *R*. Both elements fit over the annular rib *S*, Fig. 1, which is of triangular cross-section, and this rib is subsequently spun over to secure them in position.

The outer element *P*, in the foreground of Fig. 3, has two counterweights *T*, and elements of this type are also available with one counterweight. On the basis of the static balancing check, a suitable outer element is selected for assembly to obtain the amount of correction necessary.

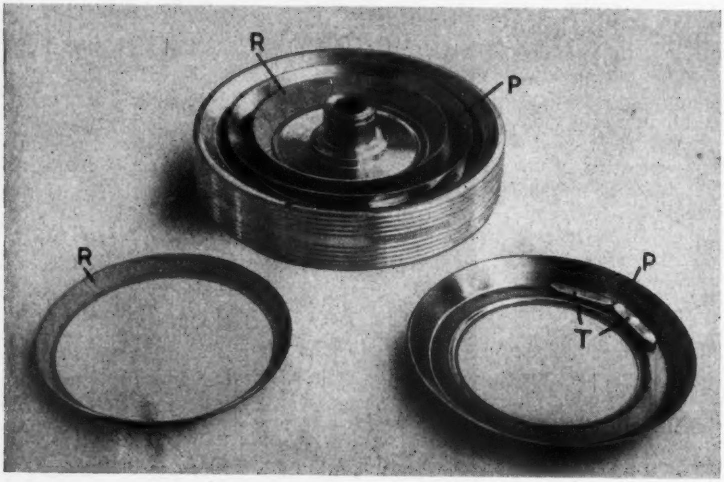


Fig. 3. An inner rotor sub-assembly with two pressings that are fitted to form a labyrinth seal. Pressings, as seen at the right, are available without counterweights, or with one or two weights to correct the balance of the assembly

SPINNING OPERATION

Fig. 4 is a close-up view of the Turner spinning press, which is provided with a fixture *U*, that can be traversed on cylindrical guideways *V*, by means of an air cylinder *W*. The guideways are fitted to a base, of steel fabricated construction, which is bolted to the table of the machine, and the fixture can be moved from the operating station beneath the spinning tool *X*, to a position clear of the machine (as seen in the illustration) for loading and unloading. Movement of the fixture is controlled by an Enots valve *Y*, to which air is delivered from the shop supply line by way of a reducing valve and pressure gauge assembly. A second reducing valve and gauge unit, mounted on the column of the machine, regulates the pressure of the air delivered to the cylinder for traversing the vertical ram that houses the spindle carrying the spinning tool.

A riveted sub-assembly (comprising an inner rotor, spring drive unit and cover plate) is first loaded on to the fixture, as seen at Z. An outer labyrinth element is then placed in position, followed by an inner element, and the fixture is moved to the spinning position. The downward traverse of the machine ram is next engaged, and the spindle is driven at 45 r.p.m. There are three angularly-disposed rollers in the spinning tool. These rollers are made from steel, and hardened and ground, and each is applied to the annular rib of the inner rotor.

After the spinning stage, the inner rotor sub-assemblies are degreased, and are then ready for assembly to the outer rotors. It may be mentioned here that the Turner spinning machine is

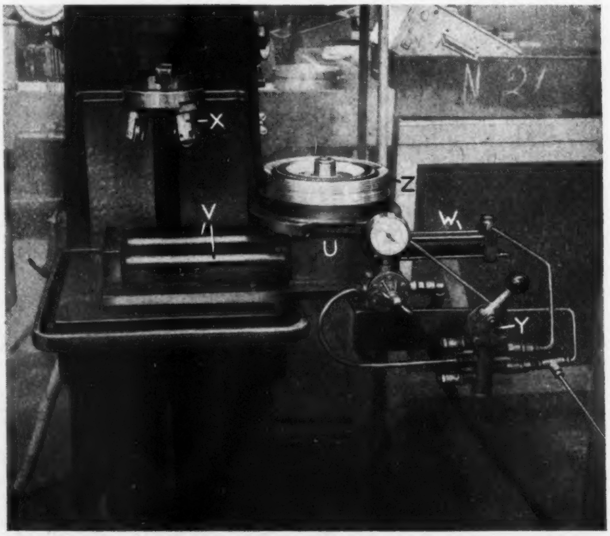


Fig. 4. An inner rotor sub-assembly is here seen on the Turner machine that provides for spinning over a rib to retain the labyrinth pressings. To facilitate loading, the fixture can be traversed to one side by means of an air cylinder

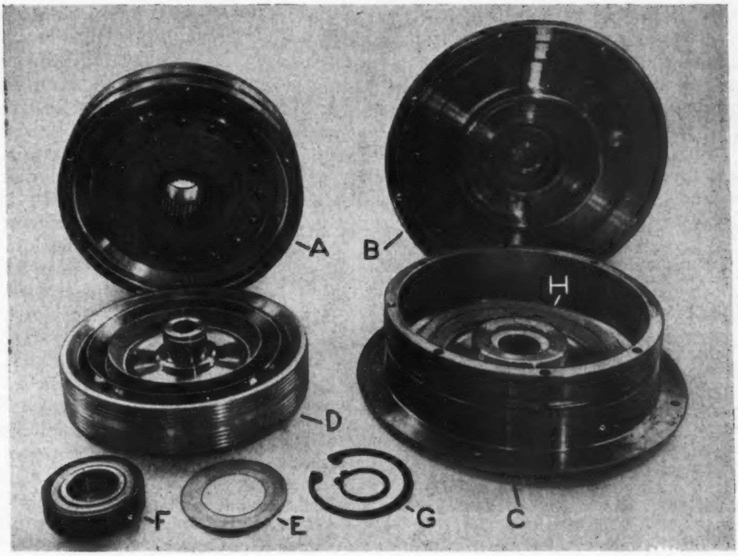


Fig. 5. Front and rear rotor assemblies are here shown, also the components which form the front rotor assembly

also used for the assembly of labyrinth elements to outer rotors.

ASSEMBLY OF COMPLETE ROTOR UNITS

A group of components for a complete front rotor assembly is seen in the foreground in Fig. 5, and at the rear, an assembled rear rotor *A* and front rotor *B*. At *C* is indicated a front outer rotor, and at *D*, an inner rotor unit, the assembly of which has just been described. The operations performed at this assembly stage comprise mounting the oil slinger *E* and ball bearing *F* in the outer rotor, then assembling the inner rotor so that its spigot passes through the bearing inner race, and, lastly, fitting two circlips *G* to retain the components. It may be observed that labyrinth elements *H* have already been fitted to the outer rotor prior to this assembly stage.

Assembly is carried out on a Hi-Ton hydraulic press, and a close-up view of the working zone is given in Fig. 6. This area is enclosed by a swing-guard *J* during the working cycle, which is initiated by closing the guard. A ball bearing and an oil slinger are first loaded into the lower tool *K*, and an outer rotor, as at *L*, is then mounted on top of these components and thrust downwards, with the result that the bearing and oil slinger are assembled in the smaller bore. The guard is now raised, the press ram being then automatically withdrawn, and an inner rotor sub-assembly *M* is loaded into the outer rotor, when the guard is again lowered, the inner rotor is

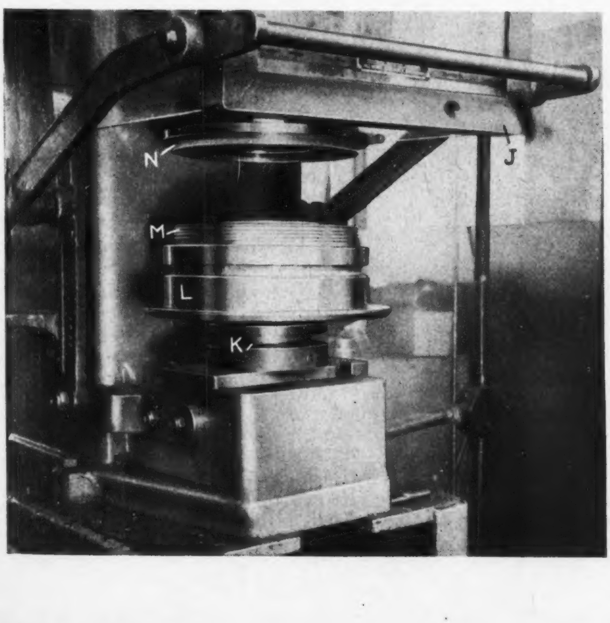


Fig. 6. Assembly of outer rotors to bearings, and inner rotors to outer rotors, is performed on this Hi-Ton hydraulic press, which provides a high pressure for the first stage, and a low pressure for the second, to avoid dishing of the inner rotor

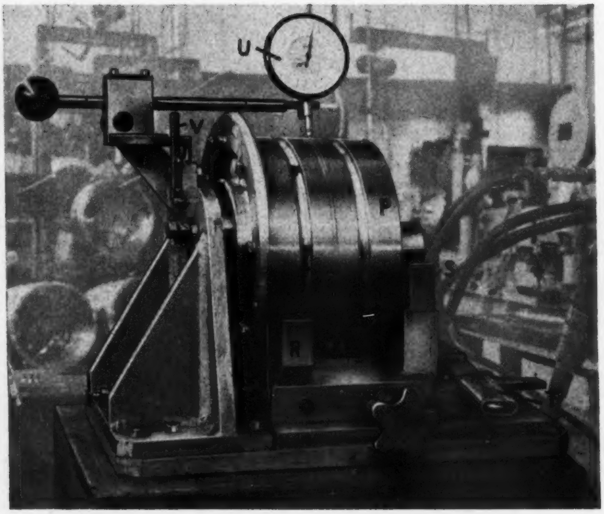


Fig. 7. This equipment is employed at the Smiths Witney plant for checking the concentricity of rotor units after assembly. The work supports are arranged to slide to facilitate loading

thrust downwards so that its spigot engages the bore of the inner race of the bearing. A stepped top tool is fitted to the press ram, as seen at *N*, and serves to apply thrust to both the outer and inner rotor. The hydraulic system of the press is arranged to deliver oil to the ram at two pressures, namely, 1,000 lb. per sq. in. for assembling the outer rotor to the bearing, and at 500 lb. per sq. in. for assembling the inner rotor, this reduced pressure being used to avoid the possibility of dishing the latter unit.

Rotor assemblies from the Hi-Ton press are placed in Rack Engineering trolleys, similar to those described in an earlier article. In this instance, however, the peg-type supports are not employed, the trolleys being fitted with work holders in the form of steel shelves. Each holder is divided to form a series of bins, and an assembly is carried in each bin. The assemblies are delivered on the trolleys to a bench station, where front and rear rotors and dividing plates are bolted together. This work is performed with the aid of a fixture mounted on the bench, and the components are secured with toggle clamps after the bolt holes in the three members have been aligned. Between the bolt heads and the front outer rotor are fitted sector plates which serve as multiple tab washers, and the bolts are screwed into tapped holes in the rear outer rotors with the aid of twin-spindle Desoutter runners, suspended above the bench. At this stage, the rear bearing hub is also fitted to the rear outer rotor and secured with screws. As each front rotor assembly is removed from the trolley rack, it is stamped with a serial number.

After assembly, each complete rotor unit is subjected to checks for concentricity and balance, and the equipment for the concentricity check is seen in Fig. 7. The rotor unit *P* is placed intially on V-type supports *R* and *S*, which receive the front outer rotor and rear bearing hub respectively. These supports are fitted to a slide, which can be moved to the right, by means of the hand-lever *T*, to facilitate loading. An angle bracket at the left-hand end of the checking fixture carries two ball-bearings, and stop nuts on a screw control the positions of the slide carrying the work supports at either end of its travel. When the slide is moved as far as possible to the left, from the loading position, the two ball-bearings engage the flywheel register of the front outer rotor, with the result that the rotor assembly is lifted from the V-support *R*. The assembly is then supported by the rear bearing (which rests in the V-support S) and the flywheel register, the mounting arrangements when the transmission unit is installed in a car being thus simulated.

At the top of the angle bracket, to the rear, is welded an arm whereon is pivoted a block carrying the dial indicator gauge *U* for the concentricity check. The arm is a sliding fit in the block, and can be set in four positions, controlled by V-grooves in the arm and a spring-loaded plunger in the block. For loading, the block can be swung about its pivot, to bring the gauge clear of the work supports, and for checking, the block is secured by a spring loaded pawl *V*, with the gauge-carrying rod horizontal. The dial gauge is calibrated in 0·0001-in. units, and the concentricity of the assembly in four positions must be correct within a total indicator reading of 0·003 in.

DYNAMIC BALANCING SET-UP

From the concentricity checking station, the complete rotor units are transferred to a specially-adapted Jackson & Bradwell dynamic balancing machine, which is shown in Fig. 8. Eight studs are first assembled to the flange of the front outer rotor, with the aid of a Desoutter air-operated

driver. A spider is then fitted to four of the studs, and serves to transmit the drive from the spindle of the balancing machine to the rotor unit. Next, a dummy shaft is assembled through the splined bores of the front and rear inner rotors, and the rotor unit is loaded on to the two supports of the machine, where it is carried on freely rotating discs, with which the spider unit and the rear bearing hub make contact. The spider is connected to the machine spindle by a universal coupling, and the inner rotors are prevented from rotating by inserting a bung in the end of the dummy shaft, this bung being anchored to the machine base by means of a length of standard rubber hose.

The Jackson & Bradwell machine is semi-automatic in operation, and incorporates an electro-magnetic brake system. There are four meters on a control panel at the front of the headstock, two of which indicate the amounts of unbalance, in the planes of the flange and end wall of the rotor unit, and two, the corresponding angular positions. Two Par-A-Matic air operated drill units, as at *X*, are mounted on a bracket that can be traversed along the machine bed by means of the capstan handle *Y*. At the start of a balancing cycle, the drive and brake systems are switched on, and after a pre-set period has elapsed, the machine spindle is stopped, and the rotor unit is turned by hand to the position for drilling the correction holes.

A steady unit Z, pivotally mounted on the front of the headstock, is then swung down, as shown. In this position, two bars, which extend from the yoke member of the unit, engage the flange of the front outer rotor and support the complete rotor unit against the drilling thrust. One drill unit is employed to machine a correction hole in the end of the rear outer rotor (nearer to the camera in the illustration), and the other is fitted with an extension piece, to provide for drilling a correction hole in the flange of the front outer rotor. The depth of hole drilled is controlled by a stop-stud that projects from a box mounted above each drilling unit. Drills are of a constant diameter and are carefully ground to ensure that the points are of consistent shape. If one correction hole does not suffice, additional holes are drilled, symmetrically disposed about the first, in accordance with indications on the meter for the amount of unbalance. The controlled depth and diameter of the holes ensures that balancing is carried out to a tolerance of 0·3 oz.-in.

For drilling, the support bracket carrying the Par-A-Matic units is moved along the machine bed by means of the capstan handle *Y*, to a predetermined position that is controlled by a stop. Drive to the drilling spindles is then engaged by pressing push-buttons on the control box mounted on the machine headstock. The drills are fed automatically to the pre-set depth, and are then automatically withdrawn, the support bracket being returned to its original position, by hand, when the drills have been fully retracted. After the drilling operation, the balance of the complete rotor unit is re-checked, and a further correction is made if necessary.

Following the balancing operation, each complete rotor unit is passed to a bench where 72 gm.

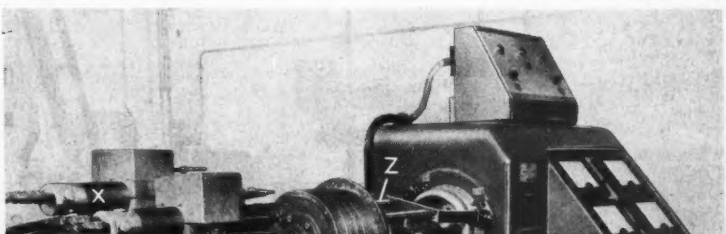


Fig. 8. Rotor units are dynamically balanced on the specially-equipped Jackson & Bradwell machine here shown. After the balance has been checked, the necessary correction holes are drilled in the end face and the flange by means of the Par-A-Matic air-operated units

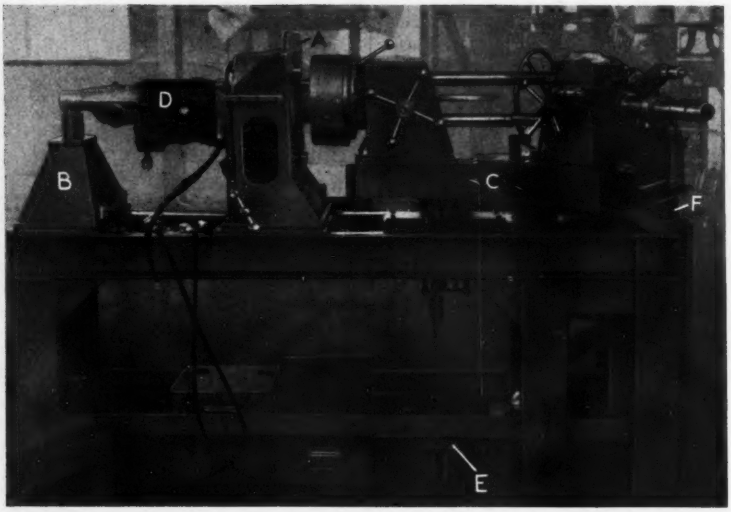


Fig. 9. This fixture is employed for assembling stator and rotor units to gearbox units supplied by the Rootes Group. An indexing support at the right carries a stator, a rotor and concentricity checking equipment

of chromium iron powder is introduced into the front and rear sub-assemblies through holes in the outer rotors. These holes are threaded, and are closed with screwed plugs.

Stator assemblies for the transmission units are built in an adjoining section, and both types of unit are passed to a spray booth, where Molytox compound is applied to the inner surfaces of the stator unit and the outer surfaces of the rotor unit. The units are then loaded on to a conveyor that delivers them to the final assembly station, the delivery time allowing for air-drying of the sprayed coating.

FINAL ASSEMBLY ARRANGEMENTS

In addition to the stator and rotor units, gearboxes for use with the automatic transmission units are delivered to the final assembly station. These gearboxes—for the Easidrive versions of Hillman Minx and Singer Gazelle cars—are built by the Rootes Group, and are despatched to the Witney factory in groups of three mounted on pallets. On arrival at the final assembly station, the gearboxes are unloaded from the pallets, and from each is removed a grit shield, that closes the end of the bell-housing during transport, and a guard that protects the solenoid mounting.

With these preliminary operations completed, the gearbox is loaded into the assembly fixture seen in Fig. 9. This fixture has a base, constructed by welding from steel sections and plate, whereon is mounted an angle plate *A* to receive the bell-housing of the gearbox assembly, and a sub-base *B*, which carries a V-block to support the tail-housing of the assembly. At the end of the base remote from the sub-base *B* is pivoted a unit *C*, which is Y-shaped in plan. This unit can be swung about a vertical axis, and each arm of the Y-form can be located in line with the gearbox — indicated at *D*. For indexing, a spring-loaded bolt engages the bore of a bush in the lower side of each arm, and the bolt can be withdrawn by depressing the pedal *E*. The base is extended to the rear, at the end which carries the unit *C*, and this extension is at an angle of 120 deg. to the main portion, so that one arm of the unit *C* is positioned above it, when another is aligned with the gearbox. The extension is indicated at *F* and it is provided with cylindrical guide-members for a sliding support, to which reference will be made later.

For loading the gearbox there is an overhead hoist which is fitted with a special grab, of a type to be described in the final article of this series. Fig. 10 is a close-up view of the angle plate and sub-base of the fixture with a gearbox assembly in position. Initially, the assembly is supported by the V-block *G*, also by two pegs, as at *H*, which extend from the angle plate and are engaged by the flange of the bell housing. The assembly is then slid towards the angle plate until the flange face of the bell housing abuts a facing, and holes in the flange—which subsequently serve for dowelling the complete transmission and gearbox assembly to the engine—are engaged with two dowel pins.

With the gearbox thus located, the handle *J* is turned to swing two clamps into engagement with the flange of the bell housing. One clamp is indicated at *K*, and each is mounted on a vertical shaft that is free to pivot on the base of the angle plate *A*, also in a bearing carried on an arm attached to

the side member of the plate. Near the lower end of each shaft is fitted a lever, as at *L*, and the end of the lever remote from the shaft is pivoted on a block, seen at *M*. Each block has a threaded hole and an open-end slot, and the hole is engaged with a screwed portion at the end of the spindle which carries the handle *J*. The slot embraces a plain rod that extends from one side member of the angle plate to the other and is parallel to the spindle, so that the blocks are retained in a horizontal plane. The screwed portions at each end of the spindle have threads of opposite hand, and the blocks are tapped to suit, the arrangement being such that by turning the handle *J* in one direction, both clamps are swung inwards to contact the bell-housing flange. When the handle is turned in the opposite direction, the clamps are swung clear. The spindle can float axially, compensation being thus provided for variations in the thickness of the flange.

Fig. 11. Arrangements for supporting a stator sub-assembly on the indexing unit of the final assembly fixture. The stator is held by a radially-moving pad on the cylindrical support, which serves to align the stator with the gearbox

ASSEMBLY OF STATOR

The unit *C*, Fig. 9, has three arms, as already explained, and on one arm is mounted equipment for assembling stators to the bell-housings of gearbox units. Fig. 11 is a close-up view of this equipment, with a stator in position, as indicated at *N*. A fabricated steel bracket *P* is bolted to the arm of the unit *C*, and it incorporates bushes wherein slide two cylindrical bars that carry the work support *R*. A rack is secured to the support and extends parallel to—and between—the two bars. This rack is engaged by a pinion mounted on a shaft to which the capstan handle *S* is fitted. The arrangement is such that the work support *R* can be moved away from and towards the bracket *P* by turning the capstan handle.

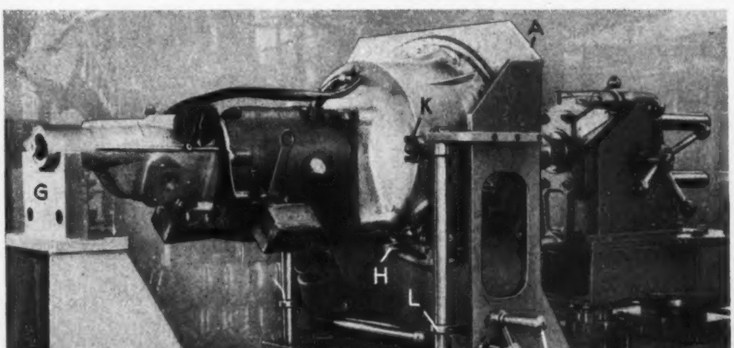


Fig. 10. Close-up view of the angle-plate mounting for the gearbox unit on the final assembly fixture. Swinging clamps are moved to engage the flange of the bell-housing by turning the crank-handle at the front of the fixture

There are six bronze pads in the work support *R*, with which the internal surface of the stator unit makes contact, and one of these pads, indicated at *T*, is arranged to slide radially in its slot. The pad *T* can be thrust outwards,

to secure the stator unit on the support, by turning a cam *U* that is free to rotate on the central spigot of the support. To enable the stator unit to be aligned with the gearbox assembly, the complete work support *R* can be turned on a shaft that passes through the central spigot, and locked by a lever-operated face cam at the rear.

With a stator loaded on the work support, the Y-shaped unit *C* is indexed to align it with the gearbox assembly already mounted on the angle plate of the assembly fixture. The work support is then moved forward to advance the stator into the bell-housing of the gearbox, and the support and stator are turned to align the eight fixing holes in the stator with mating holes in the bell-housing. Eight bolts are then fitted and screwed home to uniform tightness, to secure the stator, and the work support is withdrawn.

CONCENTRICITY CHECK

After the stator has been assembled and the work support has been moved clear of the angle plate, the Y-shaped unit *C* is indexed through 120 deg. in a clockwise direction (as viewed from above) to bring concentricity checking equipment into line with the stator. This equipment is seen in Fig. 12, and it is mounted on cylindrical bars, and can be traversed axially by a capstan-operated pinion and rack, the arrangement being similar to that provided for the work support employed for assembly of the stator. On the end of the bars is mounted a 3-armed spider *V*, with a centrally-disposed tubular mandrel, which is accurately ground. The upper arms of the spider are fitted with spigots, as at *W*, and the third arm with a stop member *X*. When the equipment is advanced, the central mandrel passes over the gearbox input shaft and enters the bore of the inner race of a ball bearing in the bell housing. This bearing, which receives the rear bearing hub of the inner rotor, is co-axial with the stator. The spigots on the spider engage location bushes on the angle plate *C* of the assembly fixture, and the checking equipment is then moved towards the gearbox until the stop member *X* contacts a hardened steel pad on the face of the angle plate.

The central mandrel of the spider carries a sleeve *Y* which is a good sliding fit. Extending radially from the inner end of the sleeve is a mounting for a dial indicator gauge *Z*. The plunger of this gauge contacts the internal surface of the stator, and the sleeve and gauge are turned on the mandrel for checking the concentricity of the stator interior with the gearbox. Checking is carried out at three positions—inner, central and outer—along the length of the stator, and maximum permissible total indicator readings at these positions are 0·006, 0·005 and 0·005 in. respectively.

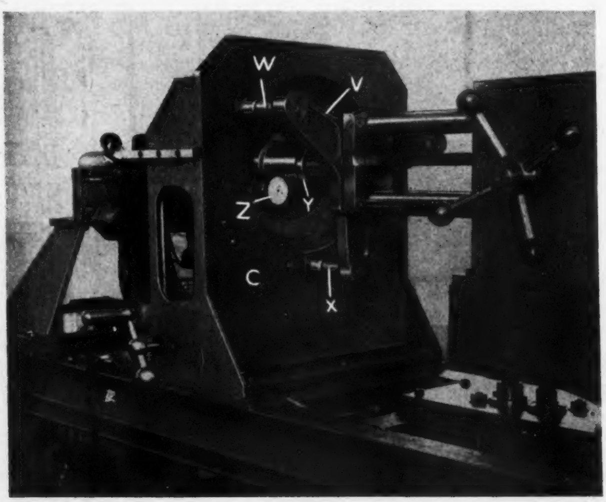


Fig. 12. This equipment is provided on the final assembly fixture for checking the concentricity of the stator after it has been mounted in the bell-housing of the gearbox unit. Checks are carried out at three different positions along the length of the main bore of the stator

ASSEMBLY OF ROTOR UNITS

After a stator unit has been loaded and before it is bolted to the gearbox assembly, a rotor unit is mounted on a support on the third arm of the indexing unit *C*. The arrangements for loading and supporting the rotor are shown in Fig. 13. Again, the arm of the unit *C* carries a fabricated steel bracket *A′* with sliding bars fitted with a work-support *B′*. This support can be moved towards and away from the bracket by a rack and pinion arrangement, similar to those already mentioned. In this instance, however, a large operating hand-wheel *D′* is provided in place of a capstan handle, to afford greater purchase.

For loading, the unit *C* is located so that the work-support *B′* is aligned with the extension at the rear of the base of the assembly fixture, to

which reference has already been made. In Fig. 13, this extension is again indicated at *F*, and the cylindrical guide-members, previously mentioned, can be seen at *E′*. A slide *G′*, of box construction and fabricated by welding from steel plate, is free to move on the guide-members. On this slide is mounted a cradle *H′*, with bronze pads, on which a rotor assembly *J′* is loaded with the aid of an overhead hoist.

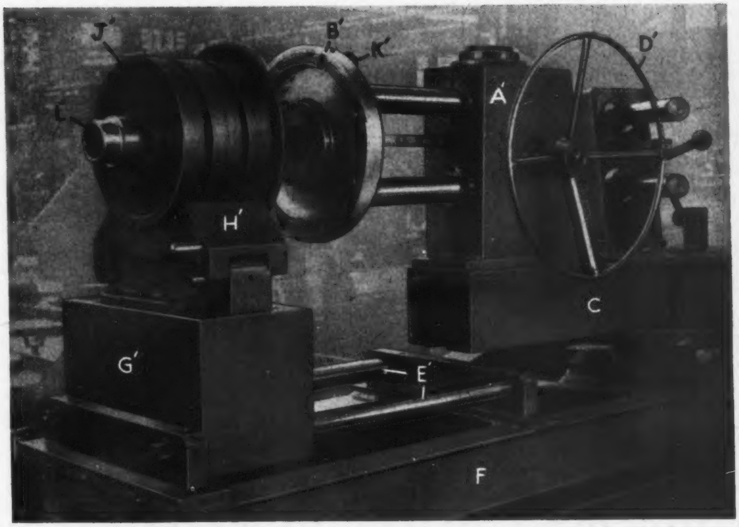


Fig. 13. A rotor sub-assembly is here seen on the preliminary support which forms part of final assembly fixture. The support is moved to engage the rotor with the carrier whereby it is brought into alignment with, and inserted in, the previously-assembled stator

With the work-support *B′* fully advanced, as shown, the slide *G′* is moved on the associated guide-members to engage the location spigot on the front end of the rotor unit with the mating register diameter on the support, and the rotor unit is aligned so that the studs fitted to the flange pass through holes in the support. Captive nuts are provided on the support, at diametrically opposite positions, and one nut is just visible at *K′*. These nuts are engaged with two of the studs to secure the rotor assembly to the support. The support is then retracted, by turning the handwheel *D′*, to draw the rotor assembly off the cradle.

A specially developed lubricant is applied by hand to the neoprene oil seal in the rotor unit to prevent damage to this seal during assembly to the stator. Access to the oil seal is by way of the aperture in the rear bearing hub, and a convenient supply of lubricant is maintained in a felt pad within a metal container mounted on the top of the bracket *A′*.

When the concentricity check on the stator has been completed, the unit *C* is indexed to align the rotor with the stator and gearbox. In this position, the rear bearing hub *L′* is towards the stator. The handwheel *D′* is turned to traverse the work-support and rotor assembly, and the latter unit is advanced into the stator. During this movement, the rotor assembly passes over the co-axial inner and outer input shafts that project from the gearbox. As the rotor assembly is moved forward to the maximum extent, the rear bearing hub enters the bore in the inner race of a ball bearing in the bell housing (mentioned in connection with the concentricity check), and the splines on the inner and outer input shafts engage with those of the spring-drive units fitted to the front and rear inner rotor sub-assemblies, respectively.

Wiring for the solenoid, associated with the second-speed gear of the gearbox, is also fitted at the assembly station. A rubber protective cap is subsequently fitted which encloses the solenoid unit.

In the concluding article of this series, to be published shortly in MACHINERY, reference will be made to final testing of the automatic transmission unit, also to the production and testing of certain electrical components.

ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (other than supply meters and instruments for motor vehicles) produced in the U.K. during the first quarter of this year had a total value of £2,059,000, and instruments to the value of £460,000 were exported. Corresponding figures for the first quarter of last year were £1,730,000 and £365,000, and for the first quarter of 1959, £1,676,000 and £276,000.

The Manufacture of Precision Instruments

Methods Employed by VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, East Germany

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

REFERENCE TO THE HISTORY, organization, and current activities of the East German firm of VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, was made in an article which was published in MACHINERY, 99/652—20/9/61. Among the matters there discussed were the Zeiss Foundation, established more than 60 years ago, to provide for joint ownership of the company; working conditions, and standardization of some of the multitudinous parts employed in Zeiss products, which at one time numbered about 700,000; and applications of the Mitrofanov method of grouping parts for production with common set-ups or machine lines. Attention was also drawn to a method of building jigs and fixtures from standard units for use in machining small batches of parts.

Examples of some of the more interesting production methods employed in various factories of the Group, including the large South Works, are considered here, and others will form the subjects of further articles to be published later.

THE ZEISS SOUTH WORKS

The South Works of the Zeiss organization, seen in the foreground in the heading illustration, comprise some 29 separate shops of various sizes, and provide employment for about 1,700 people, of whom 320 are women. The activities of the works, which may be regarded as one of the divisions of the Group, mentioned in the previous article, are extremely varied, and the departments include foundries for iron and light alloys, together with pattern shops, and a pressure die casting foundry for aluminium alloys, to which further reference will be made. Various shops are engaged in building special machines such as those required for cutting, grinding, and polishing of optical components, cutting super-accurate gears for use in astronomical telescopes, and for lapping gauge blocks. The production of jigs and fixtures is also undertaken.

In addition, components are made for the standardized jig and fixture building system, and a small part of the toolroom is set aside for the assembly of such jigs and fixtures. Vacuum pumps of the oil diffusion type are produced, for use in electron-beam melting units and electron microscopes, and will provide vacua of the order of 10^{-11} mm. of mercury. A gear-cutting shop supplies spur and helical gears, bevel gears, and worm drives, also high-accuracy threaded spindles for measuring instruments such as those required for photogrammetrical equipment. One such spindle,

with a thread length of 47 in., is cut with an overall pitch error of less than 0·0006 in., on a specially-constructed machine, and another special machine cuts gears as fine as 0·2 mm. module.

Other sections of the works are concerned with press work, welding, plastics moulding, the manufacture of containers and instrument cases from wood and leather, and the production of astronomical observatory domes, often in collaboration with outside contractors. Such domes vary in diameter from 10 to 65 ft., and are equipped with power drive mechanisms. So great is the demand for these varied products that much of the work has to be contracted out, and some 900,000 man-hours per year is at present being contributed by other factories in Jena and the surrounding area.

At present, the grinding of tools such as threading and milling cutters, and hobs, is carried out in the main works, which also has a centrallized heat-treatment department, but both these activities are shortly to be transferred to the South Works. Experimental work recently completed has led to the construction of special machines for engraving diffraction gratings, which are capable of cutting 600 to 800 lines per mm., and work is now in progress on a machine for cutting 1,200 lines per mm. (30,480 lines per in.). Like those for engraving scales employed in Zeiss instruments, the machines will be installed in a temperature and humidity controlled room, three storeys below ground, on vibration-insulated mountings, and arranged for operation entirely under remote control.

Other experimental work on production processes is concerned, for example, with the use of the lost wax process for making milling cutters, turbine blades, and the bodies of micrometer calipers, which will be cast with recesses for dial indicators to save machining from the solid. Efforts are also being made to extrude aluminium blanks, heated to 420 deg. C., in a 250-ton press, to a sufficient degree of accuracy to avoid the need for machining lens mounts, for instance.

THE HEAVY MACHINE SHOP

The heavy machine shop of the South Works, seen at the right in the heading illustration, serves the entire organization when operations must be carried out on castings larger than normal, or of extra heavy weight. Measuring about 510 by 115 ft., the central bay, which has a height of about 50 ft., is served by an overhead travelling crane of 9 tons capacity, and the equipment includes two planers of the type seen in Fig. 1, which were built by the Aschersleben [Thos. C. Wild (Machinery), Ltd.] factory. This machine, designated type HZ 1,800 by 6,000, has a capacity for castings up to 70 in. square by nearly 20 ft. long, and the table sliding surfaces are provided with plastics inserts.

Planing and return speeds of 82 and 148 ft. per min. are employed for the operations on the eight aluminium alloy castings shown, which are housings for a plane-grating spectrograph. The machine has tool slides on the column guideways, but only those on the cross-rail are used for the operation illustrated. Another planer of similar size was originally built by the Aschersleben factory when it was an independent organization under the name Billeter & Klunz. This machine, which was damaged by bombing during the war, was left behind by the Russians when the factory was dismantled, and was subsequently rebuilt.

The special plano-milling machine shown in Fig. 2, which was also left behind in a damaged condition, was designed and built by Zeiss in 1935, and subsequently rebuilt. Originally intended for machining castings for military range-

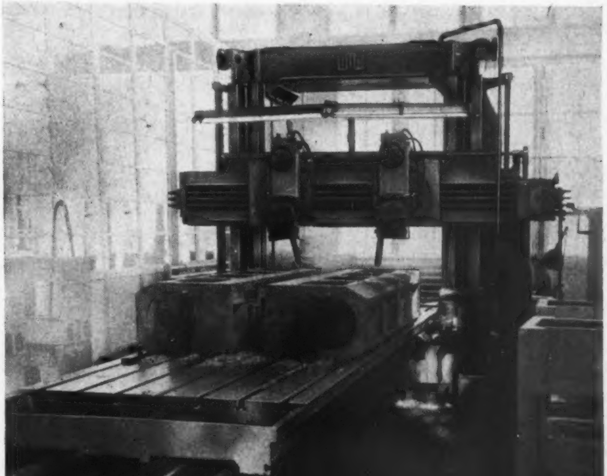


Fig. 1. This Aschersleben planer, with a capacity for workpieces up to 70 in. square by nearly 20 ft. long, is one of two installed in the heavy machine shop of the Zeiss South Works

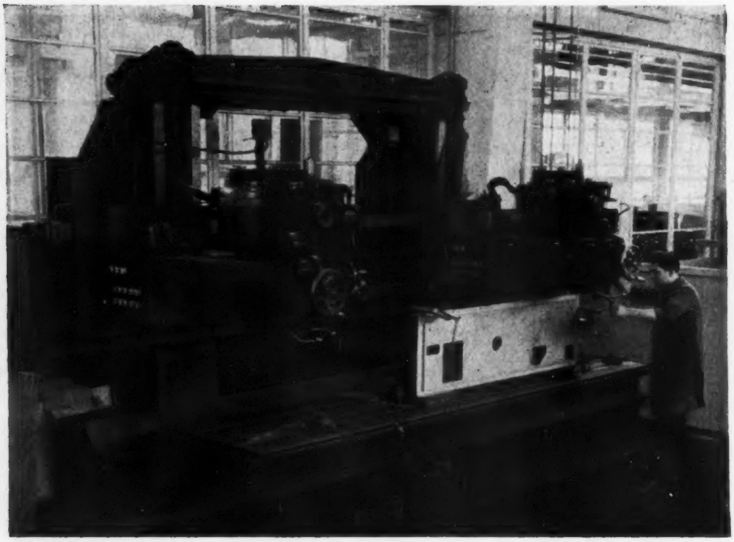


Fig. 2. This Zeiss special plano-milling machine was one of the few machines left behind by the Russians when the plant was dismantled for war reparations

finders, the machine has a table with dimensions of approximately 3·3 by 13 ft., which can be moved longitudinally under power. Behind this table there are two columns which carry a cross-rail with two spindle heads. The latter can thus be moved vertically and horizontally, and the maximum distance obtainable from the spindle noses to the surface of the table is 47 in.

There is a choice of six speeds for each spindle, ranging from 18 to 467 r.p.m., drive being taken from a pole-changing motor, through V-belts. Although limited in its applications, the machine is effectively employed for certain work, and is seen set up for face milling an aluminium base plate for an infra-red spectrophotometer.

In Fig. 3 is shown a small open-side planing machine, built by the Blell factory in Zeulenroda. This machine has a table measuring about 9·8 by 2·6 ft., which is here loaded with 16 iron castings for optical dividing heads. These castings have been rough machined at a previous operation, and are here being finished on one of the side faces, with a fine feed and cut, by tools on the cross-rail. At the same time, the mounting faces of eight of the castings are being planed with a tool on the column.

Fig. 3. Blell open-side planer set up for operations on iron castings for precision dividing heads

AUTOMATIC CYLINDRICAL LAPPING MACHINE

Cylindrical supporting elements, employed in the Zeiss universal measuring machine, rest in two

Fig. 4. Special machine built by Zeiss for finish lapping operations on the part - cylindrical guideways of table castings for universal measuring machines. Laps finished by metal-spraying are employed without abrasive

guideways of matching cylindrical form in a table casting, seen at the right in Fig. 4, which also shows the special machine designed and built by Zeiss for finishing these ways by lapping. The part-cylindrical ways are first rough-machined on a planer by means of a special tool-holder fitted to one of the cross-rail heads. This holder is arranged to swivel through the required angle and the cylindrical form is thus produced. This operation is carried out on six castings at one setting, which are arranged in line on the Billeter planer mentioned above, each casting having an overall length of 39·4 in.

The castings, which are of fine-grained iron, are then annealed and artificially aged by heating to 680 deg. C., holding them at this temperature for three hours, and then cooling at the rate of 50 deg. per hour. After they have cooled, the castings are cleaned by shot blasting, painted, and finish planed at a similar set-up. Lapping is then carried out in roughing and finishing stages, to bring the part-cylindrical ways, which have a nominal radius of 55 mm. (2·165 in.), to the required degree of smoothness and straight within 0·002 to 0·004 mm. (0·00008 to 0·00016 in.), over the full length. The diameter dimension is of rather less importance, since the mating elements can be ground to match, but the finished surfaces must be very smooth and free from blemishes to pass the rigid inspection demanded.

The rough lapping operation is carried out on a machine similar to that shown in Fig. 4, but is of shorter duration. For this reason, the finishing machine illustrated is of the duplex type to enable two tables to be lapped simultaneously for a longer period. This machine was built from a disused lathe, and from the headstock, here seen at the right, drive is transmitted by roller chains to the two lapping spindles, which are supported in bearing brackets at each side of the bed. At the centre of the bed there is a structure, with sheet metal covers, which houses two cylindrical guide rods, arranged one above the other.

On these rods there is a sliding saddle, connected by a link-bar to an eccentric pin on a disc within the circular housing at the right. The disc, also, is driven from the lathe spindle, and as it rotates, the saddle is moved horizontally on the guide rods through a fixed stroke. Outrigger brackets on the saddle carry bars to which the tables to be lapped can be fastened, and they rest on the laps by their own weight. The laps rotate continuously, at slow speed, and the tables are moved at the rate of one double stroke in 7 sec.

For the roughing stage, the lap is charged with fine emery abrasive, which is thoroughly washed off prior to finish lapping. For the latter operation, no abrasive is employed. Each lap is machined slightly under-size and is then built up above the required diameter by spraying with steel, and ground to size. The hardness and abrasiveness of the steel deposit thus obtained suffice to remove the very small amounts of material remaining on the guide surfaces. Since the guideways do not extend through the central portions of the tables, it is possible to support the laps at their central positions my means of screw jacks, to prevent them from sagging under their own weight.

In addition to the machines mentioned, the heavy machine shop is equipped with horizontal and vertical borers, large lathes and grinders, and a variety of machines of intermediate size. At one

end, there are facilities for cutting and welding steel plate to produce fabricated structures, and another area is devoted to the scraping of guide surfaces on a variety of castings, mainly for precision measuring machines. Plans are in hand for building a second heavy shop of similar dimensions, which is to be completed by the end of 1962.

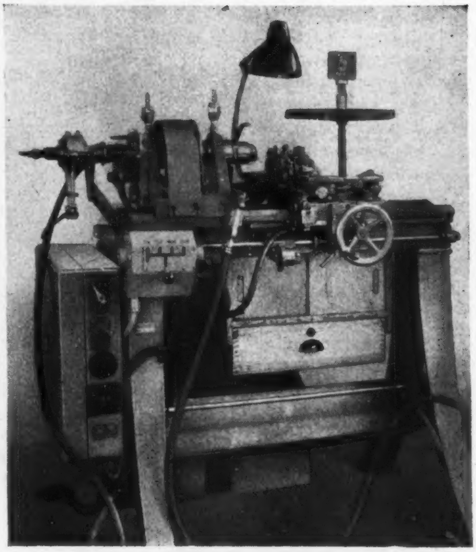


Fig. 6. The type RB 34 lathe, developed by Zeiss, is intended for the production of instrument components and has an 8-sided tool turret

DIE CASTING FOUNDRY

The die casting foundry in the South Works was established in 1935, and is housed in a rectangular building with a die store at one end. There are eight Czechoslovakian Polak (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) machines of 250 and 350 tons locking capacity, of the direct-hydraulic type. These machines are operated by water and oil emulsion which is supplied under a pressure of about 1,800 lb. per sq. in. from pumps and accumulators in a cellar beneath. Because of the high level of demand for castings, the foundry has been operated on a 3-shift basis almost since its inception and the plant is used more intensively than any other in the factory.

Two main aluminium alloys are cast in the foundry, one of which (Silumin) contains up to 13 per cent of silicon, and the other (Hvdronalium) 7 to 9 per cent of magnesium. Bulk melting is carried out in gas-heated crucibles and in two electrical-resistance type furnaces, each with a capacitv of 1,320 lb. of aluminium, which can be melted in about 6 hours from cold. The molten metal is transferred to the gas-fired holding furnaces by means of large ladles. A wide variety of components for Zeiss products is made in the foundry, including simple housings and fairly complicated castings, but the use of moving cores appears to be avoided as far as possible in the interests of die simplification.

Fig. 5. Typical of the tools employed in the pressure die casting foundry is this die for a camera body, seen set-up on a Polak vertical injection plunger machine

It is claimed that whereas some companies normally obtain only 30,000 to 50,000 castings from a die costing 20,000 marks (£1,800), the Zeiss foundry, by thorough maintenance and care of the tools, can produce as many as 150,000 castings per die. Many castings are supplied to the factories of the East German camera industry, now concentrated in and near Dresden, and a typical die for a camera body, which incorporates moving cores, is seen in Fig. 5, in position on a 350-ton Polak machine. This die has two horizontally-moving cores, operated by hydraulic cylinders at the sides, for the top and bottom of the body, and a

third core, operated by a cam pin, which is moved vertically to produce a cavity in the end face.

The hydraulically-operated cores are guided in V-surfaces machined in the opposing die faces, and are locked in position, when the die is closed, by tenons on the face of the fixed half at the right, which enter slots in the slides. The die shown is gated at the centre of the film aperture portion of the casting, and a small runner tapering from 0·75 to 0·5 in. diameter over its length of about 6 in. is employed. Manually-operated, mechanical ejection is used on this die, and on most of those employed in the foundry. In addition to the eight Polak machines mentioned, there is a number of smaller units, also manually-operated gravity die casting machines which are mainly employed for making magnesium alloy castings.

An interesting production technique observed in the foundry was the casting of thin-walled parts of conical shape from aluminium alloy in a semi-crystalline state in order to obtain smooth surfaces on the finished castings. For this purpose, ladles are filled and put aside to cool, six being constantly in use, and the ladle which has stood for the longest period is used for the casting. The semi-crystalline metal, in a plastic condition, has to be virtually pushed into the shot sleeve rather than poured, and it was noted that the resulting castings had very smooth outside contours.

ZEISS RB 34 INSTRUMENT LATHE

Large numbers of the parts made by Zeiss, particularly for optical instruments, are bush- or ring-shaped, usually with one or more fine threads, and a drum-turret type of lathe, designated RB 34, has been developed by the company for the production of such parts. Such lathes are employed in most of the Zeiss machine shops, and an example is shown in Fig. 6. It has a cast iron bed, supported on stands of the same material, and at one end, the bed has V- and flat surfaces on which the adjustable headstock is located. A cupboard with sliding doors and a drawer are attached beneath the bed to hold tools, books, and drawings.

The headstock spindle runs in plain bearings and is driven by a V-belt from a floor-mounted motor at the rear of the machine. Four-step cone pulleys are employed, in conjunction with a pole-changing motor, to give a range of 16 spindle speeds if required. For normal purposes, only the range of four speeds provided by the pole-changing motor is employed, and selection is made by means of a switch at the front of the bed beneath the headstock, as seen in the close-up view in Fig. 7. The switch has a lever which can be moved through a gate to any of six positions, and when it is pushed downwards in the central slot of the gate the current supply to the motor is cut off and the air-operated chuck is opened.

The action of raising the lever to the height of the central horizontal slot operates a pneumatic valve to close the collet, as will be described. The lever can then be moved laterally and raised further into one of the vertical slots above, which are marked with the speeds obtainable from the pole-changing motor for the particular pulley step in use, and range from 500 to 1,500 r.p.m., on the machine shown in the figure.

By moving the lever along the central slot to the left-hand end, and pushing it downwards into the vertical slot at that end, a reverse speed of 750 r.p.m. is engaged.

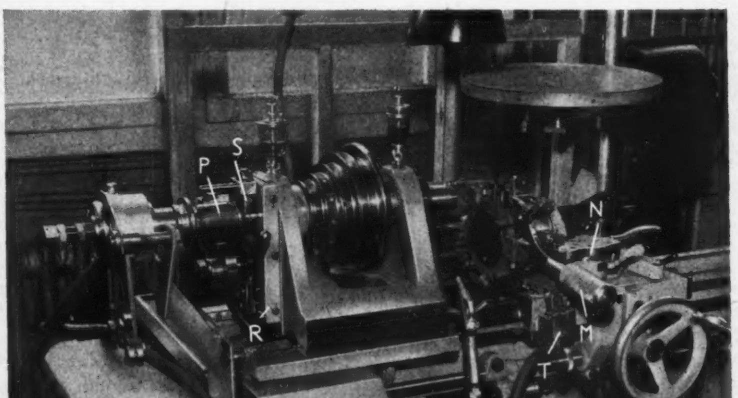


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the RB 34 lathe showing the arrangement of the turret tools and the equipment for thread-chasing operations, which are carried out under the control of the threaded, hardened steel bush *P*

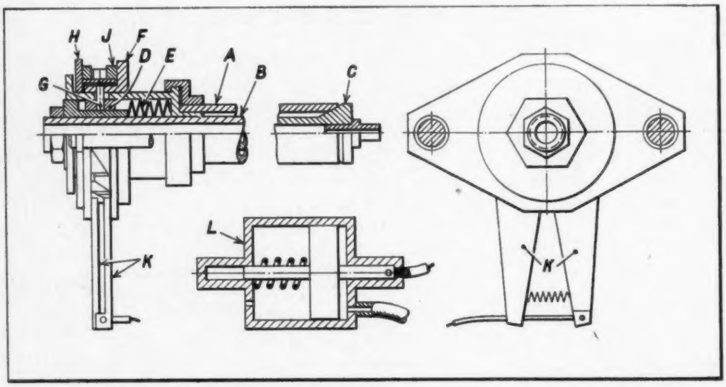


Fig. 8. Sectional views showing the arrangement of the collet-closing and -opening equipment on the RB 34 lathe. A brake is automatically applied to the spindle as the collet is opened

The spindle is fitted with a collet chuck, actuated by an air-operated mechanism, which provides for automatically braking the spindle as the collet is opened. For closing the chuck, there is a series of Belleville washers surrounding the spindle, so that in the event of failure of the air supply, the chuck cannot open accidentally while rotating. The arrangement is shown by the part-sectional views in Fig. 8, and the spindle, indicated at *A*, contains the hollow draw-tube *B*, connected to the collet *C*. A bush surrounding the left-hand end of the draw-tube carries a threaded collar *D*, which can be adjusted axially to vary the force applied to the collet up to a maximum of about 220 lb.

Closing force is exerted between the draw-tube retaining nut at the left-hand end, and a housing secured to the spindle and containing the Belleville washers. On the outside of this housing there is a flanged bush *F*, which is connected by a pin *G*, passing through a slot in the housing, to the threaded collar *D* on the draw-tube bush. A second flanged bush, *H*, surrounds the first, and has extended ears at opposite sides through which pass guide pins secured to a bracket projecting upwards at the end of the lathe bed, as seen in Fig. 7. The guide pins prevent rotation of the bush *H*, but permit limited axial movement. Between the flanges of the two bushes *F* and *H*, and supported on the outside of the latter, are two discs *J*, each with a series of ratchet—or buttress-shaped teeth. These teeth are on the inner faces of the discs, and the two sets engage two levers *K*, attached to the discs, that extend downwards beneath the spindle, and are connected to the single-acting, spring-returned piston of the air cylinder *L*, by a flexible cable. The levers *K* are lightly spring-loaded apart, and when the collet is closed by the action of the Belleville washers the teeth of the discs *J* are brought closely into mesh. When air pressure is admitted to the cable end of the air cylinder *L*, the movement of the piston is transmitted through the cable and serves to draw the two levers together, with the result that the two discs *J* are turned in opposite directions. This movement causes the sloping surfaces of the teeth on the discs to ride over one another, and that the right-hand disc is thus moved to the right, and pressed against the flange of the inner bush *F* to brake the free-wheeling spindle.

At the same time, the bush *F* transmits thrust through the pin *G* to the bush surrounding the draw-tube. Consequently, the bush is moved to the right, compressing the Belleville washers, and the closing force on the collet is released. The workpiece can then be removed from the collet, and another part loaded, as the spindle comes to rest.

Tools for turning, boring, facing, recessing, and thread-chasing operations are mounted on eight T-slotted flat faces on the periphery of the turret, as seen at the right in Fig. 7. For indexing the turret, there is a large knurled handle *M*, which is held on a projection from a ring, engaged with a deep groove in the body. The handle is attached to a spring-loaded plunger which passes through the ring and can be engaged with one of a series of locating holes in the turret. By pulling the handle outwards, the plunger is disengaged and the ring can then be turned until the plunger enters the next hole in the turret.

Adjustable stops on dovetail surfaces to the right of the ring are employed to position the tools in the required relationship to the work, to suit the diameters to be produced. These stops are brought into contact with the face of a plate *N*, which is mounted on a vertical pivot, and held in alternative positions by means of a spring-loaded detent lever beneath. The stops, of which there are two for each turret face, can thus be

brought successively into contact with the plate *N*, to provide two alternative positions for each turning tool, so that different diameters can be machined on the work.

Turning and boring operations are performed by bringing the tools into positions determined by the appropriate stops, and traversing the saddle, either by hand or power. For a facing or recessing operation, the saddle is positioned longtudinally by a stop, and the turret is then turned manually to feed the tool.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC THREAD-CHASING MECHANISM

The machine is also fitted with semi-automatic thread-chasing equipment developed by Zeiss, whereby the saddle is traversed longitudinally under the control of a fine-threaded hardened-steel bush on the rear end of the spindle, as seen at *P* in Fig. 7. Provision is made for changing this bush when a thread of a different pitch is required. All threads are thus cut under leadscrew control, and the need for change-gearing and selector mechanisms is avoided. At the rear of the headstock there are guideways for a vertical slide *R*, which is moved down, against the action of a compression spring, by an air cylinder, and has an elongated hole surrounding the machine spindle.

When the slide is in the lowered position, in which it is held by a lever, the thrust block S is engaged behind a collar on the spindle so that axial movement is prevented. Beneath the spindle the slide is provided with a spigot on which is mounted a brass wheel, with six part-circular grooves in the periphery. The surface of each groove is machined with a thread of the same pitch as the thread on the bush *P*, and the arrangement is such that a fresh threaded portion can be brought into use quickly, when wear occurs. When the slide is raised by the action of the spring mentioned earlier, the uppermost threaded groove is engaged with the thread of the bush *P*, and at the same time the thrust block S is raised clear of the collar.

The spindle is then caused to move forward axially at a rate corresponding to the pitch, and with one of the turret chasing tools in position a thread is cut on the work. Retraction of the tool at the end of each pass is effected by means of a vertical single-acting air cylinder in the housing *T* on the saddle. The ram of this cylinder is located directly beneath the extension of the turret indexing ring whereon the handle *M* is carried, and is provided with a pivot-piece which can be folded down clear of the knob if thread cutting is not being performed.

When the air cylinder in the housing *T* is energized, the ram moves upwards, lifting the handle *M* and turning the turret so that the tool is carried clear of the work. For control of the simultaneous air supply to the two cylinders, equipment is installed at the rear of the spindle head, as seen in the close-up view in Fig. 9. The housing *U* contains a rotary valve, the spindle of which is normally prevented from turning by means of a pawl (not shown). This housing also carries the slotted horizontal slide *V*, with two rollers which can be adjusted to any required position.

The rollers are located one on each side of a collar *W*, secured to the spindle, and as the latter is moved axially during the thread-chasing opera-

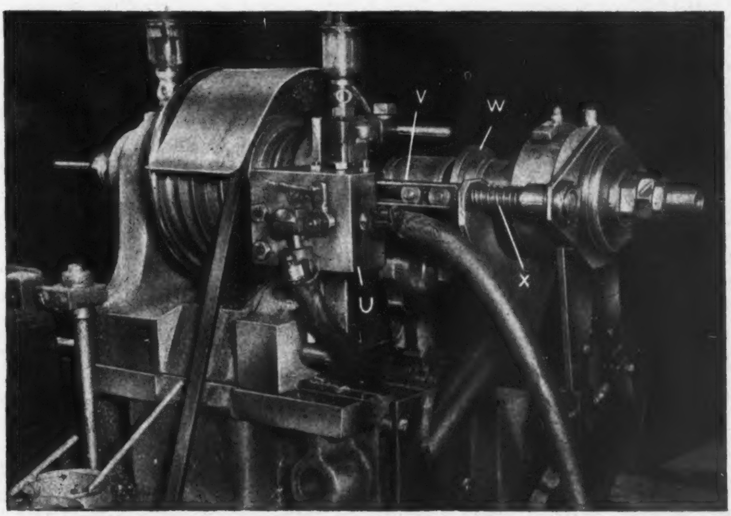


Fig. 9. The point at which the thread-chasing tool is retracted from the work, and the follower is disengaged from the leadscrew, is controlled by one of two adjustable rollers on the slide *V*, which operates a rotary air valve in the housing *U*

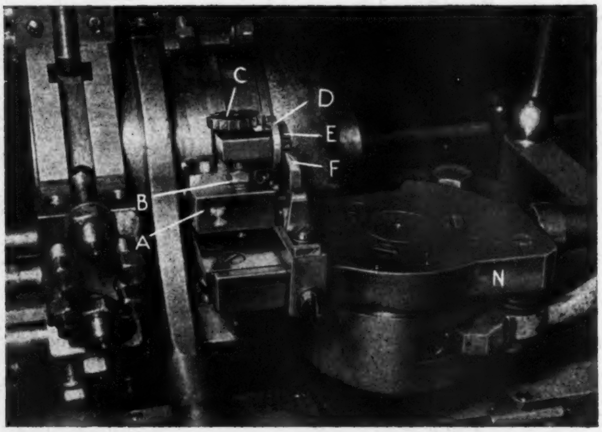


Fig. 10. During thread-cutting, feed increments are applied manually, or automatically by means of this ratchet-operated mechanism mounted at one of the stop-holding positions on the tool turret

tion, the collar *W* is brought into contact with the left-hand roller, to move the slide to the left and displace the pawl. This action allows the spindle of the rotary valve to be turned by a tension spring on the outside of the housing, and air is then admitted to the two cylinders simultaneously, to retract the nut-wheel from the threaded bush and the tool from the work. The spindle is now returned to the right (in Fig. 9), by the action of compression springs on the guide pillars *X*, for the bush *H* (Fig. 8), and the rotary valve spindle is re-set by the slide *V*, which is returned by the second roller.

Adjustments for the length of thread are made by means of the rollers on the slide *V*, the positions of which determine the starting and stopping points for the threading passes. The depth of thread may be controlled by the operator with the aid of a knurled screw in the stop bracket on the turret, the screw being turned during the return motion of the spindle, to permit the tool to advance slightly for the next pass. Equipment has, however, been developed, whereby increments of feed can be automatically applied, and is shown in Fig. 10, where the pivoted plate, against which the turret stops act, is again seen at *N*.

Secured to the dovetail ways of the turret, to the right of the ring for the indexing lever, is the bracket *A*, which has a nearly-horizontal portion with a tapped hole for the feed screw *B*, the lower end of which is just visible, resting on the face of the plate *N*. When this screw is turned, the turret is rotated slightly, to move the single-point tool, on the far side, towards or away from the work. Another portion of the bracket has a bore for a shaft which is connected to the screw, and at the top of this shaft there is a ratchet wheel *C*. The teeth of this ratchet are engaged by a pawl in a slot at one side of the bracket, so that the screw is turned slightly at each operation of the pawl.

Movements are imparted to the pawl by a series of projections on the side face of the disc *D*, which is mounted on a horizontal shaft at the side of the bracket, and keyed to a second ratchet wheel *E*. At the front of the plate *N* is fastened another bracket, holding a spring-loaded pawl *F*, the upper end of which is engaged with the teeth of the ratchet *E*. At the end of each thread-cutting pass, when the turret is rotated by the air cylinder in the housing *T*, Fig. 7, the bracket *A*, Fig. 10, is lifted slightly as the tool is retracted from the work. The ratchet wheel *E* is retained in position by a second sprung pawl at the rear, and the front pawl *F* rides over one of the teeth, and engages the next space.

Subsequently, the turret is returned by cutting off the air supply to the tool-retraction cylinder, and as it moves down, the ratchet wheel *E* is turned through one space by the front pawl *F*, to apply an increment of feed.

Other examples of Zeiss production methods will be described in articles to be published in future issues of MACHINERY.

AN UNUSUAL RECOVERY SYSTEM FOR MILL SCALE containing valuable alloying elements has been designed and installed by Michael & Partners, Ltd., 26 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield, for the new intermediate rolling mill at the works of Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Stocksbridge. Scale from the rolls is carried by water into the scale pit beneath the mill, and over a weir into a settling pit, from which it is dredged by one of two crane-operated grabs, and deposited in a skip. The grabs are of the self-trimming type, originally designed for complete unloading of coal from railway wagons, and the width of the flat bottom of the pit is only 2 in. greater than the full width of the grabs, thus ensuring almost complete recovery of the scale.

Rubery Owen-Swift Cupping Test Press

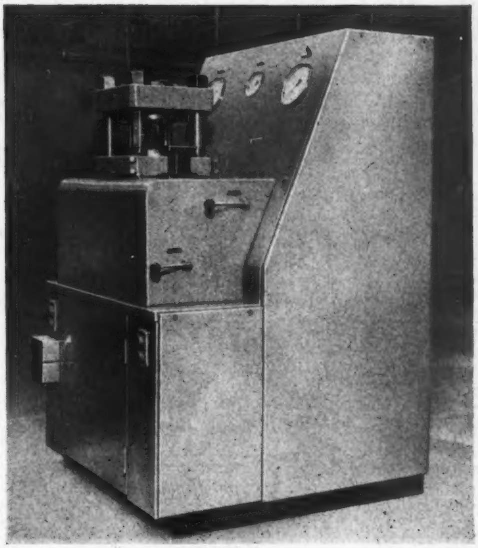


Fig. 1. Rubery Owen-Swift hydraulically-operated cupping press

The Research and Development Department of Rubery Owen & Co., Ltd., Darlaston, Staffs., have developed a compact machine, illustrated in Fig. 1, for use in deep drawing research and primarily for performing Swift cupping tests under controlled conditions. Basically, the machine is an inverted hydraulic press, the ram being designed to apply force to the punch in an upward direction, and the specimen being held in a blankholder mounted beneath a die.

Normally, the pressure on the ram is derived from a hydro-pneumatic accumulator, and drawing speeds of 1 ft. to 100 ft. per min. can be obtained by this method. Alternatively, the ram may be operated directly from a motor-driven pump rated at 2 gall. per min. The maximum force exerted by the punch is 37 tons and the load on the blankholder, which is maintained constant throughout the period of the draw, may be of any value from zero to 8 tons. This load is applied pneumatically, and an air reservoir is included in the circuit to avoid any increase in pressure caused by thickening of the edges of the specimen blank during the drawing cycle. The table on which the blankholder unit is supported can be raised or lowered to any convenient height by a small independent hydraulic pump connected to an auxiliary ram.

Tools employed on the machine conform to the specifications of the International Deep Drawing Research Group for the Swift cupping test, the punches and dies being made from steel of high carbon, high chromium content, which has a hardness, after heat treatment, of 60 Rockwell C. Generally, the punches have hemispherical or flat heads, and diameters of 32 mm. or 50 mm., the choice depending on the thickness of the material to be tested and the method of pressing that is to be employed. The former type of punch is suitable for testing material that is to be subjected to considerable stretching, whereas the latter type is intended to provide test conditions which are similar to those encountered in deep drawing. With the Swift test, an assessment of the drawing quality of sheet metal is made by determining the maximum diameter of blank that can be drawn into a cup without fracturing.

Test specimens, cut to approximate dimensions by shearing, are turned to the required diameter while held in a fixture, and then deburred. Before

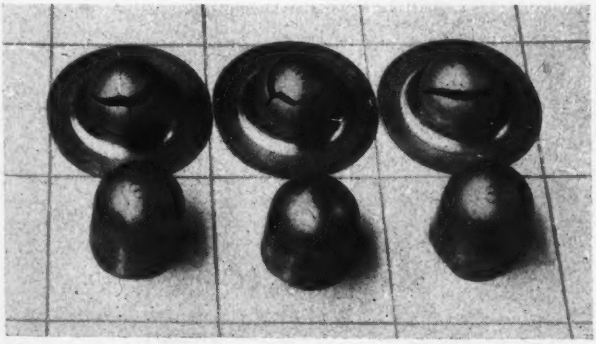


Fig. 2. Results of cupping tests on samples from two batches of material used in a press shop

being tested, each specimen is measured for thickness, degreased, and coated with thin film of suitable lubricant, such as Esso T.S.D. 996. During the testing sequence, cups are drawn from a range of blanks selected in increasing order of size until a failure of material occurs. At least three blanks are then drawn at this size and at other sizes immediately above and below, to establish the diameters at which all cups fail, and all are fully drawn. When an accurate measurement of a drawing load is required, a strain gauge load cell is inserted behind the die and the signal produced is fed to an oscilloscope or a dynamic strain pen recorder to provide a load/displacement trace for the complete cycle.

Fig. 2 shows the results of Swift tests carried out in connection with a particular press-shop problem. It was necessary to determine whether a particular material was suitable for a specific operation in the manufacture of a fuel tank top, which was to be pressed by a combination of deep drawing and stretching techniques. A punch with a hemispherical head was therefore selected, and a series of blanks of different diameters was prepared. As the diameter of the blanks increased, failure of the specimens occurred. The lower row of test pieces are all from 4·50-in. diameter blanks, and the upper row from 4·55-in. diameter blanks. A clear indication of the sensitivity of the method is thus afforded.

From experience so far gained, it appears that correlation of cupping tests and press shop operations is reasonable. It must be emphasized, however, that the results of such cupping tests should be interpreted against a background knowledge of deep drawing and pressing operations in order to avoid the always-present danger that academic research can become divorced from practice.

Profile Milling a Spider for a Gyroscope Rotor on a Gorton Machine

At the works of the American Bosch-Arma Corporation, Garden City, N.Y., U.S.A., a Gorton type P2-3 3-dimensional pantograph engraving machine is being used for the batch production of high precision components for guided missiles. One example is a cast aluminium spider for a gyro-rotor, as seen at *A* in the accompanying illustration. In service, this component runs at high speed and must be very accurately in balance. It is therefore machined all over from the solid. It may be noted that a steel bush is cast in, to receive a hub. As may be seen in the illustration, the component is in the form of a wheel with spokes, but the latter are of stepped, cross section, and joined by a web.

For machining each triangular-form pocket, the outer path of the template is first followed, with a down feed of 0·015 in. per pass. After the step depth has been reached, the operator changes the stylus to the inner path of the template, and continues the profiling cuts down to web depth, which must be held to a tolerance of 0·002 in. It is stated that with the Gorton machine the profiling is performed in about one-sixth of the time required by the previous method.

The sole agents in this country for the George Gorton Machine Co. are Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry.

Set-up on a Gorton pantograph engraving machine for profile milling cast aluminium spiders for gyro-rotors at the works of the American Bosch-Arma Corporation

Evaluation of the Effects of Spline Misalignment

By EARLE BUCKINGHAM

SPLINED SHAFTS are used both for tight-fit permanent assemblies and in sliding-fit connections with mating couplings. In the first application, the splines serve as multiple keys and there is substantially full surface contact between the mating members, so that if failure occurs it is generally by torsional shear of the shaft below the roots of the splines rather than as a result of any failure of the splines themselves.

With splines of the clearance-fit, or sliding type, on the other hand, failure may occur in other ways, including shear of the splines, compression of the splines, breakage at the roots of the splines due to bending, wear due to fretting corrosion, and bursting of the female splined member on account of radial, tangential, and centrifugal stresses. The probability of failure in one or other of these ways is greatly increased by any misalignment of mating splines. It is therefore of some importance that the quantitative effects of misalignment should be understood, and that due allowance for such effects should be made in the design. Factors such as spline imperfections and spacing errors which also have an effect on load and stress distribution, will not be considered here.

CONTACT BETWEEN MISALIGNED SPLINES

When the alignment of slidably connected shafts is theoretically correct, substantially surface contact conditions are obtained between teeth of the mating members, as in the case of tight-fit assemblies. Under these conditions the load capacity is substantially the same as for permanent assemblies. Surface wear, if it does occur, will be largely limited to fretting corrosion that may develop from slight axial movement between the mating splines due to such factors as torsional deflection in operation.

If misalignment is present, however, the conditions are quite different from those of full surface contact, and the potential load-carrying capacity is reduced with increasing amounts of misalignment more rapidly than is generally appreciated. With misalignment, contact is confined to two splines only. If the splines are not crowned, and if the materials were regarded as being perfectly rigid, there would be edge or corner contact. One driving spline would make contact at one end of the spline or coupling—whichever was the shorter—and the other driving spline contact would be diametrically opposite to the first, but at the other end of the spline or coupling. Adjacent teeth would have clearance, the amount of which would increase as the angular distance from the driving spline increases.

No material is perfectly rigid, however, and elastic deformation will result in surface engagement adjacent to the contacting edges, but with decreasing load intensities as the distance from the edges increases. When the amount of elastic deformation of a driving spline is greater than the clearance between any adjacent splines there will also be contact on these splines, but the amount of load which they carry will be less than that on the initial driving spline.

DETERMINING CLEARANCES AND INTERFERENCES WITH MISALIGNED SPLINES

The first step in making an analysis of load distributions resulting from misalignments of driving splines is to determine the amount of the clearances, or interferences, between the other splines in the spline connection. The following symbols will be used in the analysis.

Δ = angle of misalignment;
ϕ = angle of spline at mid-depth (pressure angle of involute spline);
θ = vectorial angle of centre line of spline, measured from "hinge" of misalignment;
N = number of splines;
F = face, or length of engagement of spline, in.;
R_1 = radius to mid-depth of spline, in.;
C = amount of clearance between mating splines, in. (When the value of C is minus, there is interference);
C_1 = corrected value of clearance when the clearance on the driving spline is zero.

When a straight spline is misaligned, one end is lifted above the centre line and the other end is dropped, as shown in Fig. 1. The "hinge" of the misalignment falls at a point that is midway along the length of engagement. Presented in

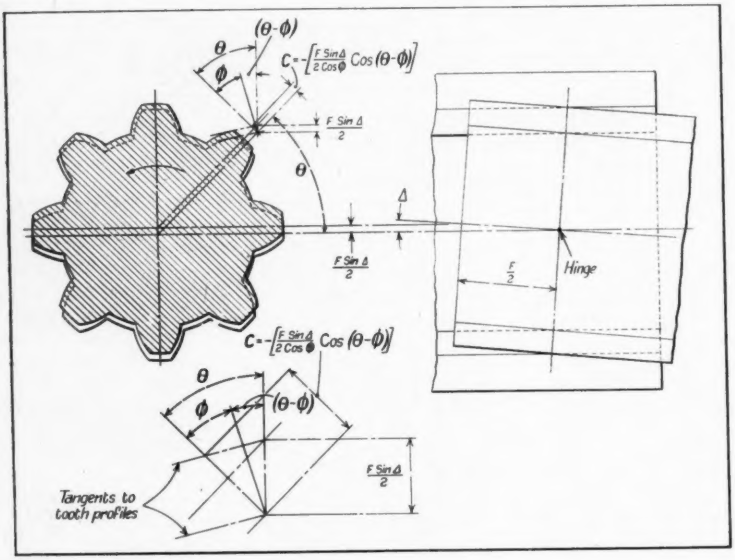


Fig. 1. Clearance and interference conditions resulting from angular misalignment of splines

the following equation are the values of the interferences ($-C$) and the clearances ($+C$) for various splines when the mating members are misaligned:

$$-C = (F \sin \Delta/2 \cos \phi) \;............\; (1)$$

When the values of F, Δ, and ϕ are fixed, they become constants in Formula 1; the values of C and θ remain variables. The value of the derivative $dC/d\theta$ gives the rate of variation of the values of the clearances. When this value is equal to zero, then the clearances are at a maximum or minimum value.

$$(dC/d\theta) = F \sin \Delta/2 \cos \phi \;.........\; (2)$$

When $dC/d\theta$ in this equation is made equal to zero, then, since the value of ($F \sin \Delta/2 \cos \phi$) is finite and fixed, the value of $\sin (\theta - \phi)$ must be equal to zero. Therefore,

$$\theta - \phi = 0 \text{ deg. and } 180 \text{ deg.}$$
$$\theta = 0 \text{ deg.} + \phi \text{ and } 180 \text{ deg.} + \phi \;...\; (3)$$

One of these values of θ represents the position of maximum interference, and relates to the driving spline in the counterclockwise direction of rotation, as shown in Fig. 1. The other angular value represents the position of the spline with the maximum amount of clearance, and this position is at 180 deg. from the driving spline.

Theoretically, there is a geometric factor which shifts these angular positions very slightly. The tipping of the internal spline through the angle Δ changes the angular relationships of the splines on the internal member because it produces an elliptical projection in the plane of rotation of the coupling member. However, since the angles of misalignment here being considered are only very small fractions of a degree, this effect can be ignored.

ELIMINATING INTERFERENCE BETWEEN SPLINES

In order that misaligned splines can mate without any "cramping" of the teeth, it is necessary to reduce to zero any interference resulting from the misalignment. This result may be achieved by increasing the width of the spline spaces of the female splined member or decreasing the thickness of

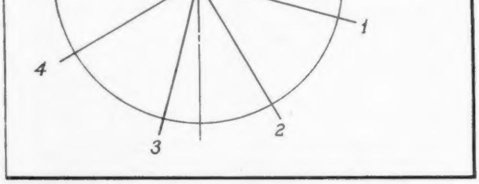


Fig. 2. Method of numbering spline positions of an 8-spline straight member. The 0 indicates the position of maximum interference. The two teeth on either side of the 0 position both have the same amount of clearance and both are designated 1. The same applies to the remaining teeth. Tooth position 4, opposite position 0, has maximum clearance

TABLE 1. CALCULATION OF CLEARANCES FOR 8-SPLINED MEMBERS OF 4/8 PITCH, 30-DEG. PRESSURE ANGLE, 2-IN. LENGTH OF ENGAGEMENT, AND 0·05-DEG. MISALIGNMENT ANGLE

Tooth No.	θ	(θ-30 deg.)	COS (θ-30 deg.)	C	C_1
0	30	0	+1·000	−0·00100766	0
1	75	45	+0·70710678	−0·00071252	0·00029514
2	120	90	0	0	0·00100766
3	165	135	−0·70710678	+0·00071252	0·00172018
4	210	180	−1·000	+0·00100766	0·00201532
3	255	225	−0·70710678	+0·00071252	0·00172018
2	300	270	0	0	0·00100766
1	345	315	+0·70710678	−0·00071256	0·00029514

the splines of the male member. In either case, whatever the amount of backlash required to reduce the interference to zero at the position of maximum interference, the same amount must be added to the clearance, or interference, at every other position. It follows that the minimum amount of backlash that needs to be provided to prevent cramping is equal to the clearance plus the interference at the position of maximum interference.

EXAMPLES OF THE USE OF THE FORMULAE

In the examples that follow, standard 30-deg. involute splines will be used to illustrate the application of the formulae. In these examples, a 2-in. pitch diameter and a 2-in. length of engagement will be maintained for purposes of comparison:

$N = 8$; pitch $= 4/8$; pitch diameter $= 2$ in.; length of engagement $F = 2$ in.; pressure angle $\phi = 30$ deg., and $\Delta = 0{\cdot}05$ deg.

$\theta = 0 + 30 = 30$ deg. and $\theta = 180 + 30 = 210$ deg.

With eight-splines, the angular spacing of the teeth is 45 deg. When the driving spline (the spline with maximum interference) is identified it is numbered 0. The two adjacent splines are both numbered 1, and so on, as indicated in Fig. 2. The clearance conditions are symmetrical, so that all splines with the same numbers have the same amount of clearance.

The calculations for the clearances of this 8-spline member are given in Table 1.

$$C = -(F \sin \Delta/2 \cos \phi) \cos (\theta - \phi)$$

$$\cos \phi = 0{\cdot}8660254$$

$$\sin \Delta = 0{\cdot}00087266$$

$$C = -0{\cdot}00100766 \cos (\theta - 30 \text{ deg.})$$

In this first example, the driving spline is at 30 deg. with an interference of $C = -0{\cdot}00100766$ in. when $\Delta = 0{\cdot}050$ deg. In order to bring the value of C_1 to zero on the driving spline, the amount of this maximum interference must be added to other values of C. The corrected values, or clearance values, are denoted as C_1. These clearance values C_1 are shown in the sixth column of Table 1, and range from zero on the driving spline to 0·00201532 on spline No. 4, and back to zero again.

Particular care must be exercised to use the plus or minus sign of the trigonometric functions correctly, depending upon the quadrant.

Values for C_1 for misalignment angles of 0·050, 0·100, 0·150, 0·200, 0·250, and 0·500 deg. have been calculated in the same manner and are tabulated in Table 2. The amount of clearance increases with an increase in the misalignment angle and is substantially directly proportional to that angle, since for small values the sine of the angle is nearly equal to the angle itself.

The minimum backlash needed to permit the specified angle of misalignment without cramping is equal to the maximum clearance on spline No. 4. This is equal to 0·00201532 in. for the 0·050-deg. misalignment. The allowance on the outside diameter of the male member must equal

$$F \sin \Delta \quad \text{(4)}$$

as may be seen from Fig. 1. This amounts to about 0·00175 in. for the 0·050-deg. misalignment.

In operation, each pair of mating teeth will carry its maximum load as it passes through the angle of θ_0 which is the position of the driving tooth. When the elastic deformation of the teeth at the driving-tooth position is greater than the amount of the clearance at other positions, a lesser load will be carried in that position, since some of the total load transmitted will then be carried by teeth at these other positions. When the amount of clearance at other positions is greater than the elastic deformation at the driving position, no load will be carried at those other positions. Thus, as the shaft rotates, the load on each spline will vary from a minimum or zero value, rise to a maximum, and then fall again. During this rotation, there will also be a small amount of sliding in an axial direction because of the misalignment. The amount of this sliding will increase as the angle of misalignment increases.

In addition to the data for eight splines computed in the first example, values for 16 and 32 teeth have been determined and have been tabulated in Table 2 for convenient comparison. It should be noted that regardless of the number of

TABLE 2. CLEARANCES ON 8-, 16-, AND 32-SPLINED MEMBERS OF 30-DEG. PRESSURE ANGLE, WITH 2-IN. LENGTH OF ENGAGEMENT

Tooth No.	Misalignment Angle, Δ deg.					
	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
	Clearance, C_1, in.					
	8 Teeth, 4/8 Pitch					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00029514	0·00059028	0·00088541	0·00118055	0·00147569	0·00295137
2	0·00100766	0·00201532	0·00302299	0·00403064	0·00503830	0·01007659
3	0·00172018	0·00344036	0·00516057	0·00688072	0·00860093	0·01720180
4	0·00201532	0·00403064	0·00604598	0·00806132	0·01007662	0·02015323
	16 Teeth, 8/16 Pitch					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00007670	0·00015340	0·00023010	0·00030680	0·00038350	0·00076700
2	0·00029514	0·00059028	0·00088541	0·00118055	0·00147569	0·00295137
3	0·00062205	0·00124410	0·00186615	0·00248820	0·00311025	0·00622049
4	0·00100766	0·00201532	0·00302298	0·00403064	0·00503830	0·01007659
5	0·00139327	0·00278654	0·00417981	0·00557308	0·00696635	0·01393269
6	0·00172018	0·00344036	0·00516054	0·00688072	0·00860090	0·01720180
7	0·00193862	0·00387724	0·00581586	0·00775448	0·00969310	0·01938619
8	0·00201532	0·00403064	0·00604598	0·00806132	0·01007662	0·02015323
	32 Teeth, 16/32 Pitch					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00001936	0·00003872	0·00005808	0·00007744	0·00009680	0·0019360
2	0·00007670	0·00015340	0·00023010	0·00030680	0·00038350	0·00076700
3	0·00016982	0·00033964	0·00050946	0·00067928	0·00084910	0·00169820
4	0·00029514	0·00059028	0·00088541	0·00118055	0·00147569	0·00295137
5	0·00044783	0·00089566	0·00134349	0·00179132	0·00223915	0·00447830
6	0·00062205	0·00124410	0·00186615	0·00248820	0·00311025	0·00622049
7	0·00081108	0·00162216	0·00243324	0·00324432	0·00405540	0·00811080
8	0·00100766	0·00201532	0·00302298	0·00403064	0·00503830	0·01007659
9	0·00120424	0·00240848	0·00361272	0·00481696	0·00602120	0·01204240
10	0·00139327	0·00278654	0·00417981	0·00557308	0·00696635	0·01393269
11	0·00156749	0·00313498	0·00470247	0·00626996	0·00783745	0·01567490
12	0·00172018	0·00344036	0·00516054	0·00688072	0·00860090	0·01720180
13	0·00184550	0·00369100	0·00533650	0·00738200	0·00922750	0·01845500
14	0·00193862	0·00387724	0·00581586	0·00775448	0·00969310	0·01938619
15	0·00199596	0·00399192	0·00598788	0·00798384	0·00977980	0·01995960
16	0·00201532	0·00403064	0·00604598	0·00806132	0·01007662	0·02105323

splines the maximum clearance for any given misalignment angle, diameter of spline, and length of engagement remains the same; but with greater numbers of splines, the increments of clearance between successive teeth are smaller.

RELATION OF LENGTH OF ENGAGEMENT TO CLEARANCES

For any given angle of misalignment, the amount of the clearances will be directly proportional to the length of engagement of the splines. Thus, length of engagement should be kept to the minimum that is adequate to carry the load.

In the examples summarized in Table 2, a length of engagement equal to the pitch diameter of the involute splines has been assumed. If this length were reduced to one-quarter of this diameter, for example, the amount of the clearances for any given misalignment angle (for the same diameter and number of splines) would be reduced to one-quarter of the tabulated values.

Fig. 3 shows one method of restricting the length of engagement of a splined member which has axial freedom on a splined shaft. The diameters of the counterbores should be predetermined to restrict the misalignment angle to some maximum value.

For a perfectly aligned 2-in. pitch diameter, 30-deg. involute spline with a length of engagement equal to 0·500 in. (one quarter of the pitch diameter), the safe maximum transmitted load would be equal to or slightly greater than the safe torsional load on the splined shaft.

ESTIMATED LOAD CAPACITY OF MISALIGNED SPLINES

With a misaligned splined shaft and coupling, the intial contact is made on the corners or edges of the two driving splines at opposite ends of the portion in engagement, at 180 deg. from each other. Under load, these edges are deformed elastically in the general form of a wedge, the thickness of which varies from a maximum at the position of the initial contact to a minimum along the face of the contacting surfaces.

As has been pointed out, if the amount of the initial deformation on the driving splines is greater than the amount of the clearance on any of the adjacent splines, these other splines will carry some part of the total load. The amount of the load carried will depend upon the amount of elastic deformation. In other words, the elastic deformation of the materials will serve as a spring scale to weigh the load.

In order to obtain some measure of the loads, some safe maximum load intensity, in lb. per sq. in.

of full contact, must be selected. This could be the load that would keep the bending stress at the root of the spline within the bending endurance limit of the material.

The next essential is to have some measure of the amount of elastic deformation which would result from the applied unit load insensity. Safe maximum intensity of the applied load is imposed only at the edges of the two driving splines; everywhere else the intensity, and deformation, will be less. The maximum thickness of the deformation wedges of the two driving splines, therefore, is equal to the amount of elastic deformation set up by the maximum unit load intensity acting at the edges of the splines. On adjacent splines, the maximum thickness of the deformation wedge is equal to the difference between the maximum deformation on the driving splines and the amount of clearance on the adjacent splines. No load will be carried on any splines where the amount of clearance is greater than the maximum deformation on the driving splines.

The minimum thickness of the deformation wedge will depend upon the angle of the wedge and the length of contact. This minimum thickness will be zero when the length of the deformation wedge is less than F, the nominal length of contact of the splines. When the calculated length of contact is greater than the nominal length of contact, the minimum thickness of the wedge will be equal to the extra length of contact multiplied by the tangent of the angle of the wedge.

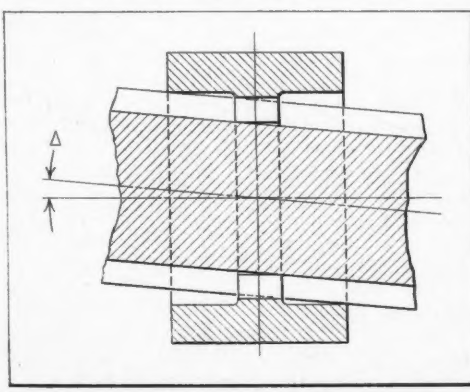


Fig. 3. Method of restricting length of spline engagement by counterboring the female member

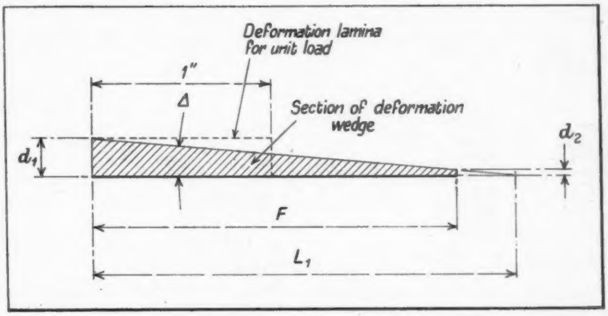


Fig. 4. Deformation wedge on a spline resulting from loading under conditions of angular misalignment

The actual angle of the deformation wedge will be somewhere between the misalignment angle and zero. For the sake of simplicity, it will be assumed to have a constant value which is equal to the misalignment angle Δ, as shown in Fig. 4. (Note: The actual angle of the deformation wedge on each spline varies between 0 deg. and Δ, depending upon the angular position θ of the spline, and may be calculated from the relation $\tan \beta = \tan \Delta \cos \theta$, in which β is the actual wedge angle at position θ.)

LIMITING UNIT LOAD VALUES

To begin the analysis, a limiting stress S for reversed bending of 40,000 lb. per sq. in. (for steel of about 225 Brinell) will be used with the Lewis form factors Y for ½ pitch splines to obtain a unit load value W in lb. per in. of face per spline. Harder and stronger materials will have other limiting stress values. From the Lewis formula,

$$W = SY/P, \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

are obtained the values for ½-pitch, 30-deg. involute splines given in the second horizontal line of Table 3.

The Lewis form factors Y used in computing these values were obtained graphically and are given in the third horizontal line of the table.

For 2-in. diameter splines of other pitches (fourth line in Table 3) the values for W (fifth line in the table) were obtained by dividing the foregoing values by the diametral pitch.

ELASTIC DEFORMATION UNDER LOAD

For the standard 30-deg. involute splines with an approximately uniform load from tip to root, the load per inch of face required to deform a spline

TABLE 3. UNIT LOAD VALUES FOR VARIOUS NUMBERS OF SPLINES AND PITCHES, ALSO MAXIMUM DEFORMATIONS FOR 2-IN. PITCH DIAMETER SPLINES

N =	8	12	16	20	24	32	40
W/in. =	28,525	30,662	32,672	33,803	34,683	35,688	36,442
Y =	0·713	0·767	0·817	0·845	0·867	0·892	0·911
P =	4/8	6/12	8/16	10/20	12/24	16/32	20/40
W/in. =	7,132	5,110	4,084	3,380	2,890	2,230	1,822
d =	0·001784	0·001277	0·001021	0·000845	0·000722	0·000557	0·000455

These values also represent the maximum thicknesses *d*, of the deformation wedges on the driving teeth of misaligned splines

by an amount of 0·001 in. would be about 4,000 lb. on a perfectly aligned spline. The value of the maximum deformation would therefore be equal to the applied load per in. divided by 4,000. Values for the maximum deformations of the various 2-in. pitch diameter splines obtained in this manner are given in the last line in Table 3.

DEFORMATION WEDGES AND EQUIVALENT SPLINE LOADS

The amount of the load carried on each spline may be estimated on the assumption that this value will be proportional to the amount of elastic deformation. The area of the cross section of the deformation wedge is compared with the area of the rectangular deformation lamina that would result from the application of the unit load on the straight spline, if there were zero misalignment. Fig. 4 shows these conditions. When

Δ = misalignment angle;
F = length of engagement of splines, in.;
L_1 = length to point of zero thickness of deformation wedge, in.;
d_1 = maximum thickness of deformation wedge, in.;
d_2 = minimum thickness of deformation wedge, in.;
l_a = length of deformation wedge, in.;
a_1 = area of section of deformation wedge, sq. in.;
a_2 = area of section of rectangular deformation lamina under unit load, sq. in.;
W = unit load per in. of engagement with zero misalignment, lb.;
W_N = load carried on deformation wedge, lb.;
W^1 = total load carried on all contacting splines, lb.;
d = thickness of rectangular deformation lamina under unit load in. (also equal to d_1 of driving tooth No. 0),

then, for any spline in contact:

$$L_1 = d_1 \cot \Delta \quad \text{.......................... (6)}$$

When L_1 is greater than F, the value of L_a is equal to F, and the value of d_2 equals $(L_1 - F) \tan \Delta$. When L_1 is less than F, the value of L_a is equal to L_1, and the value of d_2 is equal to zero.

$$a_2 = d \times 1{\cdot}000 = d_1 \times 1{\cdot}000 \quad \text{...... (7)}$$

$$a_1 = (d_1 + d_2)/2 \; L_a \quad \text{............ (8)}$$

$$W_N = (a_1/a_2)\, W \quad \text{.............................. (9)}$$

The driving splines at either end of the portion in engagement are numbered 0. The adjacent splines are numbered 1, 2, 3, etc. Whenever the clearances are less than the value of d_1, some load will be carried on those splines. Whenever the value of the clearance is greater than the value of d_1, no load will be carried on such splines.

The total load carried, W^1, will be the sum of twice the load carried on spline No. 0, twice the load carried on spline No. N/2, and four times the loads carried on all other spline numbers.

EXAMPLE OF LOAD CALCULATIONS

The eight-splined member of 4/8 pitch, 30-deg. involute form, with a length of engagement of 2 in., the clearances of which for various misalignment angles are given in Table 2, will be used for this example. The misalignment angle will be 0·05 deg., and the equations are solved in Table 3.

The total load for this misaligned spline, calculated in Table 3, is 40,440 lb. This load is only slightly more than one-third of 114,112 lb., the load which can be carried on the same spline when the alignment is perfect. In both these cases, the maximum root stress is the same.

A study of the values of W_N in Table 4 gives a picture of the load conditions on a given pair of mating splines as they rotate under load. At the position of spline No. 4, there is no load in the pair of splines. The load begins to build up just before the position of spline No. 3, and increases more and more until it reaches the maximum value at the position of spline No. 0, then falls to zero again as it passes the position of spline No. 3.

The values for the total loads for misalignment angles up to 0·500 deg., for this 8-splined member —also those for members with other numbers of splines—have been calculated in the same manner and entered in Table 5 for comparison.

The loads tabulated are based upon the limiting bending stresses at the roots of the splines. The shaft under the splines, however, also has a limit-

ing torsional stress condition that should not be exceeded.

For the particular steel used in this example, the limiting torsional load should not exceed about 25,000-in.-lb. torque. This value corresponds to a 25,000-lb. load applied at the 1·000-in. pitch radius of the splines.

TABLE 5. LOADS ON MISALIGNED SPLINES; 2-IN. ENGAGEMENT; 225 BRINELL STEEL

Δ (deg.)	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
8-T, 4/8 pitch ...	114,112	40,440	13,820	7,340	4,480	3,100	1,456
16-T, 8/16 pitch ...	130,688	19,250	6,700	3,560	2,360	1,720	544
32-T, 16/32 pitch ...	142,720	8,780	3,080	1,670	1,080	755	272

Limiting torque load at pitch line = 25,000 lb.

Table 5 affords an interesting indication of the influence of the number of splines and of the effect of increasing angles of misalignment. With misalignment, an increase in the number of splines results in a lower safe load capacity. If the loads are increased appreciably beyond the tabulated values, fatigue failure at the ends of the contacting splines is to be expected.

FLUCTUATIONS IN ANGULAR VELOCITY

It appears that the best practice to follow would be to use as small a number of splines as other conditions permit. There is some minimum number that must be used, however, to retain adequate smoothness of rotation. For example, if the number of splines could be reduced to two, then the operation would be practically the same as that of a single universal joint, with a varying rate of rotation for the driven shaft. The amount of this variation increases with an increase in the angle of misalignment. With eight splines as a minimum, however, the amount of variation in rotation would be reduced to much less than one-quarter of that for the single universal joint, and even with maximum angles of misalignment of 2 or 3 deg. the amount of rotational variation should not be noticeable on power drives.

TABLE 4. CALCULATION OF LOADS ON THE SPLINES OF AN 8-SPLINE 4/8 PITCH MEMBER, OF 225 BRINELL STEEL AND WITH 0·05-DEG. MISALIGNMENT ANGLE

$R_1 = 1{\cdot}0$ in.; $F = 2{\cdot}0$ in.; $\tan \Delta = 0{\cdot}00087$; $\cot \Delta = 1{,}145{\cdot}9153$;
$W = 7{,}132$ lb./in.; $a_2 = 0{\cdot}001784$ for 7,132 lb./in.

Tooth number $N =$	0	1	2	3	4
$C_1 =$	0	0·000295	0·001008	0·001720	0·002015
$d_1 = 0{\cdot}001784 - C_1 =$	0·001784	0·001489	0·000776	0·000064	No load
$L_1 = d_1 \cot \Delta \ldots =$	2·044313	1·706268	0·889230	0·073339	—
$La =$	2·000000	1·706268	0·889230	0·073339	—
$d_2 = (L_1 - F) \tan \Delta =$	0·000038	0	0	0	—
$a_1 = La(d_1 + d_2)/2 =$	0·000911	0·000745	0·000338	0·000032	—
$a_1/a_2 = a_1/0{\cdot}001784 =$	1·021300	0·712444	0·193385	0·001122	—
$W_N = 7{,}132\,(a_1/a_2) =$	7,284	5,081	1,379	8	0

W^1 = total load $= 2W_O + 4W_1 + 4W_2 + 4W_3 + 2W_4$
$= 14{,}568 + 20{,}324 + 5{,}561 + 32 + 0 = 40{,}440$ lb.
Total load when $\Delta = 0$ deg. is $8 \times 2 \times 7{,}132 = 114{,}112$ lb.
Limiting torque load at pitch line = 25,000 lb.

EFFECT OF SHORTER LENGTH OF SPLINE CAPACITY

To complete this analysis of misalignment of straight splines, the load capacities of the same splines but with the lengths of engagement reduced to 0·500 in. were calculated. The clearances shown in Table 2 for 2-in. lengths were therefore reduced to one-quarter of the tabulated values, as indicated by Formula (1), since F had been reduced by three-quarters. The unit load and deformation values remain unchanged.

The loads for the shorter lengths of spline were calculated in the same manner as before. It should be noted, however, that with the shorter lengths, the deformations from the loads on opposite ends of the spline may overlap and increase the root stresses unless the unit load value is reduced. For example, on the 8-splined member, splines No. 0 and 4 are loaded concurrently from the contact on opposite ends, when the clearance is small enough to permit contact on spline No. 4. In like manner, splines No. 1 and 3 are loaded simultaneously from both ends. Also, spline No. 2 is in the same condition.

The load calculation is started as before, and carried through until the value of d_2 on spline No. N/2 is determined. If the length of the deformation wedge L_1 is greater than the length of engagement of the splines, then the unit load deformation on the loaded edge of spline No. 0 must be reduced by one-half of the value of d_2 on spline No. N/2. The calculations of the loads on the splines of the 8-splined member with a length of engagement of 0·500 in. are shown at the top of Table 6. The full length of the deformation wedge of spline No. 0 is 2·044313 in. so that the deformation wedges of the splines numbered

0 and 4 overlap. The thickness of the small end of the wedge of spline No. 4, d_2, is 0·000841 in. This condition will overload the spline. The maximum value of 0·001784 in. must be reduced by 0·000841/2 or 0·000421 in. Thus, the unit load value on spline No. 0 must be reduced to one that developes a unit deformation of (0·001784-0·000421), or 0·001363 in. Since it requires a unit load of 4,000 lb. to produce an elastic deformation of 0·001 in., the new maximum unit load is 1·363 × 4,000, or 5,452 lb. per in. The load calculation is then carried through as before with the revised unit load and deformation values, as indicated in Table 6.

The loads for all the 0·500-in. face splines have been calculated for misalignment angles up to 0·500 deg. These values too are listed in Table 6.

A comparison of Tables 5 and 6 should be of interest. Except for the case of zero misalignment, the safe loads are generally larger for the 0·500-in. length splines than for the longer length of engagement, and the relative position improves as the angle of misalignment increases. It would appear that the engagement of straight splines should be kept as short as other conditions permit. In any case, the safe load to use is either the limiting torque load of the shaft or the spline load for the maximum misalignment that is permitted—whichever is the smaller.

The second and concluding part of this article will be published in a forthcoming issue of MACHINERY.

TABLE 6. LOADS ON 8-, 16-, AND 32-SPLINED MEMBERS OF 225 BRINELL STEEL FOR 0·50-IN. ENGAGEMENT

R_1 = 1·0 in.; W = 7,132 lb./in.; F = 0·5 in.; A_1 = 0·001784 in.
Δ = 0·05 deg.; tan Δ = 0·00087; cot Δ = 1,145·9153
Limiting Torsion Load at R_1 = 25,000 lb.

Sample Calculations for 8-splined members

Tooth number =	0	1	2	3	4
C_1 =	0	0·000074	0·000252	0·000430	0·000504
$d_1 = 0·001784-C_1$ =	0·001784	0·001710	0·001532	0·001354	0·001280
$L_1 = d_1 \cot \Delta$ =	2·044313	1·959515	1·755542	1·551569	1·466772
L_1-F =	1·544313	1·459515	1·255542	1·051569	0·966772
$d_2 = (L_1-F) \tan \Delta$ =	0·001344	0·001270	0·001092	0·000915	0·000841

Since spline No. 4 is the driving spline at the other end of the spline engagement and has 0·001784-in. deformation there, the total deformation is 0·001784 + 0·000841 = 0·002625 in., which exceeds the limiting deformation permitted by the maximum allowable stress. The deformation must therefore be reduced by 0·000841/2 at both ends. Thus, corrected unit deformation = 0·001784–0·000421 = 0·001363 and the equivalent unit load = 1·363 × 4,000 = 5,452 lb. The recalculation of the above data is as follows:—

$d_1 = 0·001363-C_1$ =	0·001363	0·001289	0·001111	0·000933	0·000859
$L_1 = d_1 \cot \Delta$ =	1·561883	1·477085	1·273112	1·069139	0·984341
L_1-F =	1·061883	0·977085	0·773112	0·569139	0·484341
$d_2 = (L_1-F) \tan \Delta$ =	0·000924	0·000850	0·000672	0·000495	0·000421
La =	0·500	0·500	0·500	0·500	0·500
$(d_1+d_2)/2$ =	0·001144	0·001070	0·000892	0·000714	0·000640
$a_1 = La(d_1+d_2)/2$ =	0·000572	0·000535	0·000446	0·000357	0·000320
$a_1/a_2 = a_1/0·001363$ =	0·419662	0·392516	0·327219	0·261922	0·234776
$W_N = 5,452\,(a_1/a_2)$ =	2,288	2,138	1,783	1,427	1,279

$$W^1 = \text{total load} = 2W_O + 4W_1 + 4W_2 + 4W_3 + 2W_4$$
$$= 4,576 + 8,552 + 7,132 + 5,708 + 2,558 = 28,526 \text{ lb.}$$

Comparison of Calculated Loads for 8-, 16-, and 32-splined members

Δ (deg.)	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
Spline	Limiting Total Loads, W^1, lb.						
8T, 4/8 P	28,526	28,526	27,024	15,498	10,127	7,092	2,564
16T, 8/16 P ...	32,672	32,670	13,574	7,306	5,048	3,424	1,184
32T, 16/32 P ...	35,680	17,975	55,274	3,219	2,073	1,541	520

Enots Heavy-duty Air Cylinder

A new range of 4½- and 6-in. bore, double-acting, heavy-duty air cylinders has been introduced by Benton & Stone, Ltd., Aston Brook Street, Birmingham, 6. These cylinders have duralumin barrels and end covers, which are held by tie bolts, and can be supplied in cushioned and non-cushioned types. The latter are available in a range of standard stroke lengths from 1 to 12 in., but the minimum stroke length for the cushioned cylinders is 3 in. Both types can be supplied with strokes up to 7 ft., to order.

The maximum working pressure is 150 lb. per sq. in., and each cylinder has two ½-in. diameter pipe connections at each end. A ground, stainless-steel piston rod is employed, which has a 1-in. B.S.F. thread and slides in an oil-impregnated bush in the end cover. Cylinders can be arranged for foot or screw mounting at both ends, front or rear flange mounting, rear trunnion mounting, and —in the case of the 4½-in. size—screw mounting at the front end only.

Eastern Bloc Machine Tools

A Survey of Recent Price Levels

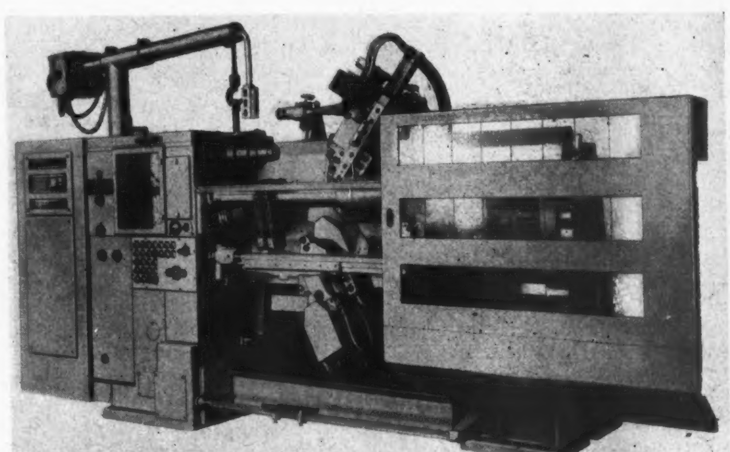
By a Correspondent

THE MAJOR PORTION of the machine tool exports from the Eastern Bloc has in the past been consigned to countries of a similar political pattern, but it is evident from the increased advertising propaganda and participation in both British and Continental exhibitions that considerable efforts are now being made to penetrate Western markets for prestige and other reasons. The Soviet authorities, in particular, have displayed a lively interest during the past two years in British importing firms and their capabilities for handling imported machines both as regards sales and after-sale service.

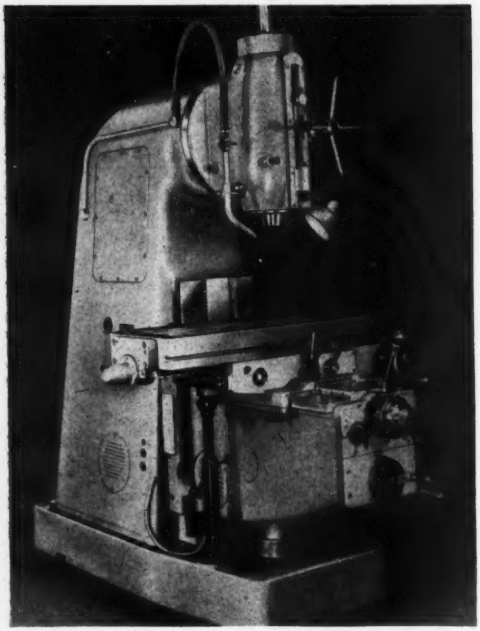
Although, as a result of inspection at exhibitions and discussions of the limits to which the machines are built, the majority of machine tool engineers and potential users are beginning to have informed opinions of the quality of these products, it is not unfair to say that the main appeal, so far, has been low first cost. In Western Germany, the country which is the largest importer of machines of Eastern origin, the machine tool builders' association recently referred to offers of certain machines at approximately half the generally accepted price levels. In this connection, it is of course well-known that with any state-controlled economy, export prices do not necessarily bear any relation to cost of production, and export delivery times need not be hampered by keen domestic demand. If sterling, marks, lire, or other currency is needed, export products are offered at such prices as will quickly secure the amount of that currency required. It is of interest, therefore, to draw attention to what is happening in certain typical industrial countries in Western Europe.

Communist statistics furnish little or no information of value to the enquirer beyond the number of units delivered and the number of types produced, but fortunately the import figures of most of the receiving countries are more informative, since they normally indicate not only the number of machines imported but also the weights and values. From such sources of information, therefore, it is possible to form some opinion as to the general price levels at which machines are being and are likely to be offered, and the extent to which a given market is likely to be penetrated in this manner. An examination of average prices per ton enables a reasonable assessment of price levels to be made in comparison with those of machines from the other main producing countries, by someone with adequate knowledge of the industry and of export markets. Convenient yardsticks are afforded by the average export prices of machine tools in 1960 from such countries as the United Kingdom (£714 per ton); West Germany (£738 per ton); and France (£792 per ton).

U.S.S.R.—Stankoimport, Smolenskaja - Sennaja 32/34, Moscow G 200—exports and imports.



Czechoslovak semi-automatic copying lathe with programme control



Hungarian type VF 22 vertical milling machine made by Rakoli (formerly Manfrid Weiss) Works

Contrary to general belief, this country, in spite of the immense development of the machine tool industry, is not the one which has made the greatest impact on Western countries. During 1960, which is the year under review, only two lathes and a milling machine were imported into the United Kingdom, although the Board of Trade had agreed to grant licences to the value of £500,000 in that year. The following table shows the position for the principal importing countries:

	Tons	Value (£)	Ton-value (£)
United Kingdom ...	3·9	3,560	901
West Germany ...	382	187,074	490
France	27	15,796	585
Switzerland ...	—	—	—
Italy	144	61,600	428
Austria	314	135,278	431

Czechoslovakia.—Strojexport, Václavské nàm, Praha 2. The machine tool industry of this country has had a longer tradition than that of any other communist countries, and has been the most successful in developing export trade with the West. German imports, for instance, have more than doubled since 1958.

	Tons	Value (£)	Ton-value (£)
United Kingdom ...	546	272,973	499
West Germany ...	3,053	1,144,217	374
France	161	79,787	496
Switzerland	218	86,660	397
Italy	960	489,771	510
Austria	950	384,861	405

Hungary.—Technoimpex, Dorottya-u. 6, Budapest 62. The machine tool trade of this country has only been developed recently, and nothing has been exported to the United Kingdom since 1958, when eight machines came in, with a ton-value of £437. In other markets last year the Hungarian industry was more successful, mainly with radial drilling machines. It should be noted, however, that machine tool production is now no longer confined to the simpler types as it was some years ago, and includes, for instance, electro-erosion machining equipment, electronic balancing machines, and centreless grinders.

	Tons	Value (£)	Ton-value (£)
United Kingdom ...	—	—	—
West Germany ...	376	184,863	491
France	110	43,349	394
Switzerland	59	30,166	511
Italy	524	201,029	384
Austria	210	97,819	466

Poland.—Metalexport, 49 Mokotowska, Warszawa. During 1960 the United Kingdom imported 22 machines, business with that country having shown a steady growth during the past three years. It is noticeable, however, that Polish press publicity on the subject of the numbers and types of machines ordered from this country is not invariably followed by confirming evidence in British customs returns for the succeeding years.

	Tons	Value (£)	Ton-value (£)
United Kingdom ...	122	50,958	417
West Germany ...	159	77,976	490
France	26	10,290	396
Switzerland	44	20,833	473
Italy	287	130,286	454
Austria	134	64,806	484

East Germany.—Deutsche Export- und Importgesellschaft, Schicklerstrasse 7, Berlin C2, G.D.R. In this country, also, the machine tool industry is being intensively fostered and the following table shows the volume of exports to the West, apart

from trade with the Federal Republic, for which exact figures are difficult to obtain.

	Tons	Value (£)	Ton-value (£)
United Kingdom ...	299	158,647	530
France	159	106,650	670
Switzerland	80	24,250	303
Italy	155	79,029	513
Austria	870	323,152	371

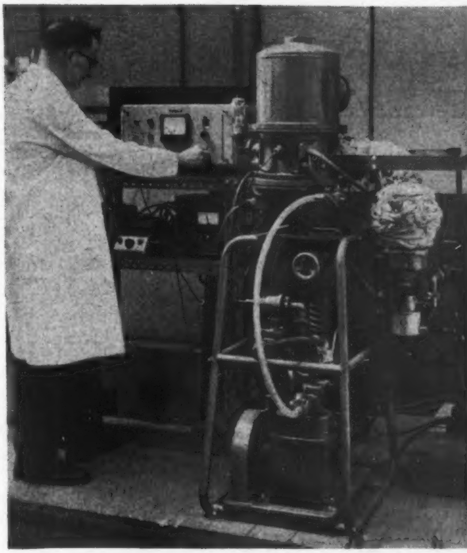
Figures such as those quoted will help to correct many of the conclusions and opinions which are voiced in the popular press. For their proper interpretation, however, they require a certain acquaintance with the industry, with the producing countries, and with export markets, if mere comparison of ton-values is not to lead to false conclusions. Whereas a layman, on finding that Belgian machine tool ton-values averaged £557, and Swiss ton-values, £1,553, might conclude that the Swiss industry was doomed to early extinction on account of competition, the machine tool engineer is not likely to make any such erroneous assumption.

It also is as well to bear in mind an observation made by the German machine tool builders' association in connection with the Melman recommendations that machine tools should be cheapened by mass-production methods. It was suggested that communist experience with low prices had shown that this policy did not increase the market to any considerable extent, and this opinion certainly seems to be borne out by the figures given here for 1960.

Leybold-Elliott Ultra-high Vacuum Coating Plant

Intended to provide for the deposition of thin, high-purity metallic films, the UPO4 prototype ultra-high vacuum coating plant, here shown, has been developed in Germany, and to ensure a low rate of leakage, the working chamber is surrounded by a second chamber, which is evacuated by a conventional pump set to an ultimate pressure of approximately 10^{-5} Torr. The working chamber is evacuated by a fractional oil diffusion pump, which is backed by another diffusion pump and a 2-stage gas ballast rotary vane pump, and with this arrangement, a pressure of 10^{-9} Torr is obtained in 4 to 5 hours.

A Meisener-type liquid air trap is provided inside the working chamber, the casing of which is made from stainless steel and has copper gaskets for sealing the joints where units are mounted for conducting electrical supplies through the wall. Advantage is taken of the electrical resistance of the casing to provide for heating up to 400 to 450 deg. C., for out-gassing. The casing of the outer chamber is of mild steel, and synthetic rubber gaskets are employed. Designated UPO5 and UPO6, standard units of designs based on this plant can be supplied by Leybold-Elliott, Ltd., Manor Way, Borehamwood, Herts., a member-company of the Elliott Automation Group.



Leybold-Elliott UPO4 prototype ultra-high vacuum coating plant

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC PLATE HANDLING EQUIPMENT.—Melbro Magnetic Tools, Ltd., 2a Alexandra Road, Manchester, 15, have introduced a range of beams for lifting steel plates in horizontal and nearly vertical positions. These beams are provided with small electro-magnets which can be arranged in various plan patterns for lifting plates of different dimensions with weights up to 20 tons. Individual magnets with capacities of ½, 1, 2 and 3 tons are available. Each beam is arranged for rotation in the horizontal plane, and all functions can be controlled from the crane cab. Emergency batteries are provided in the feed circuit to the magnets and in the event of power failure the load can thus be sustained for periods up to 30 min. The equipment also includes a voltage regulator to permit lifting a single plate from a stack.

New Cross Trunnion-type Machines

TRUNNION-TYPE MACHINES in a new range introduced by the Cross Co., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., are intended for operations on components which may be of similar design but different sizes, and made from dissimilar metals.

For example, the 10-station machine shown in Fig. 1 is designed for performing operations such as rough, semi-finish, and finish boring, also facing, drilling, counterboring, chamfering, tapping and grooving, on "remote accessory" cylinders for tractors, which are made in two different lengths from nodular and grey iron. Boring, drilling and counterboring are carried out with spindles mounted on two main heads, and there is a total of four auxiliary heads for the remaining operations. The tapping heads, one of which may be seen in the close-up view, Fig. 2, are advanced to the cutting positions by the main heads, but they incorporate separate motors for driving the leadscrew-controlled tapping spindles. The spindles for the facing heads are driven from the main cutter heads, and are positioned by large-diameter guide bars carried on trunnion-type support members. With this arrangement, there is only a small overhang between the generating-type facing tools and the support members. Facing is carried out on both ends of the cylinders during the working cycle.

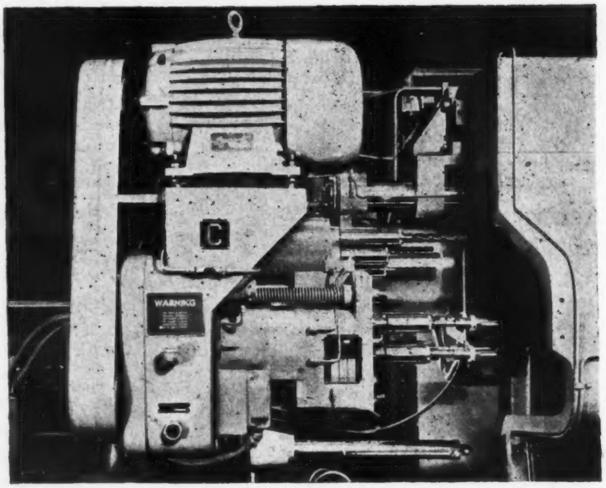


Fig. 2. Close-up view of one of the tapping heads on the Cross machine shown in Fig. 1

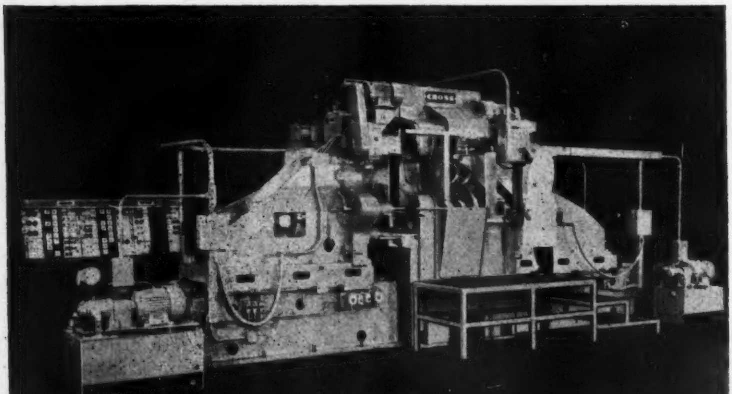


Fig. 1. This Cross 10-station trunnion-type machine is intended for handling nodular and grey iron cylinders of two different lengths

The main bore in the cylinder is held within $+0.000 / -0.002$ in., and the bore for the piston rod within ± 0.001 in. for diameter, and within 0·003 in. total indicator reading, for concentricity. One end face is held within 0·001 in. for squareness with the main bore. For changing the set-up for handling cylinders of a different length, it is only necessary to change some of the cutting tools and component parts for the work-holding fixtures, also to adjust the dogs for controlling the

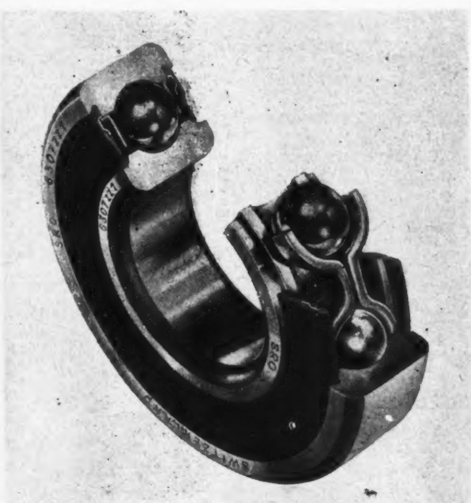
traverse movements of the cutter heads. Spindle speeds and feeds can be varied to suit different work materials. It is stated that a change of set-up can be completed in about 30 min.

The makers are represented in Europe by Cross International A.G., Fribourg, Switzerland.

New SRO Sealed Ball Bearings

Deep-groove ball bearings in a range introduced recently by SRO Ball Bearing Works, J. Schmidt-Roost, Ltd., Zurich-Oerlikon, Switzerland, who are represented in this country by SRO Bearing Co. (Sales), Ltd., 164 Camberwell Road, London, S.E.5, incorporate synthetic rubber sealing rings, which are secured to the outer races and rub against the surfaces of annular recesses in the inner races. It is stated that a high sealing efficiency is thus ensured, and each seal is stiffened by a formed metal ring, to prevent contact with the ball cage and thus avoid the need for limiting the maximum speed at which the unit can be operated.

A cut-away bearing is shown in the accompanying illustration, and the range includes certain sizes from the company's 6000, 6200, 6300 series, which are available with seals at both sides of the bearing. If required, bearings with seals at both sides can be supplied lubricated for life with a grease which is suitable for use at temperatures from −22 to 235 deg. F.



A cut-away view of a sealed ball bearing from the new SRO range

Application of a Cogsdill Bearingizing Tool for Finishing Helicopter Rotor Parts

At the works of the Vertol Division of the Boeing Airplane Co., U.S.A., a Bearingizing tool, supplied by Cogsdill Tool Products, Inc., Oak Park, Michigan, U.S.A., is employed for finishing the bores for the taper pins which hold the blades of helicopter rotors to the hubs. Holes in the mating components are required to have a surface finish of 16 micro-inches or better, and must be held to a tolerance of 0·0004 in. for diameter, and 0·0003 in. for taper.

Application of a Cogsdill Bearingizing tool for finishing taper holes in helicopter rotor parts to a finish of 16 micro-inch or better

These parts were previously finished by reaming or grinding, but it has been found that the required surface quality and accuracy can be rapidly obtained by means of the Bearingizing tool. The latter, which may be seen in the accompanying illustration, is mounted on a spindle and rotated at about 400 r.p.m. It incorporates a number of hardened and ground steel rollers which are contained in a cage surrounding the body. Cam faces on the body engage the rollers as the tool rotates, and the work is thus subjected to rapid radial blows. It is stated that

a surface finish of 3 micro-inches can be obtained.

The sole agents in this country for Cogsdill Bearingizing tools are Henry Challis, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11.

Lockheed Hydraulic Unit for Positioning Aircraft Jig Components

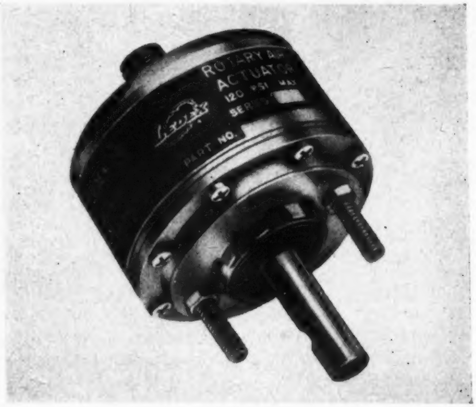
To facilitate setting up the component parts of large jigs employed in aircraft construction, the Lockheed Aircraft Co., U.S.A., have developed the portable hydraulic positioner shown in the accompanying illustration. It incorporates six hydraulic cylinders which provide for linear and rotary movements in vertical and horizontal planes, and jig components weighing up to 2,000 lb. can be handled.

The jig component is held by temporary clamps in approximately the required location and it is next engaged by the positioner unit. The latter, in conjunction with optical tooling telescopes, is then employed to position the component precisely. A strong cement, comprising a mixture of Kerrstone and water, which hardens in 8 to 15 min., is applied to hold the jig component permanently in position. Four of these positioning units have been built, and it is stated that they have enabled jig setting-up time to be reduced by 80 per cent. They are being marketed by the Special Products Sales Unit of the California Division of the company.

Lockheed hydraulic positioner for aircraft jig components. An enlarged view of the control box is shown inset

Ledex Series 50 Air-operated Rotary Actuator

The series 50 air-operated miniature rotary actuator shown in the figure has been introduced recently by N.S.F., Ltd., 31-32 Alfred Place,



Ledex series 50 air-operated miniature rotary actuator

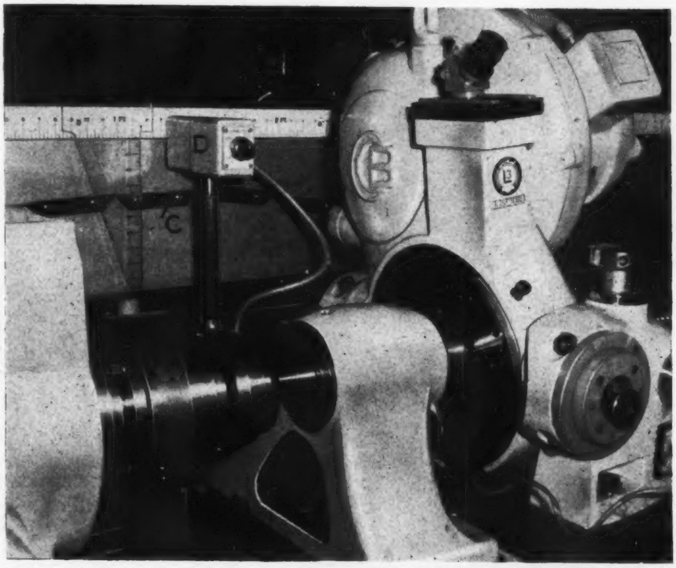
London, W.C.1, who are the British licensees for Ledex, Inc., U.S.A. When compressed air is supplied at the maximum working pressure of 120 lb. per sq. in., a torque of 6·5 lb.-in. is obtained at the output shaft, which can be turned through a maximum angle of 90 deg. It is the first of a range of units, to provide torques from 1·35 to 94 lb.-in.

Weighing approximately 8 oz., the unit incorporates a 0·78-in. stroke piston, movement being transmitted through a system of balls in inclined races to the output shaft, which can be coupled directly to the load. A rapid response is obtained, due to the short displacement, and torque is uniform throughout the full movement.

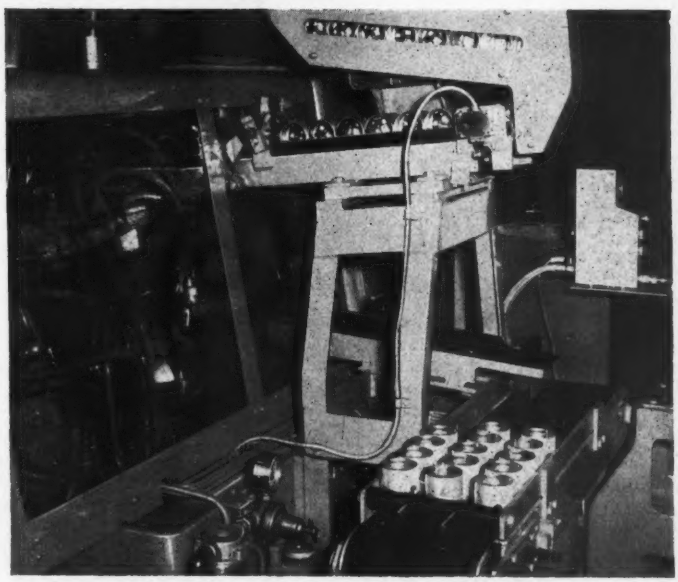
All the working parts are enclosed, and are self-lubricating, and shaft seals are not employed. Applications for which the unit is intended include the operation of clamps, indexing equipment, and gates on conveyors.

Seen at Brussels

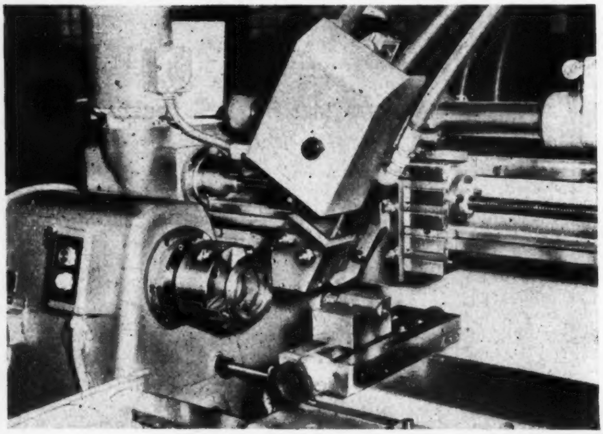
Some Close-up Views of Exhibits at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition



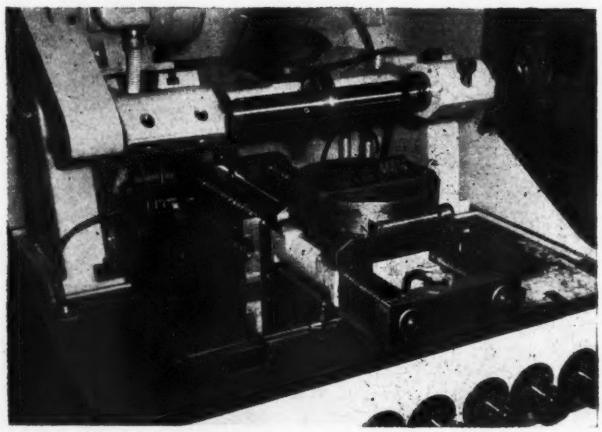
On the latest Whirlmatic thread whirling lathe (B.P.S. Machinery & Spares, Ltd.), a cam which provides for corrections for pitch errors in the leadscrew, is built up from a number of metal strips as shown at *C*. These strips are held on a vertical plate at the rear of the bed by magnets, and are positioned with the aid of scales. During thread whirling, the switch unit *D*, mounted on the saddle, follows the cam and transmits signals to a motor at the tailstock end of the bed, which drives, through gearing, a threaded sleeve surrounding the leadscrew. Axial movement is thus imparted to the leadscrew to compensate for the pitch errors



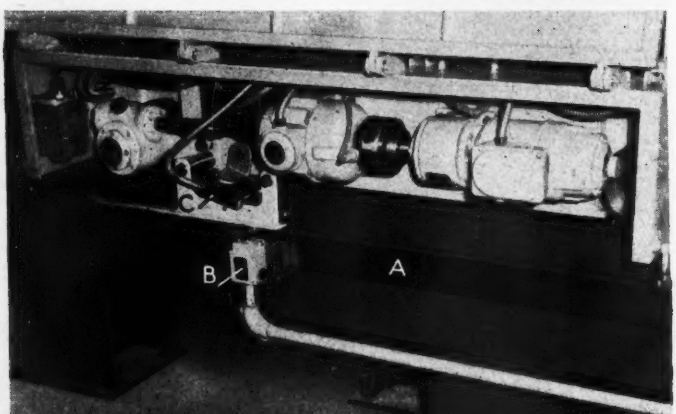
The automatic work-feeding and delivering equipment provided on a special piston skirt turning machine built by the Machine Tool Division of Renault, Billancourt, France [Renault Machine Tools (U.K.) Ltd.]. The pistons are fed to the machine by way of an escapement mechanism, and subsequently leave the working area by the inclined chute at the centre. As they leave the chute, they are turned through 90 deg., to fall, crown-first, on the belt conveyor in the foreground



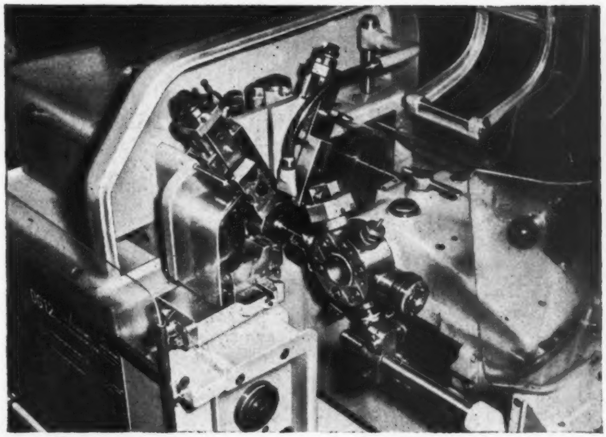
A new overhead copy-turning slide is here shown on a French-made Cri-Dan B threading machine [Cri-Dan (London), Ltd.]. At the set-up illustrated, a cut is taken on an internal chamfer and the 3⅜-in. bore of a flanged steel component during the first part of the movement of the copying slide towards the headstock. With continued movement, a cut is taken on the face and bevel portion of the flange by a separate tool. Copy turning completed, a thread is cut in the bore by a tool mounted on the saddle



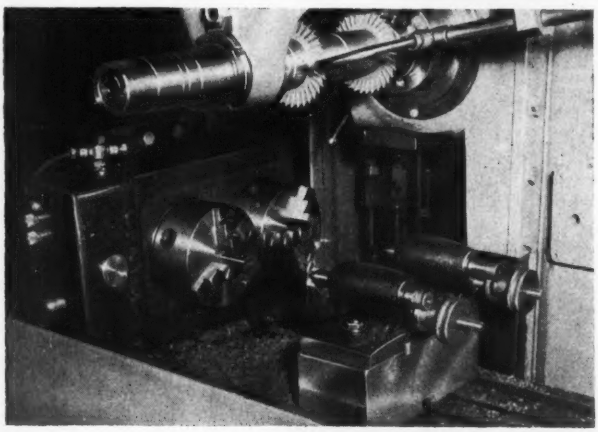
This set-up served to demonstrate the Meyer & Burger, Ltd., Switzerland, type TS 3 cutting-off machine for slicing germanium and silicon, also for sawing quartz, ruby, glass, tungsten carbide and ceramic materials. Driven by a 1·1-h.p. motor, the diamond-impregnated slitting disc can be rotated at 6,500 or 4,500 r.p.m. The rotary work-table is provided with micrometer adjustment, for angular position, and can be tilted about a horizontal axis



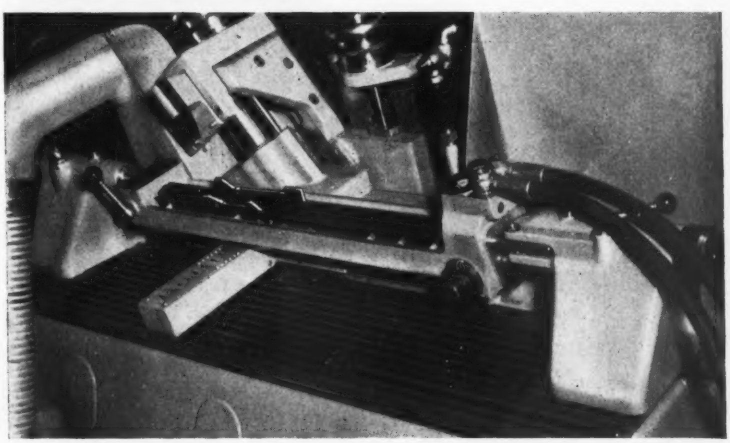
On the French-built Ehl-Latic fully-automatic metal cold-sawing machine (J.V. Morand, Ltd.) the gauging carriage, which acts as an end stop and determines the length of stock to be cut off, is power driven. A Bar *A* on the front of the bed incorporates switches, as at *B*, which are cam-actuated to change rapid traverse of the carriage to creep speed. The carriage is stopped when a blade behind the switch intercepts a photo-electric cell system *C*



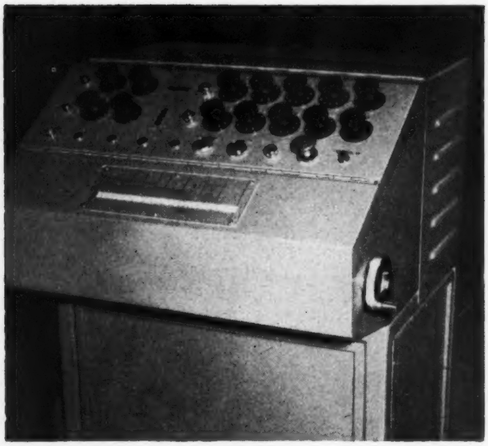
At this set-up for producing a 1-in. long nipple component from $\frac{7}{16}$-in. diameter brass bar in a cycle time of 11 sec. on the new Index type DG 12 automatic [George Kingsbury (Machine Tools), Ltd.], a high-speed attachment is mounted on the turret for deep-hole drilling a $\frac{1}{8}$-in. diameter central hole, also a reciprocating cutter head for milling a cross slot in the end of the workpiece. A spindle speed of 5,180 r.p.m. is employed for turning, 1,680 r.p.m. for cutting a $\frac{5}{16}$-in. diameter external thread, and 670 r.p.m. for tapping the central hole for part of its depth



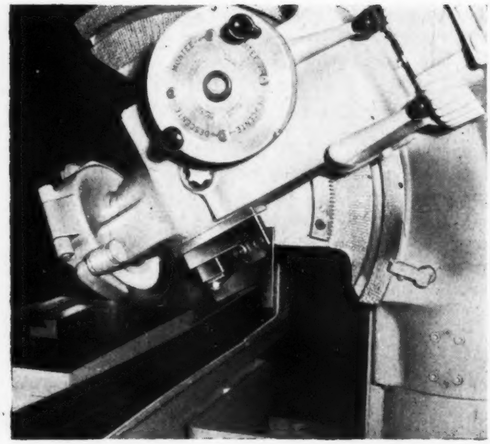
The new Centec air-operated indexing unit can be supplied with one or more "slave" spindles, to enable multiple workpieces to be held. Slave units are driven from the main spindle unit by gearing, and centre distances down to 4 in. can be provided for multiple assemblies. Designed for mounting in a variety of positions, the unit has an overall thickness of only $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., and can be set for indexing through angles of 30, 60 and 90 deg. by means of two plunger-type air valves. The spindles can be fitted with 3-jaw chucks, as shown, or air-operated collets



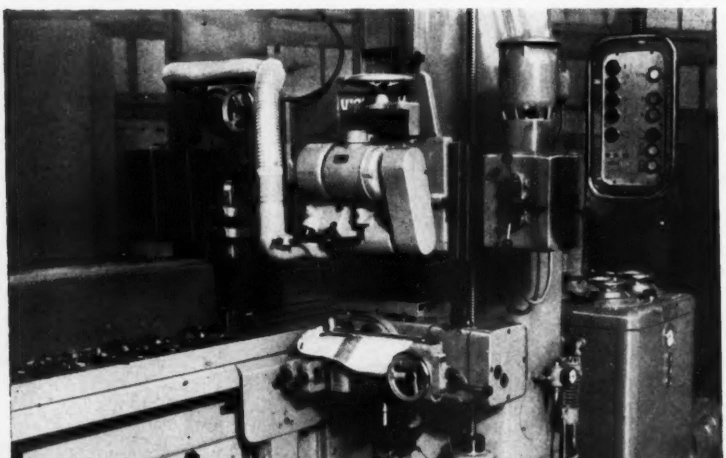
Close-up view of a prototype indexing template holder mounted at the rear of the bed on the Swiss-made Dubied 517 hydraulic copying lathe (Wickman, Ltd.). With the set-up illustrated separate templates for copy-turning different profiles at the opposite ends of a shaft component at separate operating cycles are mounted in the holder



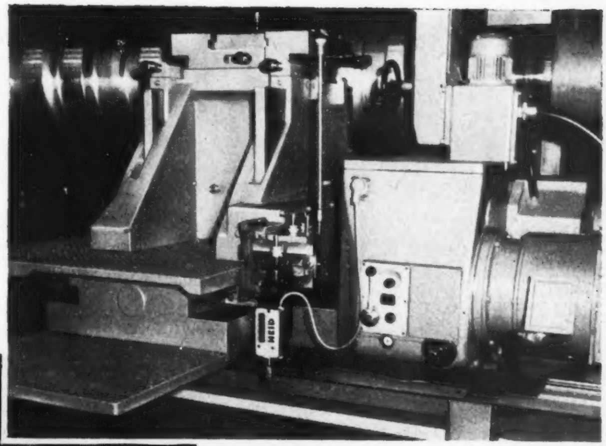
The control desk on the G.S.P. type 405 P.8 tape-controlled co-ordinate drilling and boring machine (Stanhope Machine Tools, Ltd.) incorporates dials for alternative hand-setting of dimensions in two axes. These settings are made by the operator in accordance with information on a paper chart, which can be unrolled past a narrow window by means of the handwheel at the right. The chart also provides data concerning tool number; spindle speed; feed rate; and vertical travel of the spindle



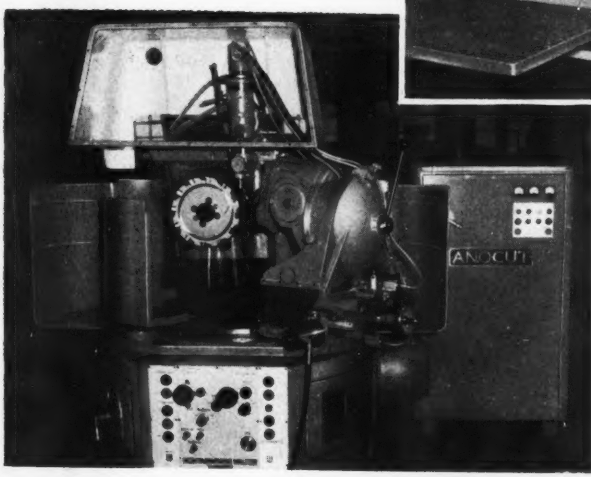
On the French-built Schneider Creusot type RUP 48 Y 4 surface grinder [Machine Tool Sales (London), Ltd.] the wheel-head can be set for angle with the aid of a sine bar attachment. The attachment is set by means of slip gauges, and the wheel-head is then tilted until an edge on the sine bar has been brought to the vertical position. A dial indicator is traversed for the length of the vertical edge on the sine bar for checking the setting of the wheel-head



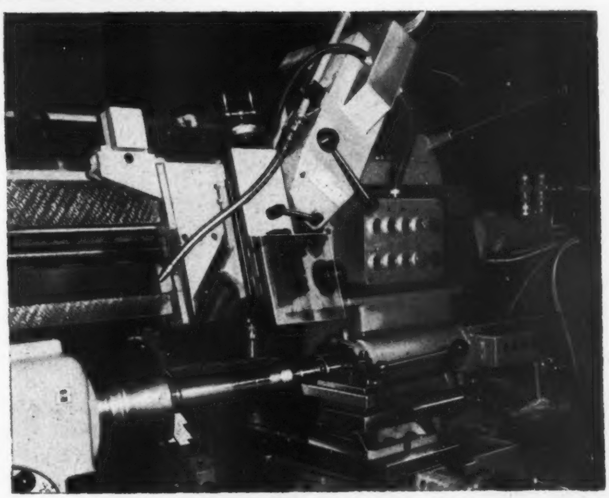
Close-up view of the Waldrich-Coburg open-side planing and grinding machine type 2 ES 1515 (Drummond Asquith, Ltd.) showing the grinding head which is incorporated. The planing tool-box can be traversed to the extreme left-hand end of the rail, and the grinding head moved into the working position. Complete slideway protection against the ingress of grinding dust is provided, also built-in extraction equipment



Heid electro-magnetic copying equipment is employed for controlling the saddle and cross-slide movements on the new Italian-built Eustacchio type TC.100 C roll turning lathe (Selson Machine Tool Co., Ltd.). Sliding and surfacing feeds are derived from a motor-driven gearbox on the saddle, and the template is mounted at the front of the bed

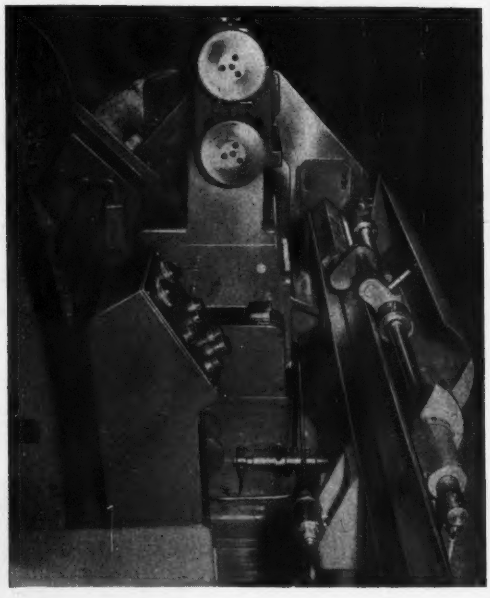


The type AMS 500 machine built by Montanwerke Walter A.G., Germany (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) is here shown fitted with Anocut equipment for sharpening milling cutters by the electrolytic grinding process. The machine will handle cutters from $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 20 in. diameter, and enables corner radii and cutting edges at the face and periphery to be ground at a single automatic cycle, if required



The Goliath type G 2, $17\frac{5}{16}$-in. swing, heavy-duty centre lathe built by Eugen Weisser & Co., KG., Germany (Stanley Howard, Ltd.), is here shown fitted with a new overhead copy-turning slide. At this set-up, profile turning is carried out on a stepped-diameter shaft, and a single-point cutting tool mounted on the front of the cross-slide is then brought into use for screw-cutting with the high-speed mechanism built into the lathe

Set-up on a German Modler machine (Selson Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) for grinding barrel-shaped rollers for anti-friction bearings. Fed from the chute in the background, the rollers drop into carbide seatings in the rotating nest *A*, and are thus carried between the control and grinding wheels. The control wheel *B* is of part-spherical form and the grinding wheel is dressed to a concave profile. After each roller has passed the grinding wheel, a simple finger pushes it from its seating into a delivery chute



Close-up view of the automatic work-feeding unit on a Rowland type HDD/C double-disc surface grinder. The rectangular components are placed in a stack in a V-shaped trough, and are moved along continuously by a weight-operated pusher. They enter apertures in a rotating disc, which carries them between the grinding wheels. When a fresh batch of components is to be loaded, the pusher is returned to the starting position by an air cylinder

On the new French-built H.E.B. Transpilote copying lathe (Drummond-Asquith, Ltd.), fine adjustments for the depth of cut are made by swivelling a horizontal shaft which carries brackets for holding the cylindrical master. With the set-up here shown, a completed workpiece is loaded into the comparator *A* mounted at the right-hand end of the bed. If the work diameter is not within the specified limits, an error signal from the gauging equipment is passed to a small motor housed in the unit *B*, which causes the shaft to be swivelled by the amount required to provide the necessary correction

Production Facilities for British Clearing Presses and Vickers-McKay Equipment

In 1946 an arrangement was negotiated by the agents, Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2, for the production of presses to the designs of what is now the Clearing Division of U.S. Industries, Inc., at the works of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne. From that time, up to the end of August last, a total of 1,556 British Clearing presses and press brakes had been delivered, ranging from 30-ton welding presses to 1,950-ton triple action presses and 3,000-ton stamping presses for chassis frame members with dimensions up to 25 ft. between the uprights. It may be noted, moreover, that whereas many of these presses have been supplied to firms in this country, a very substantial export trade has also been built up.

Subsequently—in 1958—Vickers-McKay, Ltd., was formed jointly by Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., McKay Machine Co., Youngstown, Ohio, U.S.A., and Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd. McKay equipment, which is produced for this company by Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), and marketed—as are British Clearing products — by Rockwell Machine Tool Co., includes press feed lines, cut-up lines, tube manufacturing machinery, and machines for forming corrugated and other sections for use in buildings. In particular, reference may be made to Vickers-McKay de-coiling lines, as employed in connection with motor car body production. These lines can be supplied to handle coils of steel strip with weights up to 20 tons and widths up to 6 ft. From the de-coiler the material is passed through a washing section and a levelling machine to the blanking press. Another type of installation, known as the McKay-matic die shear line, incorporates a flying shear of special design for cutting sheets accurately to any length from 12 in. to 83 ft. under an automatic control system which can be programmed manually or by means of punched cards. Sheets are cut at the rate of 30 per min. and average output is of the order of 15 tons per hour. In addition, Vickers-McKay products include slitting lines for strip, and automatic lines for rolling wheel rims for motor vehicles.

To enable the growing demands for British Clearing presses and Vickers-McKay equipment to be met more effectively, a Power Press Division of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., was recently formed, and arrangements have been made for production, which was formerly carried out partly at the Elswick Works, to be concentrated at the Scotswood Works of the company, where ample facilities have been provided.

Mr. E. P. Cunningham, senior vice-president

Fig. 1. Equipment in the heavy machine shop of the Power Press Division of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., includes these two Asquith floor-type horizontal milling and boring machines, which can be traversed on a common bed

Fig. 2. A T-slot milling operation on a heavy fabricated component is here seen in progress on a Giddings & Lewis 7-in. spindle horizontal milling and boring machine

Clearing Division of U.S. Industries, Inc., and Mr. A. J. Wardle, Jr., president of the McKay Machine Co., recently visited the premises to see the lay-out and equipment of the shops which have been allocated to this work, and they were welcomed by Commander R. B. Lakin, D.S.O., D.S.C., assistant managing director of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., responsible for the Northern works.

The Power Press Division now occupies some 25 acres with a covered area of about 400,000 sq. ft., and activities are divided between three departments which are concerned with fabrication, machining, and fitting and erection.

Buildings admirably suited for the work to be undertaken were available, and it may be mentioned that there are facilities for the production of fabricated structures from plate up to 12 in. thick, and of weights up to 100 tons. Four main shops are devoted to the machining of the great variety of components required, including a heavy machine shop which houses an impressive array of large capacity plano milling machines and floor type boring machines.

Equipment in this shop includes the installation shown in Fig. 1, which comprises two Asquith, 6-in. spindle, floor-type milling, drilling, and boring machines mounted on a common bed, on which each column can be traversed for a maximum distance of 63 ft. 6 in. Each spindle head has a vertical traverse of 10 ft., and the work-plate is 85 ft. long by 15 ft. wide. With this arrangement, additional workpieces can be set up while the two spindles are in operation, to ensure maximum machine utilization. In the illustration, the machines in the foreground and the background, respectively, are in operation on the feet of a fabricated bed for a single action double-crank press, and a sliding

Fig. 3. This large capacity Noble & Lund plano milling machine is one of two installed in the heavy machine shop. It is seen set up for finish milling a large bolster plate

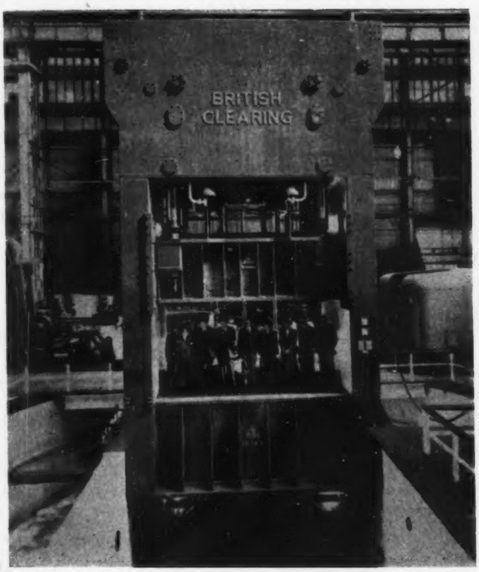


Fig. 4. An example of the heavy British Clearing presses built at the works of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd. Of the triple-action type, it has a capacity of 1,500 tons

bolster for a die spotting press, and in the centre, a fabricated crown is set up on stands in readiness for machining. Among other Asquith machines may be mentioned two floor-type horizontal milling and boring machines with 7-in. diameter spindles, one of which has a horizontal traverse of 36 ft. and a vertical traverse of 12 ft., the dimensions of the work-table being 20 by 40 ft., and the spindle reach 7 ft. There are also two Giddings & Lewis 7-in. spindle floor-type machines, and that shown in Fig. 2 has horizontal and vertical traverses of 20 and 11 ft., and a 28 by 20 ft. workplate. It is here seen in operation milling the T-slots in the base of the fabricated slide for a Clearing hydraulic die spotting press.

No marking out is performed on the large fabricated components machined on the various horizontal boring and milling machines, all settings being obtained from the accurate scales provided.

In addition, the equipment in the heavy machine shop includes two Noble & Lund plano-milling machines with 8- by 20-ft. tables. Distributed loads up to 80 tons can be supported on the tables of these machines, and the maximum height admitted under the cross-rail cutters is 8 ft. and the maximum width between the side-head cutters, 10 ft. Each head is driven by a 50 h.p. motor, and one of the machines is seen in Fig. 3 set up for finish milling a large bolster for a Clearing press. One of the heavy British Clearing presses which has been built by Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., is shown in Fig. 4. This triple-action press is of 1,500 tons capacity and was photographed with a group of people standing on the bed to afford a size comparison.

Another example of the work undertaken by the Power Press Division is shown in Fig. 5, where a Vickers-McKay 12-in. by 8-in. by 78-in. special process uncoiler is seen undergoing shop trials. The assembly illustrated comprises the main roll housing, with main drive, also the mandrel carriage with expanding mandrel in the retracted position. Together with the heavy-duty cradle

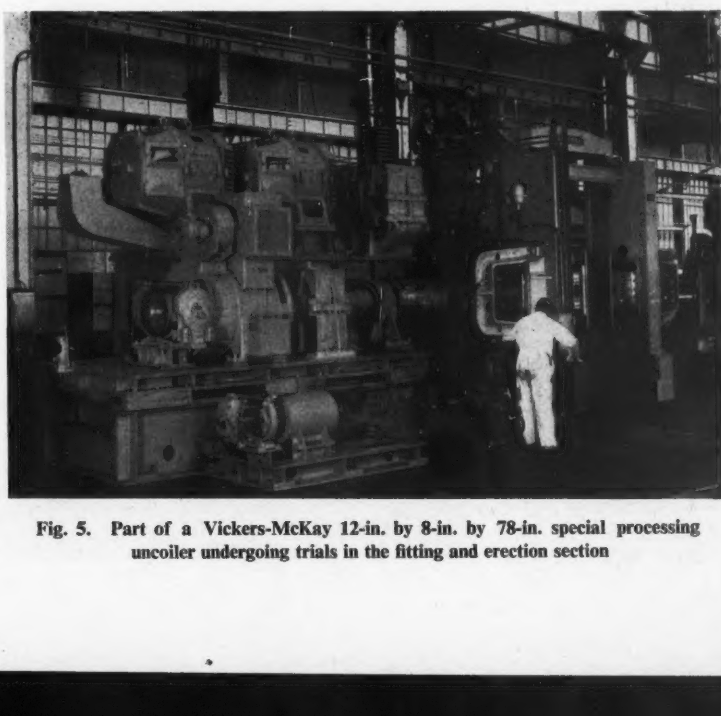


Fig. 5. Part of a Vickers-McKay 12-in. by 8-in. by 78-in. special processing uncoiler undergoing trials in the fitting and erection section

car (not shown) this assembly weighs approximately 150 tons.

The facilities of the Power Press Division include a gear cutting and grinding section, the largest hobbing machine having a capacity for gears up to 6 ft. diameter. In addition there is a tool service room adjacent to the heavy machine shop which is solely concerned with the tooling for the large floor-type horizontal boring and milling machines; a well equipped centralized tool-room; and a temperature-controlled annexe with standards and precision measuring equipment. Machines in the tool-room include a Newall Spacematic, and a Société Genevoise Hydroptic jig borer, and among the equipment in the standards room may be mentioned a Hilger & Watts Microptic universal measuring machine, and a Sigma portable Microtest surface finish comparator.

Appeal to Production Engineers

The President of the Institution of Production Engineers, Mr. Harold Burke, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., F.B.I.M., has sent a letter to each member, part of which is reproduced here.

"The present economic position of the country has been referred to as 'a crisis' or maybe, as 'another crisis.' Depending upon your point of view, you may regard it as an economic crisis or a political crisis. What can we, as an Institution, do about it and what are you going to do as a member of the Institution?

National productivity is the keynote of the situation. The Institution must play a leading part in directing the attention of the Government to what appear to be the weaknesses in their policy; and it must direct the attention of the members to what they can do in dealing with the daily problems of their business.

We have a direct responsibility in our day-to-day application to our professional duties. We form a part of the pattern as a whole and, instead of trying to apportion the blame to other people, I believe that this is the moment for self-examination and self-determination. I have written an article for the October issue of *The Production Engineer* which I hope you will read, but this letter is directed to you as a personal appeal to join with me in influencing the situation we have so closely to hand. Here are a few suggestions:

A—Economists say that a 3 to 4 per cent in-increase in national productivity would considerably stabilize the economy. How far is it possible for you to improve on this within your own administration?

B—Do you regularly examine cost and methods of manufacture to satisfy yourself that you are doing the best you can? However small the organization, it is of paramount importance that a proportion of one's time should be allocated to problems of this nature.

C—Do you find time to keep yourself up-to-date in modern trends of your business by constant study of what other people are doing; and how far does this extend to your colleagues and subordinates?

D—Outside your business, do you exert all the influence you can within the Institution, for example by attending meetings, joining work visits, and taking part in discussions?

E—Do you help by taking part in other local organizations, such as employers' federations, chambers of commerce, etc.?

F—Do you use all the means within your power to spread knowledge of production engineering?

G—Are you at all times *positive and active*, and never negative and passive?

It is planned that a lead will be given in the near future on national level and it is intended to pursue this theme throughout the whole of 1962.

It will be apparent to you that within the Institution we regard the present situation as a challenge which must be met and to which we must apply what remedies lie within our power. I appeal to you therefore to make your own personal contribution towards the improvement of our national productivity."

FLEXOLUX PLASTICS LABELS. Speedwork Systems, Ltd., 18-20 Bowlers Croft, Basildon, Essex, have introduced Wam-Flexolux labels which are made from a plastics sheet material and are stated to be capable of withstanding rough handling and exposure to weather. They are suitable for stapling on to packing cases, for example, and can also be supplied with brass eyelets and wires for attachment direct to components. For use on cases, the labels can be supplied plain or printed in almost any required size up to 6 in. by 9 in., or in continuous lengths. The latter are generally in reel form and pinhole-perforated, and can be over-printed on Wam machines with special Wam-Speedwork weatherproof quick-drying inks. In addition, the material can be marked with chinagraph and waterproof pencils.

Institution of Mechanical Engineers Headquarters

Following the acquisition of premises at 3 Birdcage Walk, Westminster, S.W.1, adjacent to the headquarters building (1 Birdcage Walk) of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, extensive building alterations have been carried out to enable the increased space thus made available to be used to the best advantage. To mark the completion of this work, the first "open day" ever arranged by the Institution was held on September 27. The entire buildings were then open for inspection by members and their guests, and there was an excellent attendance.

Part of the first floor of No. 3 has been devoted to a library extension which has direct communication with the main library in No. 1 and provides valuable space for expansion to meet the requirements of rapid growth. The remainder of this building is devoted principally to offices, and the rooms of the President and Secretary are on the ground floor. There is also an extensive printing section on the lower ground floor.

As a result of the transfer of various offices to No. 3, space has been made available in the original building for two new committee rooms,

(above Some members of the Institution and their guests inspecting the exhibits in the Frederick Lanchester room

(left) A view in the re-arranged entrance hall of the Institution. The new reception office may be seen in the background, through the door-way. Mr. George Lanchester (second from the right) was among those who attended on the "open day" on September 27

which are known as the Frederick Lanchester and Joseph Whitworth rooms. The former, appropriately, will be used principally for committee meetings of the Automobile Division, and in both rooms are displayed documents and other interesting exhibits associated with these illustrious engineers. The various alterations have been carried out in admirable taste, and it was noted that it has been possible to provide very good standards of accommodation for the staff.

Part of the cost of the alterations was met from a Building Development Fund, to which members of the Institution have now contributed nearly £15,000. Money from this fund was used for the library extension, for the improvement of cloakroom facilities, and for the installation of closed-circuit television which was demonstrated on the "open day", and this equipment will enable proceedings that are taking place in the lecture hall to be relayed.

Gauge and Tool Makers' Luncheon

At a trade luncheon of the Gauge and Tool Makers' Association, Standbrook House, 2-5 Old Bond Street, London, W.1, which was held at the Savoy Hotel on October 3, Sir Stanley J. Harley, B.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., President of the Association, was in the Chair, and the Guest of Honour was The Rt. Hon. Edward Heath, M.B.E., M.P., Lord Privy Seal. A number of distinguished guests was present and, as is usual, there was a large attendance of members.

In introducing the principal speaker, Sir Stanley Harley said that whatever views one held concerning the application which Her Majesty's Government had made to enter into negotiations for joining the Common Market, or the terms on which we might join, it was desirable that they should be tempered by as much information as possible about the reasons for the application, and the conditions that might be involved.

Replying, The Rt. Hon. Edward Heath said that the application made to the countries of the European Economic Community on August 10 to enter into negotiations had been hailed as a historic decision because it was something far greater than entering into another trade agreement. It was recognized that, provided special arrangements could be made to meet our needs, we now wanted to play our part in establishing greater unity among the countries of Europe.

Considering first the political aspects, the speaker pointed out that the development of the European Economic Community, with a population of 180 million people, could not leave our own position "*vis-a-vis* the rest of the world, the Commonwealth, and the United States in particular, untouched." The British Government, he added, had been worried on account of the two economic groupings in Europe (E.E.C. and E.F.T.A.) and had feared that this economic division would lead to political division between the countries. They had therefore done their utmost to try to bring the two great organizations together.

Mr. Heath also mentioned the political implications of improved living standards which could result from the existence of the Common Market. As to whether the establishment of the European Community would lead to some federation or confederation organization, he could only say that it would be a very bold person who foretold the situation in 10, 20, or 50 years' time.

From the economic standpoint, the Customs Union provided a large market for which modern technological developments could be exploited. "We have seen the growing dynamic within these six countries. We have seen their rapid rate of growth and a great increase in internal trade and also in overseas exports. What is the positive aspect for us? It is that we can share in these opportunities. . . ."

It was true, Mr. Heath continued, that there would be competition from European firms in this country, but that competition would grow in any case. The real issue facing us was whether we were going to compete on our own against the forces that would confront us, or whether we were going to compete with the protection of a much larger market of which we were part. "I should have thought that in industry as a whole there was no doubt about the better of those two courses." The effects on different industries and different firms would vary, but "I believe that on the whole the challenge can be met."

Finally, the speaker went on to discuss the subjects for negotiation, which are related to the Commonwealth, the European Free Trade Association, and agriculture. He did not, he said, underestimate the difficulties of reconciling our legitimate interests, those of the Commonwealth, and those of the European countries, but he believed that if there was goodwill and a realization of the political importance of achieving success, the technical problems could be more easily solved.

The toast of "Our Guests" was proposed by Mr. G. P. Barrott, M.I.Prod.E., Chairman of the Association, and Sir William McFadzean, Chairman of the Export Council for Europe, responded.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Yorkshire

JACKSTEAD ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Wadsley Bridge, Sheffield, are busy with the production of forging plant and accessories, including steam and air forging hammers, grinding machinery, and friction stamps. This company also manufactures valves and cylinders, and shear blades, and undertakes contract machining of single components and batches of parts. Steady demands are being made on the company's servicing department, which is equipped with large portable machines for carrying out either planned maintenance or emergency repairs to heavy steel works plant "on site." The fabrication department of this company is actively engaged on all types of welded construction, on a contract basis, and heavy-duty profile-cutting equipment is installed in the works.

JOSEPH THOMPSON (SHEFFIELD), LTD., Townhead Street, Sheffield, manufacturers of Summit small tools, inform us that they are experiencing a very heavy demand for all their standard products, which include solid and adjustable reamers; milling cutters; and slitting saws. There is also a steady flow of orders for special tooling. In order to keep abreast of increasing orders the company has instituted a continuous plant replacement programme, to ensure that the various departments have up-to-date machine tools and equipment.

BAKER BLOWER ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Stanley Street, Sheffield, are steadily employed on general maintenance for the engineering industry in the area, on a contract basis, and it was noted that this company manufacture special machine tools for a number of firms, to their own or the customers' designs. We are informed that to meet increasing calls on their services, the company are at present building a new works extension, with an area of some 4,000 sq. ft.

EASTERBROOK ALLCARD & CO. LTD., Albert Works, Penistone Road, Sheffield, inform us that a heavy demand is being experienced for their range of Presto screwing tools, drills, reamers and milling cutters. The recently introduced Whitworth tap set, comprising a range of taps from ⅛ to ½ in. mounted in racks in a metal container, has been very well received in the industry, and we are informed that the company is shortly to introduce a similar set of B.A. taps.

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS, LTD., Speedicut Works, Carlisle Street East, Sheffield 4, report that their works are extremely busy in all departments producing their range of small tools and equipment, which includes Mitia carbide tipped tools; Speedicut H.S.S. tools and drills; Insto segmental type metal cutting saws; Superleda butt-welded H.S.S. tools; Zeelock serrated-blade, milling cutters; and involute gear cutters, for which there is a heavy demand from both home and export markets.

MOORE & WRIGHT (SHEFFIELD), LTD., Handsworth Road, Sheffield, 13, report that their order book is being maintained at a satisfactory level for all the equipment in their range, which includes precision vernier gauges, measuring instruments and engineers small tools. Special attention was drawn to the high volume of export orders at present in hand.

It was stated that the products recently introduced by this company, which include thread gauges, adjustable squares and centre squares, have all been very well received, and that orders for these items have been satisfactory.

DAVY AND UNITED ENGINEERING COMPANY, LIMITED, Darnall Works, Sheffield, a member of the Davy-Ashmore Group of companies, are extremely busy in all departments concerned with the building of rolling mill plant and other steel works equipment, also hydraulic equipment ranging from valves and meters to large presses.

New plant has been installed in the various departments since our last visit, and in the general machine shop we noted a new type W.57, 24-in. swing capacity V.D.F. centre lathe with a 32-ft. 10-in. long bed, and a Milwaukee type 430 vertical milling machine. The toolroom has recently been extended and a tool tipping section has been added, the equipment there installed including a new induction brazing unit and a small milling machine. A Wadkin planing and thicknessing machine and a bandsaw have been provided in the pattern-shop, and new equipment in the fabrication department includes a Lincoln C.O.2 submerged arc welding machine, a Hancomatic profiling machine and a Gibbons gas-fired heat treatment furnace. Five

new electrically-operated overhead travelling cranes have been provided in the machine shop, with lifting capacities ranging from 1 to 2 tons. It was noted that machine tools shortly to be installed include two Scharmann table-type boring machines; a Skoda floor-type ram boring machine; a Heller milling machine; and a 10-in. spindle, Froriep floor-type boring machine.

THOS. C. WILD (MACHINERY), LTD., Vulcan Works, Langsett Road, Sheffield 6, agents and stockists of a wide range of Continental and British machine tools and equipment, inform us that they are experiencing a heavy call for a wide range of equipment from users in all branches of the engineering industry. It was noted that a comprehensive stock of machines is always exhibited in their new showrooms, and machines at present on view include tool and cutter grinders, vertical boring machines, planing machines, milling machines and horizontal boring machines.

THE HEPWORTH IRON COMPANY (ENGINEERING), LTD., Industrial Hydraulic Mechanisms, Hazlehead, report that orders for their range of hydraulic copying units are continually increasing. We are informed that a considerable amount of conversion work on existing machine tools is being undertaken, and that units are now supplied to approximately 80 per cent of the lathe manufacturers in this country for fitting to new machines. The recently-introduced "Junior" self-contained die sinking unit has been very well received, and there has been a large number of enquiries from all branches of the engineering industry. It was noted that operations have now commenced in a new factory extension, which covers an area of some 4,500 sq. ft., and houses the assembly, final testing and inspection departments. A new Churchill slideway grinding machine has recently been installed in the machine shop.

EDWARD PRYOR & SONS, LTD., Broom Street, Sheffield, are very busy producing their range of marking machines and equipment which, we are informed, is in heavy demand throughout the world, from manufacturers of a wide variety of products. This company's services as plate engraving specialists are being well utilized, and it was noted that they are suppliers of a wide range of marking devices, including rubber stamps, stencils and lead seals.

FRANK GUYLEE & SONS, LTD., Archer Tool Works, Archer Road, Millhouses, Sheffield 8, report substantial orders for their various products, and inform us that the shops are at present working to capacity producing plain and revolving lathe centres, lathe mandrels, milling machine arbors, Morse taper sleeves and sockets, and tapping chucks and attachments.

JACOBS MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Millhouses, Sheffield 8, report an increasing demand for their range of Jacobs chucks. This company is the sole U.K. agent and stockist of the German-made Albrecht heavy-duty keyless drill chuck.

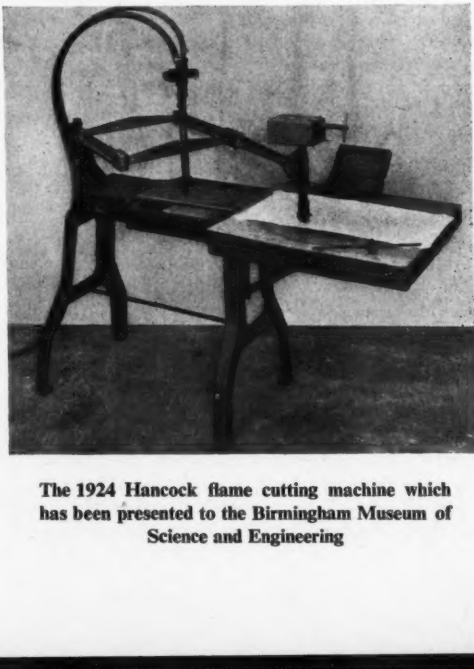
YORKSHIRE PRECISION GAUGES, LTD., Hatfield, Nr. Doncaster, report a continued heavy call for their range of gauging equipment, which includes length gauges from 0 to 48 in. capacity; adjustable caliper gauges from 0 to 36 in.; snap gauges; and standard type plain "go" and "not-go" plug gauges. This company recently introduced an adjustable miniature snap gauge which is now being made to American Standard C.S. 8/51 in a range of four sizes from 0 to 0·195 in. up to 0·570 to 0·760 in. capacity. It weighs approximately 4 oz. This gauge was recently exhibited in Canada and a steady flow of orders has resulted.

An agent has been appointed in France to cover the Continental markets, where a regular trade is being built up, and other export orders are being received regularly from India and the U.S.A.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

An Old Flame Cutting Machine

A competition organized by Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Progress Way, Croydon, Surrey, to find the oldest working Hancock flame cutting



The 1924 Hancock flame cutting machine which has been presented to the Birmingham Museum of Science and Engineering

machine in the country attracted much interest, and from details submitted by more than 50 participants it was ascertained that the machine, here illustrated, which was built in 1924 and owned by Davies Bros. & Co., Ltd., Cannock Road, Wolverhampton, merited the title.

In view of the age of the machine, Hancock & Co. arranged for its presentation to the Birmingham Museum of Science and Engineering by Professor E. C. Rollason, M.Sc., Ph.D., of the University of Birmingham, at a ceremony attended by civic dignitaries, directors of the company, including the founder, Mr. J. L. Hancock, Museum authorities, and guests.

The machine, which was demonstrated during the acceptance ceremony using a coal gas/oxygen mixture, has a capacity for cutting steel plate up to 4 in. thick. It has a clockwork-driven tracer head which is arranged for manual guidance, at a speed of 6 in. to 14 in. per min., along an outline drawn on paper to twice full size, and is connected to the burner by a pantograph linkage.

A new type 01 U-arm Hancock flame cutting machine was presented by the makers to the previous owners as a replacement.

The Extending Field for Vapour Blasting and Allied Processes

(*Continued from page* 831)

in preparation for painting. It is reported that considerable economies can be obtained by the use of this equipment and that the surface finish imparted is very satisfactory from the standpoints of paint keying and final appearance.

Apart from the use of jets of water and fine abrasive, or other medium, obtained with or without the application of compressed air, it has been found that the bores of tubes can be effectively treated by the flow of the abrasive-charged liquid under suitably controlled conditions. For this purpose, it is only necessary to pump the liquid through the tube at the required velocity. Originally, this technique was applied mainly for cleaning the bores of stainless steel, copper, and titanium tubes, but so effective has it proved that it is now being adopted for the quantity treatment of mild steel tubes. In addition, it is reported that the method has been used with good results for the bores of tubes made from other metals such as magnesium and beryllium.

It will be evident, therefore, that these water/abrasive mixtures can solve a great variety of finishing and cleaning problems, and it seems probable that they will be used much more extensively in the future when the potentialities become more generally understood.

Non-destructive Testing Conference

The Fourth International Conference on Non-destructive Testing will be held in London from September 9 to 13, 1963, and the arrangements will be made by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, on behalf of the British National Committee for Non-destructive Testing. The scope of the conference will include all aspects of non-destructive testing, and papers will be admitted under the following headings: basic physics and selection of method; non-destructive testing in general structures, including chemical plant, refineries, buildings, bridges, and power plants; non-destructive testing in transport, including ships and aircraft; and future needs in destructive testing. Prospective authors are invited to write in the first instance, giving the proposed titles of papers, to the Secretary of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1 Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, for further information and for a guide to the preparation of papers. An exhibition will be arranged in conjunction with the conference, and will be held at the Institution.

Press Steel Co., Training Centre

A new 5-storey training centre with a total area of 30,000 sq. ft. was recently completed for Pressed Steel Co., Ltd., at the Cowley, Oxford, headquarters, and was officially opened by Mr. W. J. Carron, president of the Amalgamated Engineering Union. Built at a cost of £250,000, this centre provides for the initial training of craft and student apprentices for the parent factory, also for specialized courses to meet the requirements of the whole Group. There will, for example, be a full-time course of shorthand and typing; a 2-year full-time course for graduate training; foremanship development courses, each of three weeks' duration; a 6-month full-time course of training for men selected as suitable for promotion for supervisory and superintendent duties; an executive development course for which 10 or 12 men are selected each year on a competitive basis; and special release courses for trade unionists on "industrial relations in the engineering workshop."

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Birmingham Branch.* October 18, at 7 p.m., at the Midland Hotel, Birmingham; lecture on "Recent Developments in Mechanical Transfer for Machining and Assembly," by Monsieur H. Bezier. *Wolverhampton Branch.* October 18, at 7.15 p.m., at the Wolverhampton & Staffs College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton; lecture on "Shell Moulding and Its Recent Developments," by A. D. Lewis. *Derby Branch.* October 23, at 7 p.m., in the Louis Room, St. James's Restaurant, St. James's Street, Derby; lecture on "Spark Machining as an Aid to Production," by S. V. Divers. *London-Brighton Group.* October 18, at 7 p.m., at the Old Ship Hotel, Brighton; lecture on "Modern Trends in Machine Tool Design," by E. R. Cash. *Luton Branch.* October 24, at 7.30 p.m., at W. H. Allen Sons & Co. Ltd., Bedford; lecture on "Theory and Practice in Engineering Management."

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. *East Midlands Section.* October 23, at 7.15 p.m., in Room 104, College

of Technology and Commerce, Leicester; lecture on "Machine Tool Research, Design and Utilization," by D. G. Galloway.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. October 23, at 5.30 p.m., at Savoy Place, London, W.C.2.; discussion on "Is Automation Making Satisfactory Progress," opened by Professor A. Tustin.

INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING. *South-West Branch*. October 17, at 7.30 p.m., at the Royal Hotel, Gloucester; lecture on "Jig Design and Manufacture," by J. Preston.

Personal

MR. A. E. WATTS, manager of the Birmingham branch of Allen West & Co., Ltd., Brighton, since 1941, has retired. He has been succeeded by his deputy, MR. T. J. OLLIS.

MR. G. W. GIFFIN, M.B.E., F.B.I.M., Director of Manufacture, Associated Electrical Industries (Woolwich), Ltd., has retired after an association of 22 years with the Woolwich company.

MR. J. W. BUTLER, chairman and joint managing director of the Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Mile Thorn, Halifax, and chairman of the Associated British Machine Tool Makers, Ltd., recently left on a business tour which will include Japan, India, and Pakistan. He went first to Boston, U.S.A., where he joined forces with the president of the Lapointe Machine Tool Co., who are agents for A.B.M.T.M. in the United States.

MR. W. C. VICKERS, who joined Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., Lincoln, in the early days of their gas turbine development, and became chief engineer, gas turbines, in 1956, recently re-joined the company as engineering manager, Turbo Machinery and Allied Products Division. For the past 2½ years he has been with Brown Boveri, Baden, Switzerland, and has been engaged in research and development work on centrifugal and axial compressors.

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. RICHARD P. E. TABB as deputy director of engineering of The English Electric Co., Ltd., English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

MR. P. D. G. HENEKER, formerly personal assistant to the secretary, Mr. W. K. Brasher, to the new post of public relations officer for The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2.

MR. R. QUIGLEY as home sales manager for Drummond-Asquith, Ltd., King Edward House, New Street, Birmingham, 2. He was previously area manager for the Scottish territory for many years.

DR. W. J. BATES, Ph.D., B.Sc., as chief engineer of R. & J. Beck, Ltd., one of the Griffin & George Group of companies. Pending completion of the new factory at Watford, he will be located at Lister Works, Dickenson Street, London, N.W.5.

A subscription form for MACHINERY appears on advertisement page 189.

Lapping Machine Demonstration

Demonstrations of Lapmaster lapping machines for flat surfaces will be staged at the works of Payne Products International, Ltd., Buckingham Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Bucks., from November 6 to 17 (Saturday and Sunday excepted). The first Lapmaster 72-in. machine in this country, also 24- and 48-in. machines of new design, and an improved Lapmaster monochromatic lamp unit for use in conjunction with optical flats, will be available for demonstration. Applications for tickets to attend the demonstrations should be made to Mr. Roy Stogdon, Howard Panton, Ltd., Press and Public Relations Department, Panton House, Howard Street, London, W.C.2.

Resistance Welding Demonstration

Meritus (Barnet) Ltd., Barnet, Herts., will stage an exhibition and demonstrations of equipment for spot, stitch, butt, and seam welding, from October 23 to 27. The exhibition will be open daily from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. and all engineers interested are invited to attend.

Industrial Notes

AN AUCTION SALE OF MACHINE TOOLS and miscellaneous stores will be held at Northern Command Sub-Depot, Nr. Selby, Yorks., on November 1. The auctioneers will be Bartle & Son (Dept. L), 50-52 Merrion Street, Leeds, 2.

A NATIONAL MAINTENANCE EXHIBITION is to be held at the Central Hall, Westminster, from November 13 to 16, and there will also be a 4-day conference of maintenance engineers. The conference and exhibition offices are at 109-119 Waterloo Road, London, S.E.1.

PIONEER OILSEALING & MOULDING CO., LTD., have moved to larger premises at Barrowford, Nelson, Lancashire (telephone, Nelson 62241) on account of the expansion of the business. A previous move, for the same reason, was necessary just over 10 years ago.

SINGLEHURST EQUIPMENT, LTD., specialists in industrial hose and high pressure flexible pipes and fittings, inform us that they have acquired, and now occupy, the entire block of property of which they formerly rented a part at 211 Coventry Road, Small Heath, Birmingham, 10.

GRUNDIG RECORDER PRODUCTION IN ULSTER.—The Grundig factory at Dunmurry, Northern Ireland, recently completed the production of 50,000 tape recorders in a period of seven months. The company's 73,000-sq. ft. factory was built by the Northern Ireland Ministry of Commerce, under the region's Industrial Development Scheme, and provides employment for 450 workpeople, the great majority of whom had had no previous experience of this type of industry.

Obituary

MR. ARTHUR SUNDERLAND, a director of Frank Wigglesworth & Co., Ltd., Shipley, Yorks., we regret to announce, has died at the age of 66. He had been with the company for 32 years, and a director since 1953.

Death of Mr. W. J. Morgan

It is with deep regret that we report the death of Mr. W. J. Morgan, M.B.E., D.L.C., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., on October 4, following a heart attack. Known to his innumerable friends in the machine tool trades and other branches of the engineering industries as Bill, he rendered great services to the industry, first as Secretary of the Machine Tool Trades Association, to which office he was appointed in 1939, and subsequently, from 1951, also as General Manager. As chief executive, he served the Association with distinction until three years ago, when he resigned his posts of General Manager and Secretary, but continued to act as adviser. During the period in which he held office, the Association grew rapidly both in status and membership—the number of member companies was more than doubled, and its influence was substantially increased.

Mr. W. J. Morgan

Mr. Morgan was intimately connected with the war-time control of machine tools as one of the principal spokesmen for the industry, and was instrumental in producing the report on the British machine tool industry, which was submitted to the Director-General of Machine Tools, Ministry of Supply, in 1945. More recently, he was closely connected with the formation of the Machine Tool Industry Research Association, and acted as general secretary of that Association during the early stages of its establishment. He played a prominent part in connection with the first post-war machine tool exhibition at Olympia in 1948, and the exhibitions in 1952 and 1956.

As principal executive of the M.T.T.A., Mr. Morgan was a member of the representative delegation when the Association joined the European Committee for the Co-operation of Machine Tool Industries in 1953. He served on the Committee until 1957, when his first heart attack occurred while he was actually attending a committee meeting.

Mr. Morgan's engineering career began with an indentured apprenticeship at the works of the Bute Shipbuilding, Engineering and Dry Dock Co., Ltd., Cardiff, and for three successive years he was awarded the managing director's prize for the most successful apprentice. Subsequently he took a course in mechanical engineering at Cardiff Technical College where he obtained a diploma with honours.

At the outbreak of the first world war, he joined the Royal Flying Corps and saw service in Egypt, Palestine, and Arabia. He was a member of the renowned "X" flight, 14 Squadron, which was sent to Akaba to assist Col. T. E. Lawrence in his Arabian campaign.

He went to Loughborough College in 1919 for a three-year refresher course in engineering. Here he played a prominent part in the organization of students' communal life and was first president of the Students' Representative Council.

After leaving Loughborough, Mr. Morgan became a partner in the Irish Engineering & Equipment Co., Dublin. Subsequently he returned to England, and temporarily joined the Staff of the Board of Trade. Later he was appointed pump and tank engineer for Red Line Motor Spirit Co., but was soon invited—in 1924—to return to the Board of Trade in the capacity of Chief Examiner, Standards Department. For six years he acted in this capacity, and was closely concerned with the formulation of regulations which, for the first time, brought the petrol pump under control. His department was also responsible for maintenance of Imperial Standards and their periodical verification, and was the central authority for weights and measures administration.

In 1932, he was transferred to the Industries and Manufactures Department, Board of Trade, to handle matters concerned with machinery and non-ferrous metals. With the passing of the Import Duties Act, 1932, the Import Duties Advisory Committee was set up, and Mr. Morgan was seconded to this body and became Technical Adviser, a position which he held for more than six years. During this period he became a familiar figure not only to the machine tool industry, but to makers and users of machinery of all types. He was also a member of the sub-committees of the Committee of Imperial Defence concerned with gauges and machine tools.

Mr. Morgan was awarded the M.B.E. in 1946 for his services to the industry. He was a member of the Institutions of Mechanical and Production Engineers.

Trade Publications

C.M.G. CALVER, LTD., High Street, Bushey, Herts.—Folder concerned with the Revlac range of machine tool equipment which includes an indexing collet chuck, 7½- and 10-in. diameter indexing tables, and a horizontal dividing head.

HENRY WIGGIN & CO., LTD., Wiggin Street, Birmingham, 16.—Publication entitled "The Properties and Applications of 'K' Monel Heat-treatable Corrosion-resisting Alloy," which provides data for the designer mainly in the form of charts and graphs relating to the physical and mechanical properties. There are also sections concerned with available forms and applications.

THE INCANDESCENT HEAT CO., LTD., Gas Atmospheres Division, Cornwall Road, Smethwick, Birmingham.—Publication describing the company's nitrogen and hydrogen plants. Sections are devoted, for example, to standard nitrogen, Hy-nitrogen, Hy-CO nitrogen, and super purity nitrogen plants; standard and Hy-nitrogen from blast furnace gas; Hy-nitrogen from hydrogen and cracked ammonia; and hydrogen plant.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were quiet during the period under review, but after being dull and uncertain for the most part, gradually tended to rally, and finished on a steady note.

Early easiness in the gilt-edged market gave place to firm conditions, and on balance gains predominated among British Funds and other high grade fixed interest stocks.

Commercial and industrial markets were mainly subdued, and share prices generally drifted to lower levels. Towards the close, however, a brighter tone developed, with fairly active trading, and the final prices recorded were well above the lowest.

Among machine tool issues Edgar Allen advanced 1s. to 33s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. 6d. to 11s.; Sanderson Kayser, 2s. 3d. to 36s.; Stedall & Co,. 3d. to 7s. 9d.; and Tap & Die Corporation, 6d. to 16s. On the other hand, Birmingham Small Arms lost 1s. at 20s.; British Oxygen, 1s. at 17s.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1½d. at 30s. 10½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 6d. at 7s. 10½d.; John Harper, 3d. at 7s. 7½d.; Kerrys (Gt. Britain), 3d. at 8s. 3d.; Samuel Osborn, 6d. at 49s.; F. Pratt (Engineering), 6d. at 14s. 6d.; Ambrose Shardlow, 2s. 6d. at 52s. 6d.; and John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. at 14s. 4½d.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/6
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/-
" "	5% Prf.	£1	13/3xd
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/6
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	12/6xd
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	15/6xd
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	91½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/-
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/10½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	6/3
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	30/10½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/10½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/3
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/6
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	66/6
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	16/3
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/6
	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5¼% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/6
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/9
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/-
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	49/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	36/-
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	52/6
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/4½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	19/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	25/7½
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	70/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/-

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

- **VERSATILE . . .**
- **EFFICIENT . . .**
- **UNIQUE !**

ROTOLIN BEARINGS LTD

Catalogue on request

Manufacturers and Patentees of "Rotolin" Linear Motion and Rotary Bearings, Ball Plug Gauges and Rotary Boring Bars.

Comprehensive range of standard types and sizes. Special Bearings and Shafts designed to suit individual requirements.

KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30
Telephone: KINgs Norton 4321 Telex: 33539
Telegrams: "ROTOLIN" BIRMINGHAM

London:
GLADSTONE PARADE, EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 2477

J&S TOOL HOLDERS

- **TURNING**
- **BORING**
- **THREADCUTTING**
- **PARTING-OFF**
- **KNURLING**

Over 50 years' experience makes us the oldest manufacturers of tool holders of this type in this country.

EXCELLENT DELIVERIES DUE TO INCREASED PRODUCTION
From all our Selling Agents throughout the country

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL.: 823222. *London Office: 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Tel: ABBEY 5908/9*

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd.

In the short run, too

It is not only in the long run that Araldite proves so economical. For short runs, calling for tools which can be made quickly and cheaply, Araldite epoxy resins offer many advantages. These include: high strength and dimensional stability; resistance to wear and freedom from deterioration; excellent adhesion to many materials, facilitating bonding and the use of fillers or metal inserts; ease of manufacture from moulds of many materials; ease of modification in the event of change of design; suitability for making tools of any size. For the past ten years, Messrs. A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd. have used Araldite to manufacture large press tools for aircraft production. The photograph shows a freight door-frame measuring 84" by 60" by 4" for the new Avro 748. It is formed in 14 s.w.g. light alloy by an Araldite-faced double action draw tool, which has already produced over 100 pressings.

May we send you our booklet 'Araldite Resins for Tooling'?

Araldite epoxy resins are used

for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools.

for casting high grade electrical insulation.

for impregnating, potting and sealing electrical windings and components.

for producing glass fibre laminates.

as fillers for sheet metal work.

as protective coatings for metal, wood and ceramic surfaces.

for bonding metals, ceramics, etc.

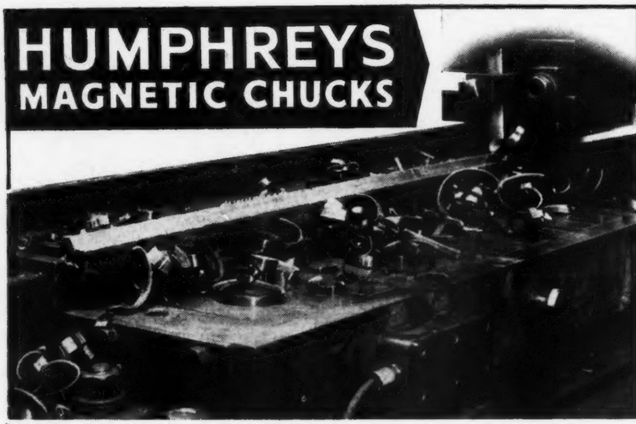
Araldite EPOXY RESINS

Araldite is a registered trade mark

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED, DUXFORD, CAMBRIDGE. TELEPHONE: SAWSTON 2121

AP 645

HUMPHREYS MAGNETIC CHUCKS



for PLANING MACHINES

get a GRIP on production

LOADING TIME IS IDLE TIME — KEEP THE MACHINE CUTTING ALL THE TIME WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut $\frac{5}{8}$ in. deep x .040 in. feed is taken.

HUMPHREYS ESTABLISHED 1891

J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIn 6067

MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS

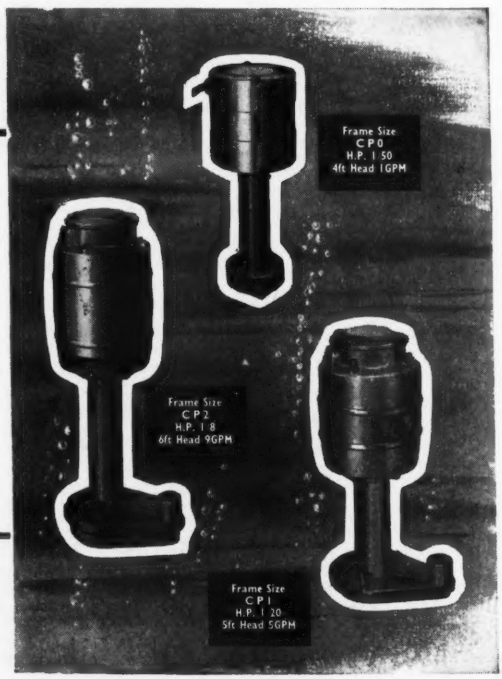
Coolant Pumps

OF 1, 5 & 9 G.P.M. UNRESTRICTED FLOW

Designed for efficient, reliable service with a variety of machine tools—light, medium *and* heavy—the Carter range of submersible-type coolant suds pumps is produced in three basic sizes, all with plain columns and suitable for mounting on either tank lids or flanges. Special mountings are available for particular applications—and *all* deliveries are prompt.

May we send you a leaflet?

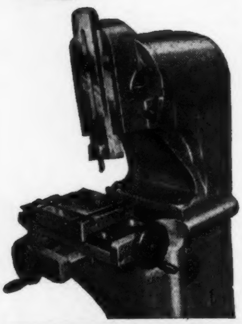
BY *Carters* OF ROMFORD



CARTER ELECTRICAL COMPANY LTD
Eastern Works, Eastern Avenue, Romford, Essex
Tel: ROMFORD 2525/7 Grams: CARTER, ROMFORD 2525

SAVE 25% PRODUCTION TIME!

Leytool 2-inch Stroke Slotting Machine



THE Leytool Slotting Machine is a development of necessity to provide economic manufacture of the 1001 small parts which no other machine can handle. So successful was this machine in their own works that the designers, The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Company, have now developed it to play an invaluable part in both small and large machine shops.

Sturdy, well-built and comprehensive in its uses on production machining of small parts, this machine has accuracy, adaptability and unique features of the greatest possible value in the toolroom. A "great" little machine which in initial cost, production time and trouble-free service offers a 25% overall saving in manufacturing costs of any part.

MARK II This is a simplified version of the Mark I model, constructed from the same heavily designed main castings, but not incorporating the Rotary Table. The two cross slides are hand fed only and the 7in. by 6½in. rectangular Tee Slotted Table is designed primarily to accommodate production tooling.

MARK I This model is fitted with a very serviceable 7in. diameter Rotary Table, which has been specially hardened, ground and graduated. Rapid, precise setting to within 1/1000th of an inch is provided by the accurately ground centre bore and tenon slots.

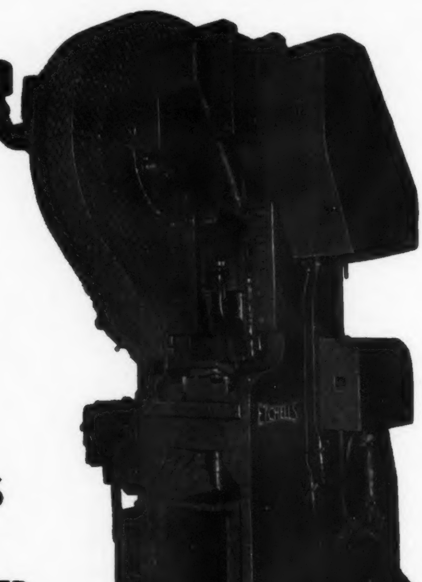
Designers and Manufacturers: The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Co. Ltd.

Please write for full details to

Gordon Try Ltd. SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.
Telephone: EGHAM 4166-7

---

20 FORGINGS per minute!



ETCHELLS

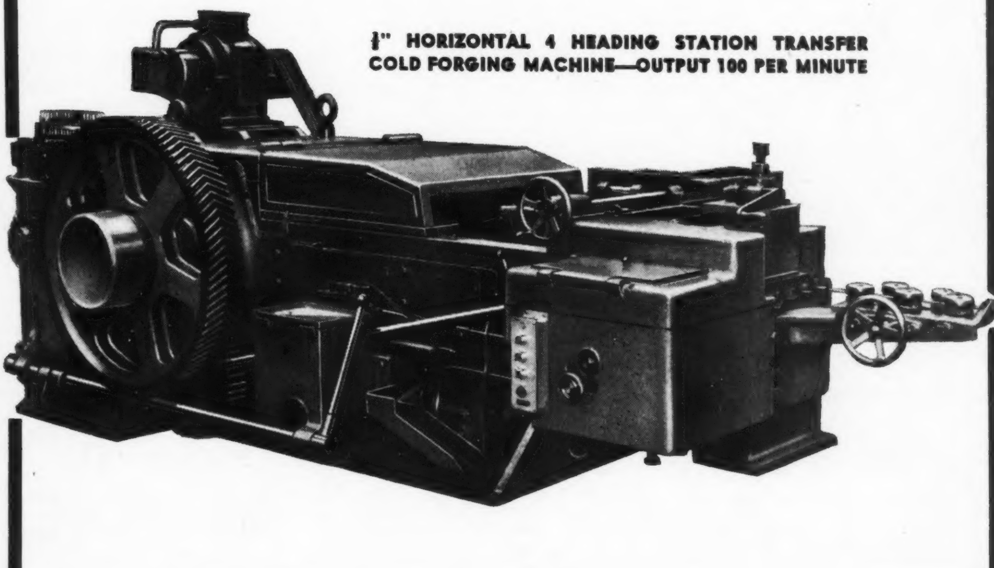
VERTICAL FORGING MACHINES

FOR SPEED, ACCURACY & RELIABILITY

DAVID ETCHELLS (MACHINERY) LTD.
STAFFORD ROAD · DARLASTON · SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone: JAMESBRIDGE 2461 (6 lines)

GREENBAT COLD FORGING MACHINERY

$\frac{3}{8}$" HORIZONTAL 4 HEADING STATION TRANSFER COLD FORGING MACHINE—OUTPUT 100 PER MINUTE



This $\frac{3}{8}$" Horizontal 4-station transfer Cold Forging Machine has an output of 100 per minute. It will cut off lengths of $4\frac{1}{2}$" with a cut-off capacity of 9/16" diam. on high tensile steel wire. Special features include the punch and die ejectors, fitted with electrical safety devices so that in the event of a tooling failure the machine is stopped almost instantaneously by motor plug brakes working in conjunction with a powerful band brake. The machine is fully automatically lubricated and can be supplied with a variable speed drive.

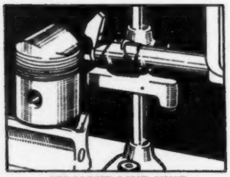
Also available is a complete range of standard and high speed, single and double blow, open and solid die cold forging machines; reheading and trimming machines; thread rolling machines, etc.

Advice willingly given on any manufacturing problems connected with cold or hot forging.

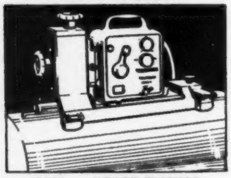
GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD.

ALBION WORKS LEEDS ENGLAND

Accessories for "TALYSURF" 3



STRAIGHT LINE UNIT



ROLL and BORE FIXTURE

SMALL BORE PICK-UP with skid nosepiece will enter bores down to ·25" diameter. With independent datum provided by the STRAIGHT LINE UNIT (as illustrated) will enter bores down to ·08" diameter or grooves ·055" wide.

ROLL AND BORE FIXTURE. Mounts the "Talysurf" gearbox and pick-up directly on to large components which cannot be accommodated on the instrument.

ADAPTOR. Mounts the Series 3 "Talymin" Side Acting Gauge to the "Talysurf" gearbox to serve as a low magnification pick-up.

REPLICA KIT. Replica material enables evaluation of surfaces normally inaccessible to a "Talysurf" pick-up.

RECESS PICK-UP. For measuring surface finish at the bottom of recesses up to 5/16" deep.

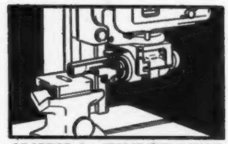
X500 DRIVE UNIT. Provides a means of obtaining a horizontal magnification of X500. Attaches to standard gearbox.

RIGHT ANGLE ATTACHMENT. Enables measurements to be made between deep shoulders, as for example, on crankshafts.

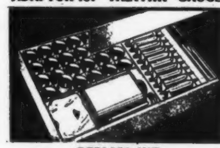
HIGH RESOLUTION PICK-UP. For measuring surface finish of very fine surfaces such as gauge blocks. Has a specially sharp stylus.

Other Special Accessories are available

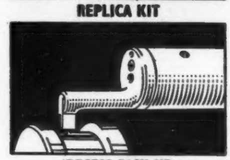
TAYLOR-HOBSON



ADAPTOR for 'TALYMIN' GAUGE

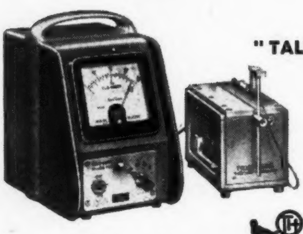


REPLICA KIT



RECESS PICK-UP

X500 DRIVE UNIT



PORTABLE SURFACE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

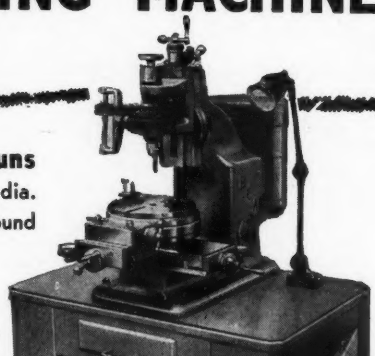
"TALYSURF" MODELS 101 and 105 Portable Surface Measuring Instruments

Accurate and robust instruments, suitable for inspection in the workshop. Model 105 provides CLA or AA readings with ·03" (0,8mm.) cut-off. Model 101 with ·01" (0,25mm.) cut-off is suitable for the measurement of short surfaces. Main feature of the Model 105 is its application to the measurement of bores down to ¼" (6mm.) diameter to a depth of 10" (254mm.). Special work-holding fixtures are included.

A Division of Rank Precision Industries Ltd. **TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON, Leicester, England**

For precision at low cost THE MARK III

B.C.A. JIG BORING MACHINE £352



Ideal for your Toolroom small production runs

BRIEF SPECIFICATION: Boring up to 1½" dia. Table 8" dia. 11 Speeds. 300 to 3,250 r.p.m. Lead screws hardened & Ground

PRICE £352 BASIC MACHINE EX-WORKS Including Two-speed Motor, Cabinet extra.

Send for descriptive leaflet and attachment details

We shall be pleased to arrange a demonstration at your works

QUICK DELIVERY

R. E. GODFREY LTD. *Engineers, Machinery & Equipment Div.*

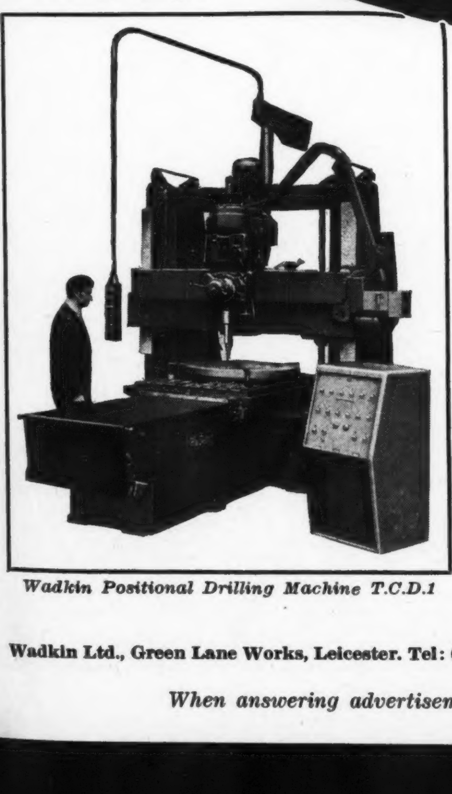
REDHILL AERODROME · REDHILL · SURREY

Tel: NUTFIELD RIDGE 3339 & 3227

TAPE CONTROLLED DRILLING

- ***No Marking Out***
- ***No Drilling Jigs***
- ***Positional Accuracy to ±.001"***
- ***Fully Automatic***
- ***Tape or Dial Setting***

Photographs by courtesy of A.E.I. Ltd, Glasgow



Wadkin Positional Drilling Machine T.C.D.1

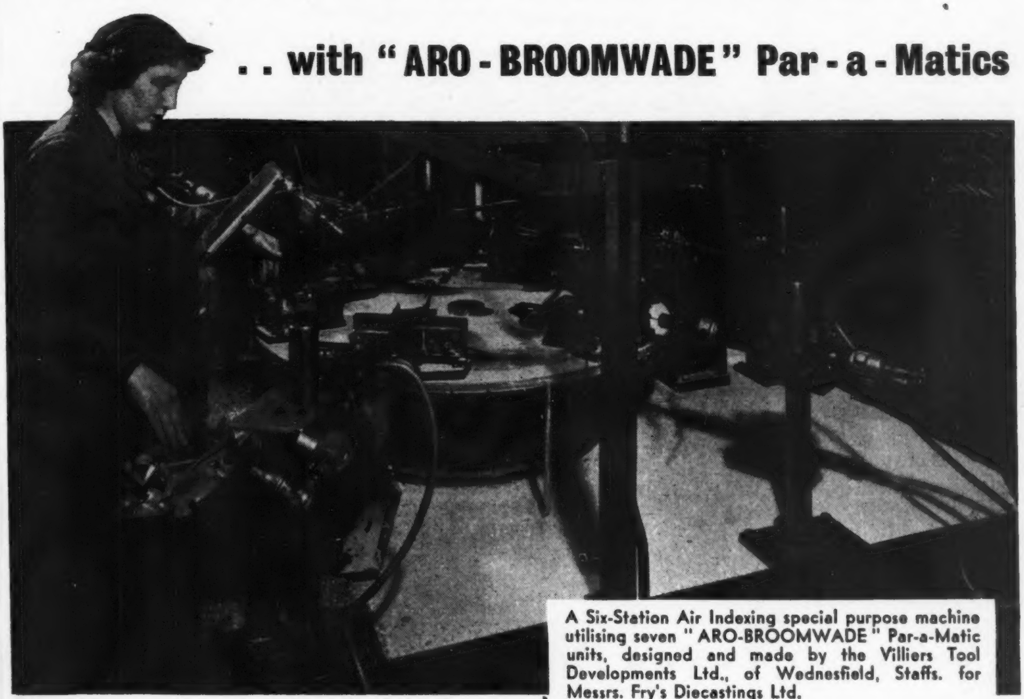
This machine will accurately position holes up to 2in. diameter in steel. It eliminates all marking off as well as the necessity of using drilling fixtures. Once the tape has been punched—a relatively simple operation—exact repetitions of even the most complicated drilling jobs are guaranteed at any time. The rigidity of the machine enables maximum diameter drills to be fed directly into steel without the break-through problem normally experienced. The price of this machine, complete with positioning control system, compares favourably with a conventional drilling machine of the same capacity. Either single or multi-station turret heads can be fitted. May we send you more details?

Wadkin

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

600% INCREASE IN PRODUCTION . . .

. . with "ARO - BROOMWADE" Par - a - Matics



A Six-Station Air Indexing special purpose machine utilising seven "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matic units, designed and made by the Villiers Tool Developments Ltd., of Wednesfield, Staffs. for Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Ltd.

This machine carries out the following sequence of operations at a **production rate of 150 per hour. Previous methods produced only 200 per day.**

1st Station ...	**Drill 2 holes for u.n.f. tapping**
2nd Station ...	**... Tap 2 holes 10 u.n.f.**
3rd Station ...	**Drill 2 holes for 6 BA Tapping (Multi-head)**
4th Station ...	**... ... Tap 1 hole 6 BA**
5th Station ...	**... ... Tap 1 hole 6 BA**
6th Station ...	**Unload fixture & load fresh component**

Special note should be made of the 2-spindle drilling head attached to the PAR-A-MATIC for drilling the two close-spaced holes at Station No. 3.

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Ltd.

From 200 per **day** to 150 per **hour** — this is the remarkable increase that "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matics have effected in the production of automobile door handles for Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Limited.

Here is but one of the many examples where the speed and versatility of "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matics makes really substantial savings and increases production.

Why not discuss your production bottlenecks with a "BROOMWADE" works-trained representative? Why not write NOW! Publication No. 443 T.E. will give you preliminary data.

PROMPT DELIVERY

"BROOMWADE"

AIR COMPRESSORS AND PNEUMATIC TOOLS

Your Best Investment

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. Box No. 7, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83 - 127

800 SAS

all types of PRECISION GEARS

★ WE CAN MEET THE MOST EXACTING DEMANDS FOR ACCURACY & QUALITY AND WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR GEARS OF ALL TYPES IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

SMOOTH TRADE MARK SILENT

by J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD.
NEW ADDINGTON, SURREY.
TEL: LODGE HILL 3125

VISON UNIVERSAL
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

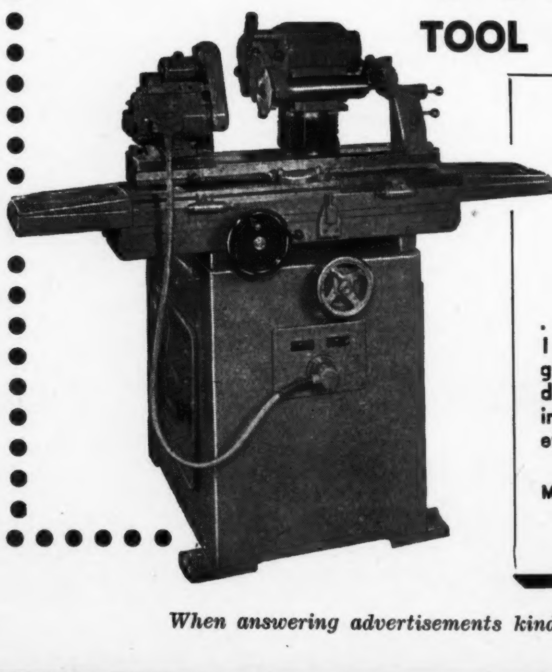


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD MODEL **CAPACITY 11" x 18"** COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED WORKHEAD

PRICE **£533**

. . . . also available with capacity of 11" x 24" wet grinding equipment, internal grinding attachment, collet attachment, dividing head, chucks, long surface grinding quill, dead centre grinding attachment, etc.

MADE BY **D. VINELL & SON LTD.**
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476

MODERNISED PARTING...

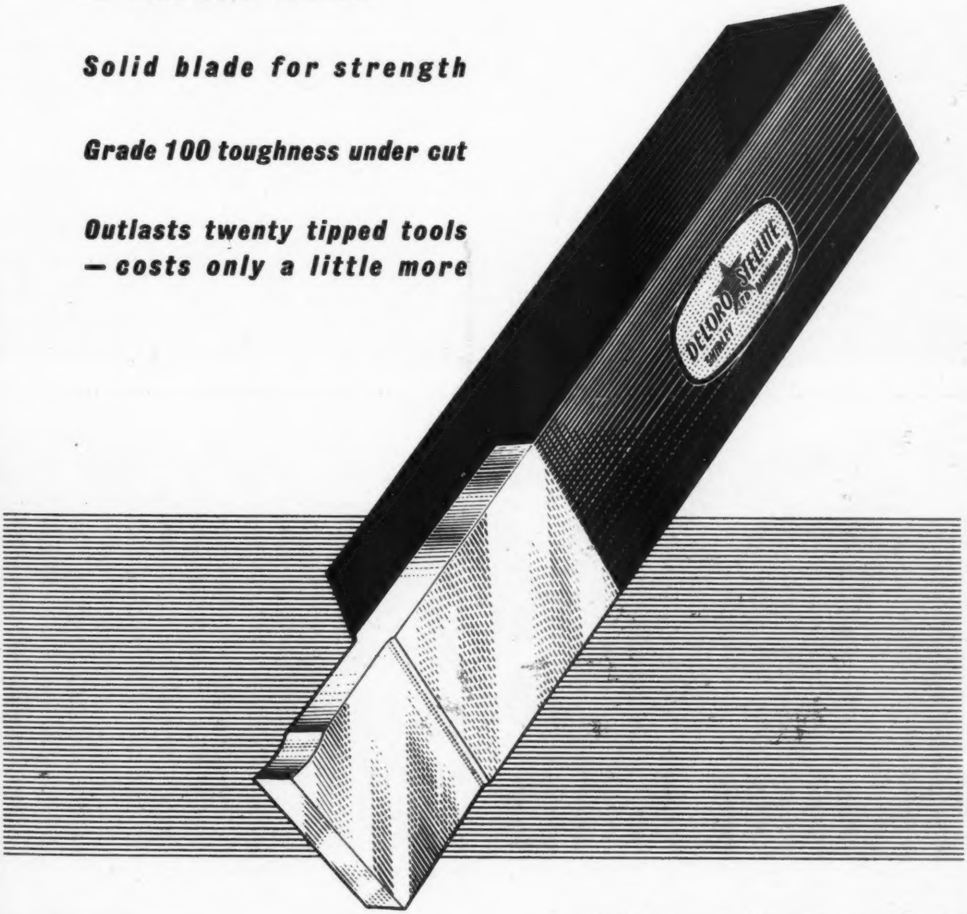
on capstans, autos and lathes

"Stellite" 39 H.D. is designed to eliminate trouble

Solid blade for strength

Grade 100 toughness under cut

Outlasts twenty tipped tools — costs only a little more



send for publication B.33

DELORO STELLITE

The names "DELORO" and "STELLITE" are registered trade marks.

DELORO STELLITE LIMITED · HIGHLANDS ROAD · SHIRLEY · SOLIHULL · WARWICKSHIRE

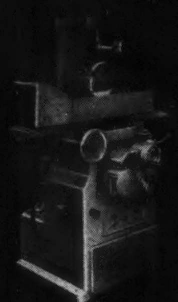
DELORO STELLITE DIV. OF DELORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD. BELLEVILLE · ONTARIO · CANADA

AD.NO.320

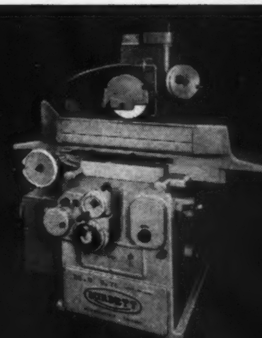
o

Why did I insist on Burdett's?

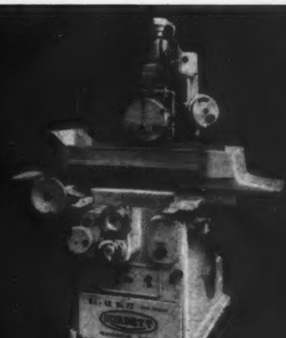
Practical experience! They give me what I want. High output and trouble-free production of first-class quality precision work. They're sturdy: even when heavy cuts are taken, accuracy and quality are maintained. I like the way controls are conveniently centralized for easy manipulation. Full advantage, too, can be taken of wide wheels on forming and crush grinding techniques. Believe me, there are no worries with Burdett.



MODEL 70. 18 x 6.
Acknowledged to be the most powerful 18 x 6 Surface Grinder made. Capable of the heaviest stock removal and at the same time, the best possible surface finish and the highest accuracy.



MODEL 75. 24 x 8.
Heavy cuts will not disturb the settings of the specially designed spindle and bearings. All working parts fully protected and serviced with ease.



MODEL 77. 24 x 12.
Latest addition to the range. Has all the features of the other models plus extra grinding width for dies and press tools.

G.W.S. BURDETT & CO. LTD.
EASTGATE PETERBOROUGH
Telephone 4871

SYNTRON Vibratory Small Part Feeders bring order out of chaos. From a jumbled mass the parts or products emerge in a steady stream, moving at a controlled rate. Every one is the right way round and the right way up. **SYNTRON** Feeders handle tough metals and fragile glass with equal security, and can cope with pieces ⅛ in. or 6 in. long. They eliminate both the labour costs and the possibility of error inherent in hand feeding. Please write for Publication R 598, which gives full details.

SYNTRON small part feeders

REGD.

The range of Syntron Electric Vibratory Equipment includes vibrators, feeders, feeder machines and packers for use with powders, gravels and similar materials. Full details on request.

RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON WC1 TEL: TERminus 2622

One of the International Combustion Group of Companies

TGA 565A

Engraving

3 SCRIPTA ENGRAVERS

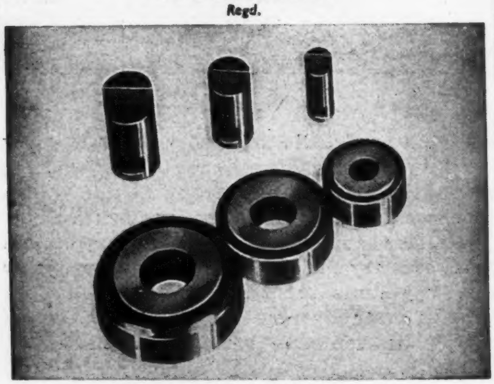
cover all requirements

1. TYPE S.D. for straightforward engraving **2. TYPE S.R. 2D** for heavy duty work
3. TYPE S.R. 3D for mould making and three dimensional work

Write for fully illustrated leaflets

ACBARS LTD. 331-3 WALWORTH ROAD · LONDON · S.E.17.
Telephone: RODney 7822 · Telegrams: Acfirb, London, S.E.17.

'MURENCO'
Regd.



MURENCO ROLLERS AND PINS

To Suit the Following Box Tools

WARD PATTERN—No. OE, 2A, 3A, 7, 7 COMB.
BROWN & SHARPE—No. 00EA, 20EA, 22EA.
HERBERT—No. 00, 0, 1 CAP, 1.2D & 2S CAP, 4, 4B & 4 SEN.
INDEX—No. 1, 2, 3.
TAYLOR—No. 1, 2, 3.

ALL SIZES EX STOCK

THESE ROLLERS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE CONCENTRIC AND OF THE FINEST PRECISION.

LEAFLETS ON APPLICATION, INDICATING DIAMETER, WIDTH BORE, ETC.

Manufactured by:
MURRAY'S PRETORIA ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
26-28 PRETORIA ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX. ROMFORD 42380

TOOLING SERVICE

★

Designers & Manufacturers of
JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
GAUGES · MOULDS
and
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

★

RATCLIFFE TOOL Co. Ltd

GORST ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 6693
and at
COED COCH ROAD, OLD COLWYN, N. WALES
Telephone: COLWYN BAY 55288

A.I.D. Approved A.R.B. Approved

PLATARG 9-STAGE MULTIPLE OPERATION TRANSFER PRESS

● INEXPENSIVE TO TOOL UP . . WE CAN ASSIST & QUOTE FOR TOOLING

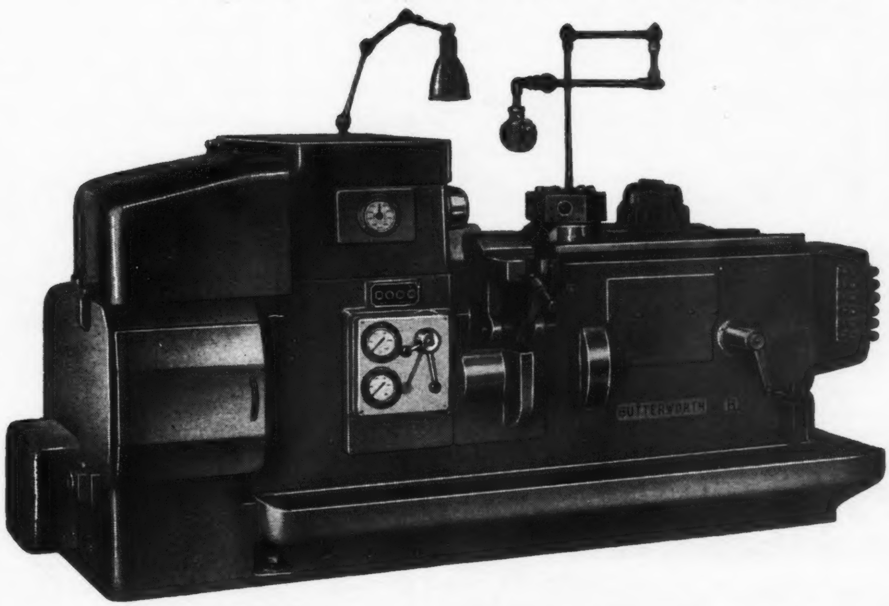
Ask for Further Particulars or Send Us Your Components

PLATARG ENGINEERING LTD., 14 Mund Street, London, W.14

Telephone: FULHAM 9655/6/7

UNSURPASSED PRODUCTION CAPACITY

★ ON SHORT OR LONG RUNS



BUTTERWORTH

HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIC

★ FOR BAR AND CHUCK WORK

The many outstanding features of this machine ensure faster cycle time and lower costs per piece . . . even on short runs. No special cams are needed and the exceptionally wide speed range covers all materials, from light alloys to high tensile steels. Hydraulic feed control. Hydraulic chucking. Hydraulic bar feed.

Three sizes, with capacity for rounds of $1\frac{5}{8}$in., 2in. and $2\frac{1}{2}$in. respectively.

Hydraulic copy turning attachment and cross slide longitudinal turning attachment available.

Other sizes and models available include: 3in. LIGHT DUTY 3in. and $3\frac{5}{8}$in. STANDARD DUTY.

Write for catalogue.

BUTTERWORTH
BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ST., ROCHDALE

CROWN

SURFACE TABLES

GRADE 'A'

Hand scraped and surfaced to within 0·0001in. to 0·0003in. from a mean true plane over whole surface according to size.

GRADE 'B'

Smooth planed finish accurate 0·001in to 0·003in. according to size.

Sizes up to 4ft. by 2ft. have three-point support.

Sizes 4ft. by 3ft. to 6ft. by 4ft. have five-point adjustable support.

Sizes 8ft. by 3ft. to 12ft. by 6ft. have six-point adjustable support.

Our Grade 'A' tables conform to B.S.S. 817-1938 in all respects.

BRITISH MADE BY:

WINDLEY BROTHERS LIMITED

CROWN WORKS · CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE CHELMSFORD 2224

RAMBAUDI

Model VSR3 Vertical & Horizontal Miller

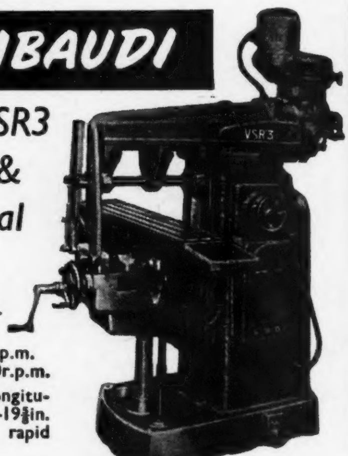


Table 12in. × 48in.

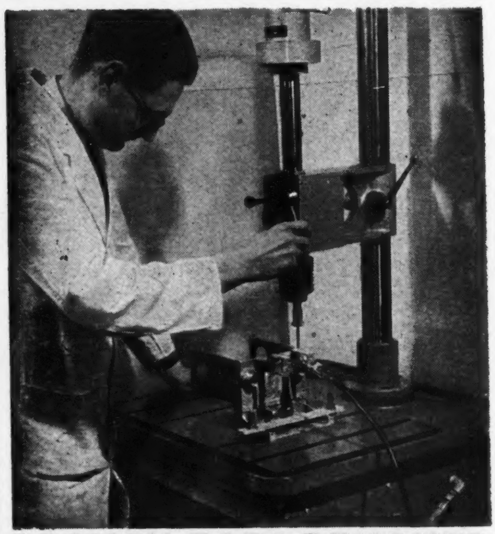
Spindle speeds: vertical 48-2000r.p.m. horizontal 25-1500r.p.m.

Table has 12 longitudinal feeds $\frac{7}{16}$in-19$\frac{3}{8}$in. per min. and rapid traverse.

EARLY DELIVERY

ELGAR *Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom*
MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD·ACTON·LONDON W3 · TEL: ACORN 5555
Midlands Showrooms: 1075, Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24
Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781-2.
Sole Scottish Agents: ANGUS & CRICHTON (Sales) LTD.,
7, Midland Street, Glasgow C1 Telephone: CITY 4560
NRP.2613B



BROKEN TAPS REMOVED

24-HOUR SERVICE

Don't throw away parts spoilt by the breaking-in of taps, drills, reamers. Send them to us for reclamation by the latest electric disintegration process.

VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD.

ATHLON ROAD, ALPERTON, WEMBLEY, MIDDX. PERIVALE 9935/6

a famous SHEFFIELD name for SLITTING SAWS

The saw illustrated is specially designed for cutting plastic materials. Price list on application.

OTHER 'WARDSON' PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- Milling Cutters
- Rotary Cutters
- Machine Knives
- Arbor Spacing Pieces and Collars
- Ground Flat Stock
- Steel Parallels
- "Rubicon" Brand Tool Bits

"WARDSON" Slitting Saws meet every industrial requirement. Available in English or Metric sizes. Coarse or Fine Pitch. Square, bevelled, staggered and other tooth forms. The complete range covers every mechanical slitting operation on metal, wood, plastics, leather, paper and many other materials.

Wardson

Wm. WARD & SON (Sheffield) LTD.

CENTENARY WORKS, WOODSEATS ROAD, SHEFFIELD 8, ENGLAND.

Telephone: 52451 (2 lines). Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8"

MARLCo

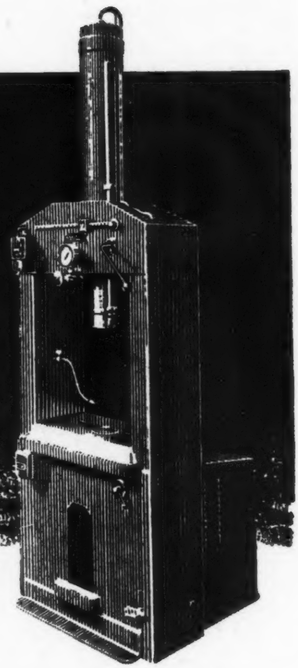
HYDRAULIC PRESSES

12, 20, 35, 50 AND 100 TONS CAPACITY
24in. STROKE & DAYLIGHT
ALL MODELS OPERATE AT
3 SPEEDS & 3 TONNAGES

POWER AND
SPEED

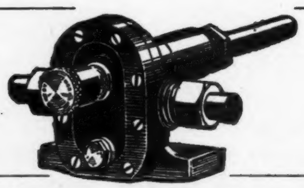
from MAXIMUM SPEED to MAXIMUM POWER

AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD. *Tel. Enterprise 5234-5578*
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS · 105 HIGH ROAD · LONDON N.11

GEAR PUMPS



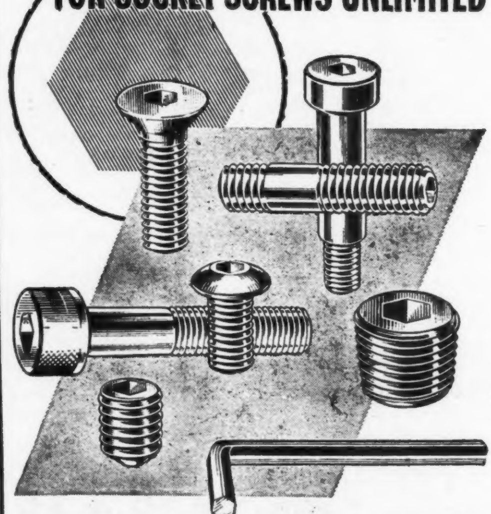
You make the wisest choice when you decide on a GEAR PUMP by Rotherhams — the name is your guarantee of the built-in qualities you must have for the efficient year-in, year-out dependability that spells trouble-free performance.

Full information on Rotherham products, including the following, are yours for the asking.
Time Lags, Instruments, Recording Clocks, Process Timers, Pressure Gauge Movements, Small parts for Engineering, such as Taps, Oil and Grease Cups, Oil Indicators, Unions, Nipples and Olives.

Rotherhams OF COVENTRY

Rotherham & Sons Ltd., Coventry
Telephone: 28292
PRECISION MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1750

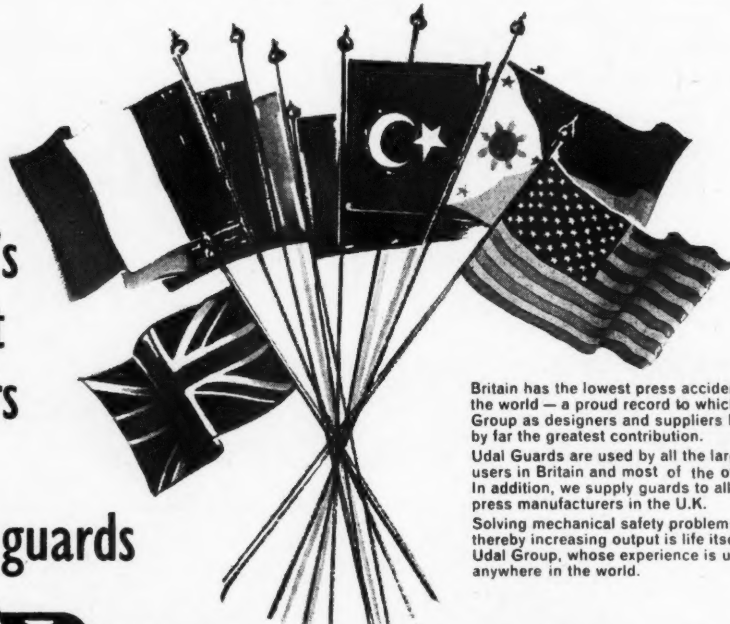
FOR SOCKET SCREWS UNLIMITED



SOCKET SCREWS Ltd.
ALBERT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 6, ENGLAND
Tel: EASt 3131 (6 lines)

P

The world's largest makers of press guards

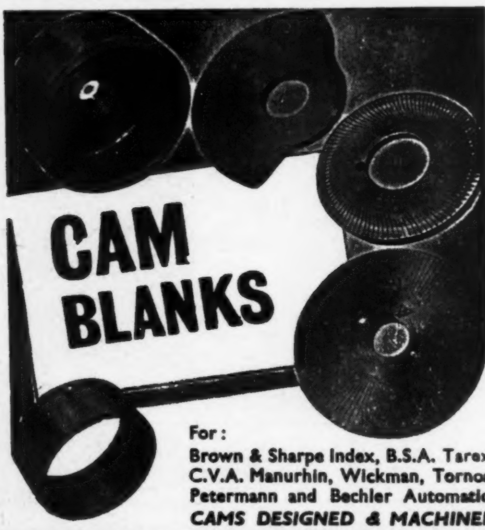


Britain has the lowest press accident rate in the world — a proud record to which the Udal Group as designers and suppliers have made by far the greatest contribution.

Udal Guards are used by all the largest press users in Britain and most of the others.
In addition, we supply guards to all the major press manufacturers in the U.K.

Solving mechanical safety problems and thereby increasing output is life itself to the Udal Group, whose experience is unequalled — anywhere in the world.

UDAL GROUP INTERLOCK WORKS, COURT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 12. TEL. CAL: 3114/8



CAM BLANKS

For:
Brown & Sharpe Index, B.S.A. Tarex C.V.A. Manurhin, Wickman, Tornos, Petermann and Bechler Automatics
CAMS DESIGNED & MACHINED

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD.
465, HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19.
Tel.: ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

"SENIOR"

PRECISION MILLING MACHINES OF OUTSTANDING VALUE

FINE LIMITS—SUPERB FINISH

'JUNIOR' MODEL
Table 20 by 4½in. £277-7-0

'M.1' MODEL
Table 26 by 6¼in. £365-10-0

'MAJOR' MODEL
Table 34 by 6¼in. £435-7-6

All prices include standard 3 phase motor and push button starter, suds pump & fittings, cutter arbor.

Full range of attachments available, all at very attractive prices.

Full information on request from:—

TOM SENIOR (LIVERSEDGE) LTD.,
ATLAS WORKS · LIVERSEDGE · YORKS · ENGLAND

CASTORISED STILLAGES SAVE SPACE AND HANDLING COSTS

because when stacked high and close together they can be manually pulled out of a row where the stacking truck cannot reach them, thus freeing a fork-lift truck for other tasks.

661CI

The castors shown have 6" cast iron wheels, one pair are ball bearing swivel castors, the other are stationary castors to give a straight run over distances. An alternative is four swivel castors for maximum manoeuvrability in small spaces. Castors can be applied as easily to other types of stillage. We are glad to offer helpful advice on choosing the castors for any application.

Flexello constant quality **CASTORS**

Flexello Castors & Wheels, Ltd., Slough, Bucks. Tel. SLough 24121

DTV

and now

A NEW 6 TON BACK-GEARED DIAL FEED WORCESTER PRESS

* **Handles 3000 components an hour.**
* **Price £387 ex-works, plus cost of jig-boring dial plate to your requirements. Back-geared press without dial-feed, £220 ex-works. Floor-stands available.**

Also still available: Standard 2, 3 & 6 ton Worcester Presses, as well as 6 ton large Daylight Press.

OFFER We will gladly advise you upon the suitability of Worcester Presses for your job on receipt of full particulars with, if possible, samples of the work to be done.

Send for free illustrated price lists

JONES & ATTWOOD LTD.
Dept. W.I.
STOURBRIDGE WORCESTERSHIRE

Telegrams: 'HEAT, Stourbridge'. Telephones: Stourbridge 5106-7-8

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

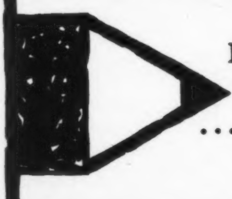
RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), col. width 1¾ in., 13 lines per inch., min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE—FORGING—EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075



WE'RE DESIGNING MEN ... with designs on your business

From our drawing boards come designs and draughts for all kinds of fixtures, special purpose machinery, jigs, progression dies, multi-slide tooling ... What puts us in front is the 21 years practical experience behind us. Why not contact us for advice? No job's too enormous or too teeny weeny.

surbiton designs
production tool designers
86 MAPLE ROAD · SURBITON
SURREY · ELMbridge 1135-6-7

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

TENNENT ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED
offer a service in design and manufacture of
PRESS TOOLS, JIGS, FIXTURES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
Crown Point Works, Manchester Road, Denton, Nr. Manchester
DENTON 3958

Design and Manufacturing Capacity for special-purpose machines and electronic/electrical control equipment. Enquiries invited for electro-mechanical assemblies, lathe, milling, shaping, grinding work.—ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, CO., LTD., Forge Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham. Tel.: HALesowen 2656.

Developments — Research — Precision Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 128, Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel. Greenwich 6625.

Capacity Now Available for Design of Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools Moulds and Special Purpose Machinery.—BOX D183, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

••• GEARS •••

GEARS
SPUR HELICAL
WORM & WHEEL
12-200 D.P. ⅛"–4½" O.D.
SPROCKETS SPLINES & SPECIALS
A Complete Service!
WRITE, CALL OR 'PHONE
TRADEX METER Cº LTD.
67, MAPLE ROAD
SURBITON, SURREY
TEL:- ELMBRIDGE 2234/5/6

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

SMALL GEARS

ESTABLISHED IN 1880

ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8 ins DIA. 8 D.P.

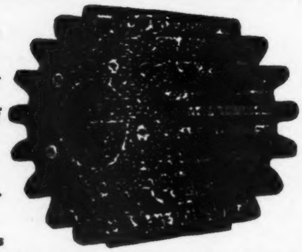
Every — EVERY TIME!

Phone: BLETCHLEY 2476

G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH ROAD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS.

GEOLITE

non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:—

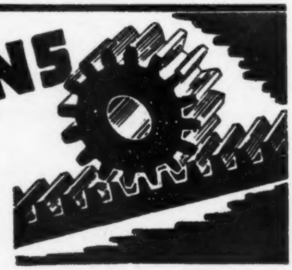


Silence.	33⅓ per cent. higher loads.
Shock absorption.	Uniform strength of tooth.
Strength.	Longer life.
Resistance to acids and heat.	Weight reduction.
Resilience.	Reduced face width.
Water and vermin proof.	Economy in cost.

Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent - - - - (IMPerial 1103)

RACKS & PINIONS



CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY
& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON	ALUMINIUM	NON-FERROUS	MAZAK
Jobbing Castings up to one ton	*Sand & Die Castings*	*Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze*	*Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Capstan work up to 2in. bar and 9in. chucking C/Lathe up to 10½in. centres, all types of grinding. Horizontal and Vertical Milling, Horizontal boring, fitting and assembling. Drilling and Tapping. Radial drilling, etc. Heat treatment. A.I.D. & A.R.B. approved.

B. TOONE
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.
NOTTINGHAM
Telephone: 76661 (3 lines)

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

"TURNCO" EST. 1919
Replacement Gears for Industry
G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.
Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 20852 (3 lines)

GAUGES (*Not Thread*)**—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,**
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.
NOVOGAGE LTD.
(For quality and precision)
JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) *Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4102* **East Molesey, Surrey.**

GENERAL ENG'G.
•• SERVICES ••

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

A.I.D. ———**THE**——— ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

Harvey-Hood

Prototype and production quantities of precision mechanical and electrical engineering to customers' design and requirements

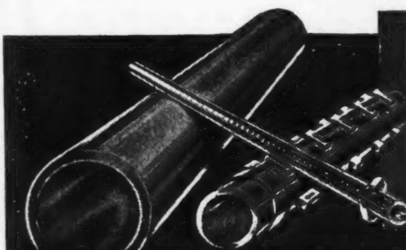
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO · LTD

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY

63a KINGSTON ROAD · WIMBLEDON · LONDON · S.W.19

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6



BORING AND HONING ANY SIZE

BORED & HONED TO MIRROR FINISH
British, specialists in boring and honing of hydraulic or air power cylinders, is your dependable source. We work in any material to your specifications. Write or phone us for estimates.

MICROFINISH·LTD

EXETER PARADE : LONDON, N.W.2
Grams: MICROFINIS.
Phone: GLAdstone 1353

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. *Send enquiries to:*
C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

Stonebridge PLOUGHGRINDING Service, 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL

HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

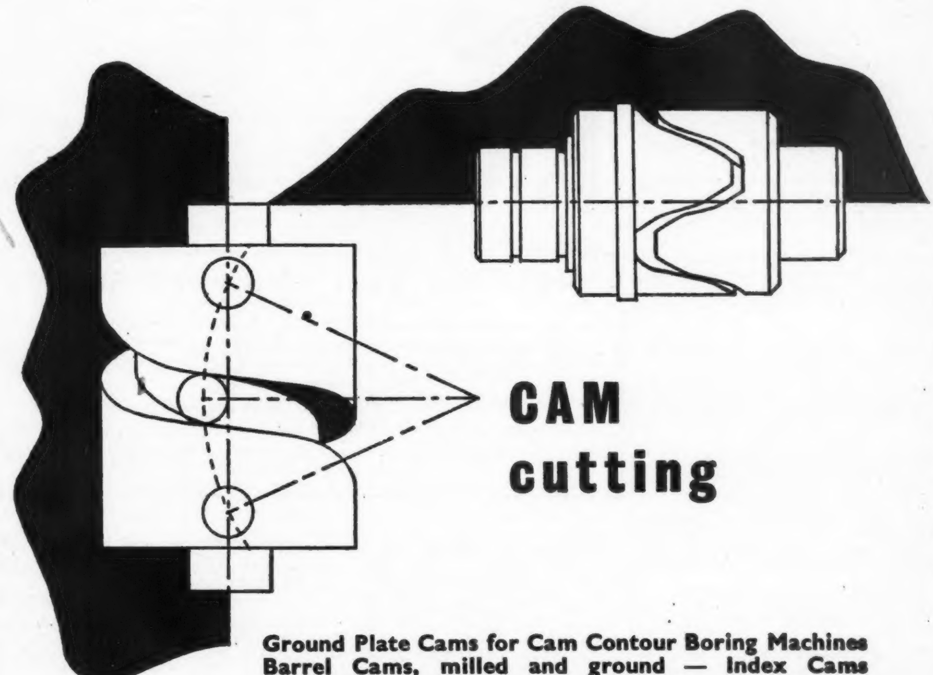
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

HEAT TREATMENT

TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING ● MARTEMPERING AND FLAME HARDENING ● GEARS A SPECIALITY ● A.I.D. APP.

ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W. 10. Elgar 2612

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)



CAM cutting

Ground Plate Cams for Cam Contour Boring Machines
Barrel Cams, milled and ground — Index Cams
Conjugates — Experimental Camshafts — Gangmasters
Ground Pump Cams — Rings and Piston Cams

zephyr cams ltd.

Freemantle Rd., Lowestoft, Suffolk.
Tel: Lowestoft 1784

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING Ltd., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light
Turning up to 5ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to $2\frac{5}{8}$in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, $\frac{1}{4}$in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity capstan turning from the bar up to $2\frac{1}{4}$in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to $\frac{7}{8}$in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to $2\frac{1}{4}$in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-$1\frac{1}{4}$in. Steel or Brass.
Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to $1\frac{1}{4}$in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on single spindle Autos up to $1\frac{5}{16}$in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc.
M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to $1\frac{1}{8}$in.
Immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll $\frac{1}{4}$in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to $1\frac{1}{4}$in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to $1\frac{1}{4}$in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W-on-T 24914.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to $2\frac{1}{4}$in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

METAL MACHINISTS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS of SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY, AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS, INSTRUMENTS, ASSEMBLIES, PROTOTYPES. *Pantographing Surface & Cylindrical Grinding Horizontal Vertical Milling, Capstan Turning, Fitting, Drilling, Thread Milling.*

Tel: BELGRAVIA 2181

Grams: Mametal. Knights. London.

35 Headfort Place, Halkin St., London, S.W.1

A.I.D. A.R.B. I.ARM. I.F.V.M.E. .I.D.E

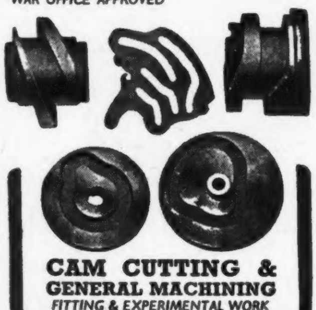
ASHTEAD FOR **THREAD MILLING** AND **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY
PHONE: ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED

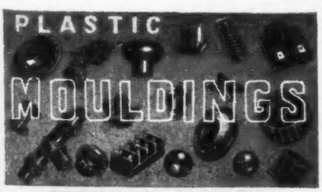
DELANCEY
TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.

A.I.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED



CAM CUTTING & GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3448



FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7.
Tel. East 3071-2-3

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3

Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.

Capstans $\frac{1}{16}$in. to $2\frac{1}{4}$in. capacity.

Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.

D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

Automatic Capacity Available Swiss Machines up to $\frac{1}{2}$in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone: Chiswick 2703.

Automatic Capacity Available on single and multiple spindle machines, capstan capacity up to 1in., Cyanide Hardening, Heat-treatment, also Barrel Plating in Brass and Nickel.—ANDREWS & BEAUMONT, LTD., Griston Road, Watton, Thetford, Norfolk.

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge, $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Work wanted for Surface Grinder capacity 60in. × 12in. Also 4ft. Radial Drilling capacity.—Apply W. J. WOOSTER, LTD., Eskdale Road, Trading Estate, Uxbridge, Middx. 'Phone: Uxbridge 35838.

CAPACITY FOR
CENTRELESS GRINDING...

·01in. UP TO 3·50in. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON 'CINCINNATI' AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES

ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG C° LTD
ESTABLISHED IN 1924
59 South St., Epsom, Surrey. Epsom 2198

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR NON-FERROUS METAL WORK

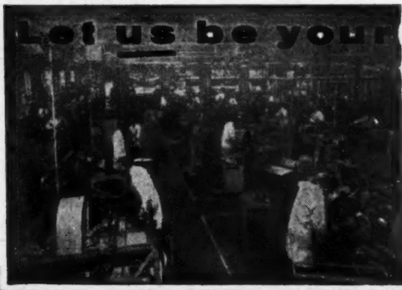
BLANKING PRESSES—$2\frac{1}{2}$; 5 and 20 tons Special Purpose Capstans, non-auto to $\frac{3}{8}$in. drill; Slotting; and Tapping to 2 BA; Linishing to 4in. and Assembly. Also Blanking and Machining Plastic Material. High accuracy guaranteed.

M. WISEMAN & CO. (SHELL) LTD.,
93 MANOR FARM ROAD,
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: PERivale 4691.

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO., LTD., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning, Vertical and Horizontal Milling, Grinding, Jigs, Tools, Fixtures, Moulds, Welding Fabrications. Special machines. 1 off or batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711.

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley. Tel. Dudley 55103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, General turning, tool design and manufacture.

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 2209



Let us be your machine shop!

*

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A.I.D. & A.R.B.

Telephone · Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Grinding and Shaping Capacity available.—PHILLIPS & BONSON LTD. Belvedere Works, Railway Terrace, Feltham Middlesex. Feltham 4426.

•PRESS WORK•

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

Press Productions
Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's, tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE, BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

METAL SPINNINGS
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955) LTD.
30 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.5. CANonbury 2906

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED **WELDING & FABRICATIONS**

PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
· ALL MATERIALS ·

POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

SIGN OF KEMWORTHY A GOOD TOOL

Send Us Your Enquiries

'PHONE: LIBERTY 5203.

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.,
NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

JIG BORING

JIGS - FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
WEST GREEN TOOL CO.
KINGS ROAD · WOOD GREEN · N.22
Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

PRECISION PRESSWORK

Own Toolroom
Double action deep drawing
Double roll feeds
HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
COLHAM AVENUE · YIEWSLEY · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: West Drayton 2870

Anderton & Clift Ltd.,
157 Factory Centre,
Kings Norton, Birmingham 30
Telephone Kin 2409

Manufacturers of Jigs, Fixtures and Special Purpose Machines.

Can offer early delivery and first-class workmanship.

JIG BORING
DIAFORM GRINDING

PRECISION—
GAUGES—PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS—JIGS & FIXTURES
MEDIUM SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PRECISION MACHINING
WELLVIL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
SPRING PLACE, EBENEZER ST.,
LUTON, BEDS.
TEL. LUTON 3837 (3 lines)

Heycon Plug Gauges in tool Steel or Solid Tungsten Carbide to B.S.1044/969. Quick delivery. Price list on application. Specials quoted on by return.—H. E. (INSTRUMENTS), LTD., 239/241, Gipsy Road, S.E.27 Tel.: Gipsy Hill 6135.

Kellering and Cam Profiling capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.
ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.,
The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

GROSVENOR WORKS (Holloway) LTD.
Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17
Telephones: TOTtenham 7782/3

PRECISION ENGINEERS

Press Tools. Metal Stampings.
Special Purpose Machines.
Precision Machined Components.
Jig Boring.

HIGH QUALITY
PRESS TOOLS

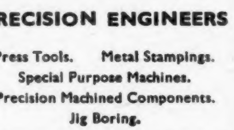
MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
• SPECIALISTS •
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
W. T. Atkin (TOTT.) Ltd.
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON. N.15.
Telephone: STAMFORD HILL 6686/7

SPECIALITIES

LISTERS SOFT JAWS

PRATT, COVENTRY
AMERICAN & CONTINENTAL

Please send your enquiries to:
SOLE AGENTS LONDON & SOUTH
W. J. L. (MACHINERY) LTD.
DACRE HOUSE, DEAN FARRAR STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1. *Tel: WHitehall 2018*



REAMERS, MILLING CUTTERS, END MILL
DIEHEAD CHASERS, HAMMERS,
SLITTING SAWS, LATHE TOOLS, TOOLBITS,
WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS, HEIGHT GAUGES,
DRILLING MACHINES, DRILL CHUCKS,
MICROMETERS, SHEFFIELD & SWISS PATT FILES
INDICATOR SETS, FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

THEY'RE STOCK AT

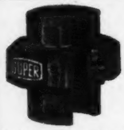
RITCHIE

ALL SIZES OF STANDARD & SPECIAL HIGH SPEED DRILLS & TAPS FROM STOCK

A. H. RITCHIE & CO., LTD., SOUTHWARK ST., LONDON, S.E.1
TELEGRAMS: RITOLS, SEDIST, LONDON. TELEPHONE: HOP 2132 (6 lines)

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS

with Patent Conical Joint. Can be used on Superheated steam.

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS
Manufactured by
THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.
B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E.,
Registered Patent Agent.
146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Small Engineering Business, Hampshire. Well equipped factory with new plant, approved. Plant and equipment approx. £6,000. Factory Freehold £4,500. Owner ready to retire, but would be prepared to work for purchaser for 12 months.—Further particulars write BOX D267, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

HEX HEADED BOLTS
R. Quality and B.M.S.
Delivery ex-stock
Lists available
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

OFFICES

Prestige Offices, Berkeley Square, 2 floors to let, separately or together, each 750 sq. ft. 30/- per sq. ft.—Apply BOX D293, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT WANTED

Power Presses, Power Guillo-tines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

No. 1 Moore Jig Boring Machine required, state price and condition.—HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO., LTD., 86, Maple Road, Surbiton. Telephone: Elmbridge 1135.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatics.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE BAMTM
WANTED URGENTLY
ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS, GEAR CUTTING M/Cs
THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

Radial Arm Drill, 3ft. Herbert No. 4 and No. 7 Capstans, Shaper 16-18 stroke, Tool and Cutter Grinder. Must be in first class condition. Immediate inspection and decision. Please write: WORKS MANAGER, SEALED MOTOR CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD., Bristol Road, Bridgwater, Som., or 'Phone Bridgwater 4176.

Required by Users Ward 7 Capstan Lathes and 1in. 6 Spindle Wickman Autos.—BOX D244, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery of modern design wanted by—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Britan Repetition Lathe, Model E, Mk. I, 1¼in. capacity.—BOX D297, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS, TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

WANTED

Good Class Used MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5.
Telephone: MIDland 4375

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition. 'Phone VICtoria 2351/9.

MCL

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-3

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

M.R.E. Double Headed Centring machine.—BOX D152, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

Albert Edwards (MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

WANTED

All types of modern

MACHINE TOOLS

Chipping Sodbury 3311

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

DOUGLAS

OF HIGH WYCOMBE

- ★ We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- ★ Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
- ★ Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

Wanted, Modern 8in. Stroke Butler Slotting Machine, motorised 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, must be first-class condition, state where our Engineer can inspect and price of same.—BOX D289, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NORTON
MACHINE TOOLS

GENEROUS PRICES
for 'NEARLY NEW'
Medium & Heavy Duty
MACHINE TOOLS

TATE GALLERY 0633/4/5

REVERSE YOUR CHARGE

W.E.NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) **LTD**

JONES BROS.

VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY

FOR TOP PRICES
CONTACT:
JONES BROS.
(Metal Merchants) Ltd.
DUDDEN HILL LANE,
NEASDEN, N.W.10
Tel: DOLlis Hill 6999/5999

No. 8 Norton or Similar Deep throat flypress.—BOX D295, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TENDER

The Director General, India STORE DEPARTMENT, Government Buildings, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, invites tenders for the supply of:—

SPARE SEGMENTS HSS with ivets for Segmental Circular Saw, cutting cold materials. Quantity: 3,242 of sizes.

Only the manufacturers (including their constituents or Associates authorised to commit) or their accredited Agents who are in a position to supply the requirements from their own or their Principal's manufactures are invited to quote.

Forms of tender are obtainable from C.D.N. Section at the above address at 10s., which is not refundable, and should be returned to reach the India Store Department by forenoon on Thursday the 2nd November, 1961. Tenderers applying for forms should quote Reference No. 2072/61/ENG.4/SWR.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Surplus Mild Steel For Sale, 20G to 14G. Offset 30G to 14G. Cold Reduced and Hot Rolled Strip Mill, 6 or 8 by 22G template.—E. STEPHENS & SONS, LTD., Bath Street, .E.C.1 CLE. 1731/4.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

New Horoma Junior J3, High Speed Tube Cutting Machine for sale. Capacity tubes from ⅛in. to 2in. diameter, max. wall thickness in steel $\frac{1}{16}$in., in non-ferrous material ⅛in. Solid disc cutter which operates at the rate of 1,500-2,000 pieces per hour without swarf or waste. Motor driven 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

New High Speed Milling Cutters, Taper Shank, Twist Drills, Dieheads and Chasers offered at very substantial discounts. Lists available.

WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT, Rufford Road, Stourbridge, Worcs. Stourbridge 6187

Burdett (18in. × 6in.) and (24in. × 8in.) Hydraulic Surface Grinders for October delivery.—S. G. DRIVER (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 42, Bury Close, Sanderstead, Surrey. Tel.: Uplands 8681.

Bryant Heavy Duty Internal Grinder. New in 1954.
Max. Swing 40in., grinding stroke 48in.—£19,500.
Write only to—
K. & C. MACHINERY LIMITED,
STEPHEN ST., COVENTRY

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

SELECTED MACHINES

BECHLER CER 50 Single Spindle Automatic, Ser. 600516. 2in. bar cap, speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m. Complete range of tooling, collets and feed fingers. Vast quantity of new spares.

C.V.A. No. 8 S.S. Automatic Ser. 31488, ½in. cap., range of tooling, collets, etc., bar feed.

WANDERER Vertical Mill, Type 1FV. Ser. 5463. 1954. Swivel head, No. 50 I.T. 16 speeds—45 to 1,400 r.p.m. Table 39in. × 12in., Power feeds and rapid traverse all directions. Coolant. Late type machine.

PEGARD Auto Production Mill, speeds 22 to 1,128 r.p.m. Table w/S 30in. × 12½in. Auto feed cycle. Kneeless with R and F head, retractable spindle, coolant. Late type machine.

RHODES No. 2 Double Side Inclinable Dieing Press. 45 tons, variable strokes per min. 10 to 450. Adjustable stroke ½in. to 2½in., roll feed and scrap shear.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel. GLA. 0033.

American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23669.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of
MACHINE TOOLS

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

1958 Cridan "E" Threading Machine with Cams and Accessories. £3,400.—BOX D263, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 15½in. Pan, forged handles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. each. Order from BURTON'S WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Telephone: Shawbury 266.

Hulse Lathe, 108in. Swing, 54ft. between centres. Two headstocks, three saddles.—Full details from BUYSELL (PLANT) LTD., 265, Clarkston Road, Glasgow, S.4.

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes, Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ½in. to 1¼in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.
Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic.
C.V.A. No. 20 Automatic.
WARD 1A–2A Capstans.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 and No. 5 Surface Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinders.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 1 and No. 2 Uni. Grinders.
STUDER Type 'O' Plain Grinders.
LANDIS No. 1 Universal Grinder.
ATIEFFE Cutter Grinder. A.V.40.
FRITZ WERNER 270A Cyl. Grinder.
PRATT WHITNEY 16in. by 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. by 30in. S.S. and S.C. Lathe.
MONARCH Mod. 'C' 12in. by 54in. S.S. and S.C. Lathe.
HARRISON 4½in. Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. Lathe.
SENTINEL CRIDAN Thread Chasing Lathe (1954).
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Mill.
K & T No. 5HM Vertical Mill 1,300 r.p.m.
K & T 4H Horiz. Mill.
CENTEC 3R Hor. Mill.
MANN Thread 6ft. B.C. Mill.
SCHULER 20/140 Power Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 63 40T Power Press.
ESSEA 6T and 10T Power Presses.
BLISS 18 Power Presses.
SENTINEL 25T Power Presses.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
RHODES 10ft. by ¼in. Hydraulic Shear.
RHODES 6ft. by ¼in. Guillotine.
BLISS No. 39 Horning Press.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES
GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring & Surface Grinder.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9
78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kV Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ½in., motorised.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in. takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in. 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab control.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Morris Goliath 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris 32ft. 10in. span, cab control
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

M. WARD
(Machine Tools) Ltd.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6
Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6
'Grams: Emwarneers, Kilb., London

LATHES
SOUTHBEND 9in. Model C, S.S. & S.C. Bench.
LE BLOND 13in. Regal S.S. & S.C., taper turning.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Taper turning.
LANG Junior 17in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 15RP S. & S., 15in. × 24in.
CRAVEN 36in. Swing × 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C.
LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.
D.S.G. 13Z Minor, S.S. & S.C.
WILLSON 6¼in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS
ACME 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
HERBERT 2S, Flamard Bed.
WARD 1A.
WARD No. 7 Capstan, chucker.
HERBERT 4B D/L chuck and bar feed.
TAYLOR No. 1263 Capstan, ¾in. cap.

DRILLS
KITCHEN & WADE 7ft. Radial, 5 M.T.
HERBERT "V" 4-spindle Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Junior Geared Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Pillar.
HERBERT Type "C" Pillar.
FOSDICK 4BM 3-spindle H/sp.
CORONA 3M Pillar, 1¼in. cap.

GRINDERS
LANDIS 25in. × 48in. Type "C" Hyd. plunge feed.
CHURCHILL HBA Auto Internal.
MILFORD 6in. D/E Carbide Tool.
CHURCHILL BY, 10in. × 20in. "live" and "dead" workhead.
LUMSDEN 30R 4-wheel carbide tool.
KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap. 10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1½in. cap
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 3in. × 18in. Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.
HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.

MILLERS—Vertical
VAN NORMAN IV, adj. throat, swivel head.
REED PRENTICE 3VG.
CINCINNATI Model O8 Production.
KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 15in. × 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal
MILWAUKEE 1848 Simplex Bed Type Production.
CINCINNATI No. 2MH Plain High Speed.
CINCINNATI Mod. O8 Plain Automatic.
RICHMOND 2HS Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in.

SAWING MACHINES
EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS
AMMCO 6in., cabinet model.
TOWN 14in.

GEAR CUTTER
MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Model No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS
T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers. Multi-heads (3 m/cs.).
HRAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

For Sale
Several BULLARD 36in. VERTICAL BORING MILLS
with side head.
LATE TYPE MACHINES
Excellent condition
F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
EDWARDS HOUSE, 369 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
EUSton 5000 Telex 24264

Mayer & Schmidt Hydraulic honing machine—15in. throat—24in. stroke.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Boxford 7in Shaper, Excellent £90.—BOX D296, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU
to see the range of
FINE MACHINE TOOLS at
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4000

Power Guillotine, 6ft. × ½in. Overcranked. Motor Driven. £1,325.—BOX D256, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FRYE
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK
SLOUGH BUCKS

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS
CHURCHILL 18in. by 72in. Plain Grinder. **£975.**
LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. **£975.**
COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder. **£650.**
CHURCHILL 20in. by 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. **£2,850.**
TRIDENT 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder with P.M. Chuck. **£235.**
ABRASIVE No. 5 Hydraulic Surface Grinder. 42in. by 12in. table complete with magnetic chuck. **£1,250.**
KAMINICEK 6in. by 18in. Uni. Grinder with Internal Spindle. **£325.**

CAPSTANS—LATHES—AUTOS
WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. **£585.**
LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. **£950.**
LANG 15¼in. by 13ft. All-geared Centre Lathe. 25 H.P. **£1,450.**
SPRINGFIELD 36in. Surfacing Boring and Screw Cutting Lathe. **£830.**
WARD O.E. Capstan. **£385.**
SOUTHBEND 6½in. Centre Lathe, with Taper Turning Draw-bar and Collets. **£375.**
ASTRA Surfacing and Boring Lathe. 16in. Swing by 20in. B.C. **£110.**

SHEET METAL MACHINERY
150 ton 10ft. by $\frac{5}{16}$in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. **£2,750.**
150 Ton Press Brake. **£2,250.**

MILLERS
Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines. 30in. by 8in. Table. **£500 ea.**
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table speeds to 1,400. **£395.**
RICHMOND MVI Vertical Miller, table 30in. by 10in. Speeds to 1,000. **£285.**
PALLAS 40in. by 10in. M.D. all geared Universal Miller. **£395.**
ADOCK & SHIPLEY Vertical Mill. Table 13in. by 5in. Speeds 150-3,000 (Excellent). **£285.**
CINCINNATI No. 2 Plain Mill. Table 50in. by 12in. **£350.**
WICKMAN MOULTON Thread Miller. 6in. by 24in. **£285.**

BORERS & DRILLS—TAPPERS
ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-350. Screw cutting 3-12 T.P.I. **£3,250.**
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. **£150.**
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper. **£285.**
STOREY 3 M.T. Pillar Drill Auto Feeds. **£275.**

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4
(4 minutes from London Airport)
Open Saturday Mornings
Please check as Machines may be in store.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

GREENLEE 1in. 6 sp. Auto.
LANG 10 × 54in. Gap Lathe.
RYDER No. 6 Vertical Autos.
HEALD 46B, 49 Borematics.
GORTON 9J Copy Miller, 1942.
NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 61 1⅝in. and 2¼in. Six Spindle Autos, Late.
WICKMAN 1⅝in. 5 Spindle Auto.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ⅝in. 4 Spindle Autos., 3 available.
ACME GRIDLEY 2¼in. 4 Spindle Auto.
EDGWICK Type A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing × 144 Lathe.
REED PRENTICE 1½ G Diecaster.
GRIDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
ELECTRAULIC VBH, 15 ton Broach.
BLANCHARD 18 Surf. Grinder.
VICTORIA U3 Monotrol-Univ. Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 1⅝in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD ⅝in. and 1¼in. Autos.
WARD 2A and 3A Capstans.
HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 1 1/16in., 2in., 2⅝in. Autos.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Press Hammer, 1942.
Three **UNION** ⅝in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in. 6-sp. Mult-au-Matic, 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A, 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HEENAN-FROUDE Baling Press, 1947.
SCHULER Vertical Dieing Press.
HERBERT 9S Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H Plain Miller.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.
ARCHDALE 38in. Sens. Radial Drill.
NEWALL type L 10in. × 48in. Grinder, 1942
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders (3).
NORTON 12 × 36 Universal Grinder.
WARNER & SWASEY 5 and 2A Turrets.
PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler, 1941.
EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Miller.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
GISHOLT 1L, 2L turret lathes, 1941-43.
GRIDLEY Model R, 2⅝in. cap. 4-sp. Auto.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill, 1942.
MONARCH Copying Lathe, 1946.

All modern fully motorised machines.

HUNDREDS MORE

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
312/4, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5.
Tel.: MIDLAND 4375.
AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

HERBERT No. 12 HEAVY DUTY COMBINATION TURRET LATHE

With covered Vee bed and roller bearing spindle; swing over bed covers 23½in.; hollow spindle 6¼in. Speeds 15 to 598 r.p.m. With 21in. Coventry chuck and large assortment of Turret equipment.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 5000 *Telex. No.* 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.
Telephone: Central 7606-8.

Schols Patent Pipe Bending Machines on Iron Stands with Formers from ⅜in. to 2in. Pipes, £20 each.—NORMAN WALKER (MACHINERY) LIMITED, Anlaby, Hull.

For Sale—8 Ton Marshall Diesel Driven Road Roller, 3 off, NCK.304's rigged as cranes.—WILLIAM G. SEARCH LTD., Whitehall Road, Leeds 12, Yorkshire, England.

NEWALL
USED MACHINE
DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY 'L' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

For Sale—New 6in. × 18in. Fully hydraulic surface grinder. £898.—'Phone: Nutfield Ridge 3339/3227.

SOAG

OFFER

For Immediate Delivery

FRICTION SCREW PRESS

GREENWOOD & BATLEY 440 tons, dia. of screw 10¾in., distance between uprights 27¾in., max. height ram/table 26in., h.p. motor 20.

For further details write to:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.
'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: "Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

B.S.A. Acme Gridley ⅝in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

RADIAL DRILLS

New RICHMOND SR2, 36in.
KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with loose box table.

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
New ALBA Surface, 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ⅝in. Capstan.
HERBERT 2S Bar Feed Capstan.
GISHOLT No. 5 Bar Feed Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes, Type 1L.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS

RICHMOND O1 Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6½in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Type Horizontal.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 and 1-14 Hydraulic Production.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17¾in. × 5½in.
ARCHDALE 12in. Vertical.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,
331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17
Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

22ft. Bed Le Blond Lathe, 42in. Chuck all-geared head, 3in. hollow spindle.—BUYSELL (PLANT) LTD., 265 Clarkston Road, Glasgow, S.4.

WIDDOWSONS

ARCHDALE
5ft. Heavy Duty Low Base
Radial Drilling Machine.
Nearly New

KENDALL & GENT.
Plano Milling Machine,
with Vertical Head,
4ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. long,
Speeds 12 to 700 r.p.m.

NAVALMECCANICA
13ft. by 5ft. by 4ft. Planing Machine,
three tool boxes, brand new
ex manufacturer. Quick delivery.

'UNION' BFT. 63
Horizontal Boring and Facing
Machine, 2½in. dia. spindle,
Speeds 4 to 1,400 r.p.m.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone : 51891 (4 lines)
MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

LEONARD ROTH
ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

ALBA 16in. Shaper, 400/3/50. £175.
4ft. Radial Drill, power lift to arm, No. 5 M.T. with loose box table, 400/3/50. £165.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan (Chucking), 400/3/50. £135.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Milling Machine, 400/3/50. £390.
MODERN Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table, power feeds, 400/3/50. £150.
8ft. **CRAMP** Folder. £175.
DENBIGH No. 3 Fly Presses. £16 10s.
Dust Extractor, 400/3/50. £25.
MANCHESTER Hacksaw, 6in. × 6in., 400/3/50. £45.
PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

NEW & USED MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
Now available
HORIZONTAL TAPPING MACHINES
Capacities $\frac{7}{16}$in. $\frac{3}{8}$in. $\frac{1}{2}$in.

WILKINSON
MACHINE TOOLS CO
5, VILLAGE WAY,
PINNER, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: FIELD END 6529.

Marlow Turret Mill, Model T.M.8 Swivel head, automatic longitudinal traverse, coolant, table 28in. × 6in. Good condition. £300 or offers.— BOX D292, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SOAG OFFER :
5ft. CHUCK LATHE
Mfr. Noble & Lund
Capacity :

Centre height . .	2ft. 6in.
Swing over bed . .	5ft. 4in.
Swing over saddle .	3ft. 8in.
Spindle speeds	(16) 2.7-153 r.p.m.
H.P. main motor . . .	20

The apron has quick power traverse by built-in motor.
IN STOCK
Full details from :
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
Juxon St., Lambeth, London, S.E.11
Phone : RELiance 7201
Grams : SOTOOLSAG LONDON, S.E.11

Crypto Atlas Horizontal Band-saw. 5in. Capacity. Speeds 70-280ft. per min. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Landis H.D. Radius Grinder, 8in. × 15in. cap.—hydraulic.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

17-ROLLER
PLATE STRAIGHTENING OR PROCESSOR LEVELLING MACHINE
BY HEAD WRIGHTSON
FOR SALE
For rectifying mild steel sheet having a yield point not exceeding 20 tons p.s.i. in widths up to 96in. and up to 16 S.W.G. Two brushes and two paraffin sprays. 57 backing-up rollers.
Motor drive, 50 h.p. 400/440/3/50.
Weight about 20 tons. Floor space 18ft. by 9ft.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.
359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.
Euston 5000 or
41, Water Street, Birmingham 3,
Central 7606.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

No. 12 RYDERMATIC three slide Vertical Multi-tool Lathe, maximum swing 20in., maximum length 16in., vertical slide stroke 8in., horizontal slide stroke 5¼in.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto Chucking Lathe, swing 18¼in. over bed. 3¼in. hollow spindle.

SHAPING MACHINES

GOULD & EBERHARDT 20in. Shaper.
BUTLER 12in. and 18in. Shapers.
ALBA 24in., 18in., 14in. and 10in. Shapers.
ORMEROD 26in. stroke Traversing Head Shaping Machine, with two universal box tables. 1955 machine.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BETTS 12in. stroke heavy duty Slotting Machine.
NEW 7½in. stroke Toolroom Slotters.

TAPPING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap" Vertical Tapping Machine, leadscrew control with auto cycle for depth, reverse and stop; 1¼in. stroke, 200 r.p.m.
HERBERT ⅛in. No. 1 Flashtapper.

BORING MACHINES

EMTOC Jig Boring Machine, table 27in. × 11in.; spindle No. 2 Morse Taper, 350 to 3,500 r.p.m.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill with Murray colour control, 6.5 to 124 r.p.m.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 0 Horizontal Boring Milling and Drilling Machine, spindle 3¼in dia.
New High Grade Swedish Horizontal Boring and Milling Machines. Model AV 75. 3in. dia. traversing spindle, 28in. capacity facing head. Stock delivery from London. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
KEARNS Size OB Horizontal Boring Machine, covered bed, screw cutting motion. 2¼in. traversing spindle.
PADDON Vertical Cylinder Borer for automobile cylinders, 2.2in. to 5.5in. dia.; boring depth 14in.

DRILLING MACHINES

NEW 3ft. Radial Drilling Machines, No. 4 Morse Taper, swivel table, 500 r.p.m.
AMERICAN TOOLWORKS 3ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 Morse Taper; speeds 93-2,000.
NEW **TOWN** 4ft. 6in. model AE4 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper.
TOWN 5ft. Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine. Model C.1; spindle No. 5 M.T. Drilling capacity 3in. Tapping capacity 2in.
TOWN 8ft. Non-elevating arm Radial Drill, with box bed, 122-790 r.p.m. No. 5 Morse taper.
LELAND-GIFFORD 3-spindle Drilling Machine on 4-spindle base, with 4-speed direct mounted motors No. 3 Morse Taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN ½in. 4-spindle Drilling Machine, separate pole change motors.
ARCHDALE and POLLARD No. 3, 4 and 5. Morse Taper Production Drilling Machines.
NEW Heavy Duty Production Drilling Machines No. 5 Morse Taper; hydraulic feed to spindle and table.
HERBERT Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed; flange mounted motor.

GEAR SHAPING MACHINES

BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber
FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper, capacity 18in. × 3in.
FELLOWS No. 6 and 612 Gear Shapers; 35in. × 5in. capacity.
FELLOWS No. 61A Gear Shaper 18in. × 5in. capacity.

GRINDING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 12in. × 48in. Universal Grinder.
NEW 3½in. × 14in. Universal Grinders.
MATRIX 1A Universal Grinder, 9in. × 24in.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 50in. Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.
LUMSDEN 18in. × 6in. Horizontal Surface Grinder.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex No. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Sunstrand Model 8 Automatic lathe.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas Hove 32471.

Leinen Repetition Lathe, 1in. Capacity 50-2,400 r.p.m., bar feed, coolant, collets. Good condition, £300 or offers.—BOX D294, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST, LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 7, 2in. capacity (no covered bed, apron missing).
WARD 7, 2½in. capacity, covered bed, collet head and bar feed.
WARD 3A, 2in. capacity, air collet and bar feed, power saddle.
WARD 2A, 1¼in. capacity, collet head.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8½in. spindle, 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50 h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10B, covered bed, 4½in. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.
WARD No. 7, 2½in. capacity, covered bed, chucking.
HERBERT No. 7A, covered bed, air chucking, well equipped.

TAPPING MACHINES

HERBERT No. 2 Flashtap, ½in. capacity.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Electromil, automatic cycle, 54in. by 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, prismatic overarm, 42in. by 11in. table.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feeds.
HERBERT 3ND, prismatic overarm, 58in. by 15in. table, 36in. auto feed.
CENTEC model 3R, electronic control high speed production mill, 34in. by 11in. table, 14in. stroke, spindle speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN highspeed for light alloy, 40in. by 16in. table.
HERBERT 15S, 48in. by 11in. table, sliding head.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, 18in. by 6in. capacity.
WICKMAN 14in. double-sided tool grinder with canting tables.

MISCELLANEOUS

HERBERT power hack saw blade sharpening machine.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE fly press.
E.M.B. air press.
AVERY computor scales 1-10 and 1-100
SUNNEN honing machine.

Newman

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available)
KEARNS Model OB Horizontal Boring and Facing machine, 2¼in. diameter travelling spindle (1957).
UNION Model BFT100 Horizontal Boring and Facing Macine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle (1955).
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres Swing in gap 50in.
MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10½in. centre height × 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 54in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex. 23289.

R. O. GRAY

PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 37in. by 10½in., with Dividing Head.

PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Table size 49in. by 10in. With Universal Dividing Head, arbor, arbor support and self-contained electric suds pump.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table 46in. by 10in. With Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, rotary table, and other equipment.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, prismatic over-arm, power feed and rapid traverses. Table 49in. by 13in. With arbor, two arbor supports, arm brace, self-contained electric suds pump.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. With arbor and arbor support, arm brace, separate electric suds pump and tank.

EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in.

HOLROYD 2 Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in.

ASQUITH two Spindle Profile Milling Machine Capacity 24in. by 28in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

THREE HERBERT O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250 to 2,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT Model V.O. Swivel head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in. Spindle speeds 130 to 800 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Table W.S. 13in. by 36in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Size of table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel.

CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder. Capacity 8in. by 16in.

PFAUTER R.2. Vertical Gear Hobbing Machine, single pulley drive.

PFAUTER R.S. 11 Horizontal Gear Hobbing Machine.

DAVID BROWN Worm Shaft Milling Machine, 4in. centres by 33in. between centres. Single pulley drive.

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck and bar feed.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with power feed to saddle.

WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck and bar feed.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, flamard bed, chucking.

JONES & LAMSON Turret Lathe. 2in. Hollow Spindle. With 4 jaw chuck.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe. 2$\frac{1}{16}$in. Hollow spindle. Chucking.

HERBERT No. 2B Capstan Lathe, chucking.

HERBERT No. 1S Capstan Lathe, chucking.

TWO MOREY No. 2G Capstan Lathes, chucking. 1in. capacity.

HERBERT 1¾in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE A.N. type 7in. by 4ft. between centres, S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. Hollow spindle. Swing in gap 24¾in. by 7⅞in. With chucks, etc.

CARSTENS 4⅞in. by 20in. between centres S.S. and S.C. High speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped collets, chucks, etc.

CHURCHILL CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.

LODGE & SHIPLEY Heavy Duty Manufacturing Lathe, 9in. Centres by 5ft. between centres. Single Pulley all-geared.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and boring bars.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and Fall table, 24in. dia., swings round column.

ARCHDALE 2 Spindle Relieving Drill. No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.

HERBERT Single Spindle Drilling Machine on 2 spindle base, geared automatic feed, air operated. No. 3 M.T. Table W.S. 14in. by 22in.

HAHN & KOLB 2 Spindle Drilling Machine. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted ¾in. drill chuck.

WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.

THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity ¾in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN Electrotap, with quantity of leaders.

SIX TURNER Spin Riveting Machines, type R.S.5, air operated.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Power Press, ⅜in. stroke.

All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles unless otherwise stated.

R. O. Gray

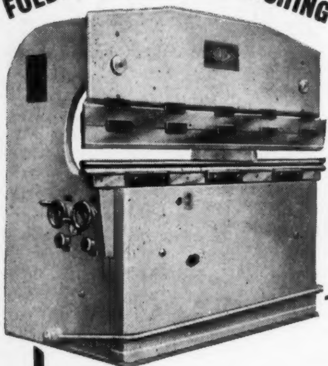
4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

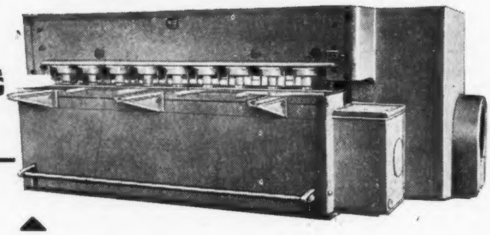
FOLDING BENDING PUNCHING

FOR ALL YOUR PLATE WORKING

Delivery Now!



SHEARING



PROMECAM Model RG 80

HYDRAULIC PRESS BRAKE
80 TONS by 8FT
OTHER MODELS 20 - 400 TONS
4 - 13FT

OLYMPIC MODEL N.G.B.

GUILLOTINE SHEARS $\frac{3}{16}$IN by 8FT 2IN
PNEUMATIC HOLD - DOWN

BARKER MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT LTD

CENTRAL WAY · FAGGS ROAD · FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX · Telephone: FELTHAM 6551/5

"WE CAN OFFER YOU MODERN AUTOMATICS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION"

DH

CLEVELAND 2¼in. capacity Bar Automatic

CLEVELAND 3¾in. capacity Bar Automatics
(3 machines available)

HERBERT Auto 'Juniors' 2 machines available

B.S.A. 5in. capacity Chucking Automatic (1955)
All machines motorised 400/440/3/50

For further details of these machines write to us at the address below

SEND NOW for our latest Stock List We have many High Class machines in stock at the moment

DEREK HARTLE LIMITED

COWHILL LANE ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE Phone ASHton 3631/2

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13mm. single spindle.
PITTLER 12 mm. Swiss type.
AE8 BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle attachment, slotting attachment.
AE4 BECHLER 1 spindle attachment.
2 GIBBS Swiss Type ⅞in. Capacity.
CLEVELAND Model A. 2¼in. capacity.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅞in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅝in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅞in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto. £450.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in. × 30in.

COMPRESSORS

New **B.E.N.** Compressors in stock, type VR 32 cfm, 100 lb. working pressure and type VR 41 cfm 100 lb. working pressure.

CUTTING OFF MACHINES

BALLINGER Abrasive type C.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Cold Saw, Hydraulic feed. Saw 18in. dia. and clamp.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer. 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse, 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92in. by 13in. working surface.
CORONA 2 Spindle 15CK, No. 3 Morse.
ARCHDALE UGD Power Feed, No. 4 Morse Taper.

RADIAL DRILLS

TOWN 5ft. Radial.
KITCHEN & WADE 40in. Arm. Power Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m., No. 3 Morse. Suds.

Radial Drills (cont.)

ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400.
ASQUITH OD2. 8ft.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generator and equipment.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in. Recond.
PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge
NORTON 6in. by 24in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540. 6in. by 18in. Coolant Tank, Pump & Dust Extractor.
BLANCHARD 10C. 16in. Magnetic Rotary Table.

GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in.
HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

BINNS & BERRY A.G.H. 10in. centres & 6ft. between, 36in. in gap. Speeds 22-490.
PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H. 6½in. by 30in.
TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 6½in. by 30in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive.
HERBERT No. 0.
HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret.
GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan (Collet).
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
GISHOLT IL 3in. hole through spindle.
LIBBY Turret 5in. hole through spindle.

Capstan and Turret Lathes (cont.)

ATLAS 1B 1in. capacity.
MODERN No. 1.
MURAD 3Q ⅞in. capacity.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered bed, air chucking. Equipment fitted.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical, Table 35in. by 13in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head.
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.
CENTEC 2A Horizontal.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Mill.
EDGWICK Horizontal Machine.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES Nos. 3, 6.
HENRY & WRIGHT Dieing Press, 25 tons.
H.M.E. 12 ton variable stroke ⅜in.-2¾in., table 16in. × 20in. with 6in. hole, throat 7in., motorised 400/3/50, Udal guard fitted, excellent condition.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper with Microscope and equipment.
ALBA 14in. stroke.
ALBA 10in. stroke.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in. Tool Room Machine.
BUTLER PRECISION 4in.

WELDERS

3-8 KVA NEW PROCESS Spot Welders.

All Electrics 400/3/50.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

KEARNS OA Horizontal Borer. Spindle 2½in. dia. No. 5 M.T. Facing head 14in. dia.

ASQUITH 4ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drill. No. 4 M.T.

MINIMUS Gear Hobber. Similar to Mikron 79.

WICKMAN Model 14C Grinding & Lapping Machine. Takes 14in. × 2in. wheels.

MASSEY 5cwt. Clear Space Hammer. 141 b.p.m. 25 H.P. motor.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Flamard bed.

CINCINNATI 4/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 54in. × 16in.

Planer 8ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. by **PLANERS** (Huddersfield) Ltd., 2 toolboxes on cross beam.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Model 266 Double Sided Power Press. Stroke 1½in. Tonnage 40. Strip feed and scrap shear.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Model 00 Straightening Press. Tonnage 4.

SAMSON Punch Shear, Angle Crop and Notching Machine. For round bars up to 1³⁄₁₆in. and sheet up to ⁷⁄₁₆in.

8½in. **LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 4ft. 0in. between centres.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapper. Capacity ½in.

RHODES 60 ton Inclinable Geared Power Press. Stroke 2in.

MONARCH Centre Lathe. Swing over hardened V bed 20½in.; between centres 48in. Taper turning.

HUNT Model 1A Twist Drill Grinder. Cap. ⅛in.—1in.

POLLARD Double Ended High Speed Drill. Cap. ⁵⁄₁₆in. Speeds to 12,000 r.p.m.

ORMEROD 8in. Production Slotter.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

TWW

LANG 15in. crs. S.S. & S.C. Lathe on straight bed to admit 9ft. 2in. between centres, hollow spindle 2⅜in., spindle speeds 1.6-96 r.p.m. Norton type Box.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18½in. centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 10ft. 0in. between centres, swing in gap 62in. × 19½in., hollow spindle 5⁷⁄₁₆in., 8-253 r.p.m., Norton type box, 4-way toolpost, rapid traverse to saddle.

WARD Model 1A Capstan Lathe, hole in spindle 1⅛in., spindle speeds 20-4,310 r.p.m., swing over cross slide 6½in., over bed 10in.

NEWALL type L Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. cap. suds pump and piping.

PFAUTER Model RS.9 Gear and Spline Hobbing Machine, max. hobbing length (tooth face) 19¾in., max. dia. hobbed 10⅝in., max. pitch hobbed 2½in.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.
ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD

'Phone 26311. Ext. 347

Remember - WARDS might have it!

Olivetti Kneeless Auto-cycle Pro-duction miller, 27in. trav., 44in. × 12in. table. Unused except for demonstration, reasonable offer accepted.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Pearns-Richards No. 5 Horizon-tal Borer with 5in. spindle and 42in. facing head; admit work 14ft. 6in. long; motorised; year 1930.

Kitchen & Wade 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill; 2 motor type; speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m. at present D.C. Voltage but will be converted to A.C.

J. GREEN,
Coleridge Road Works,
Sheffield 9. Tel. 42473.

3-Wire Automatic Straightening and Cutting-Off Machine for sale. With extra heavy type spinner straightener which may be mounted on bed and used for straightening and cutting a single heavy wire. Capacity, 3 wires, 14 s.w.g., single wires, ¼in. Cuts of any length up to 36ft. Complete with coil holder. Arranged motor drive, 400/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Maag S.F.½ Gear Grinder—Very well equipped.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

AUTOS

CONOMATIC 1⅛in. 8-spindle Type W.W.
WICKMAN 2¼in. 5 spindle Auto. 1941 machine.

BORERS

UNION Model BFT 100/11. 4in. spindle.

DRILLING

ASQUITH 4ft. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E Round Table.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drill.
NEW—**MAS** Model V.R.2, 3ft., Elevating Arm Radial Drill.
MAS Model V.R.4, 4ft. 6in., Elevating Arm Radial Drill.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
MONARCH 22M, S.S. Taper Turning Lathe.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
LANG 10½in. Gap Bed. 5ft. between.

MILLING

28in. **ARCHDALE**, Rapid all ways.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor. 1942 machine.
MILWAUKEE 2 HL Vertical—rebuilt.
MILWAUKEE 2K Plain—overhauled.
MILWAUKEE 3KM Universal, metric, with dividing head.
PEGARD Bed Type Vertical, table 84in. × 29in.—slightly used.
KENDALL & GENT Model C.V.M. 25.
NEW—**GIEWONT** Model F.Y.C. 25 No. 2 Vertical Miller, 44 × 10in. table. Delivery mid-October.

GRINDING

NEW—**RIBON** Model R.V.R.1000, 10 × 40in.

SHEETMETAL

GUILLOTINES
TRIUMPH 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.

All machines motorised 400/3/50

STANCROFT LTD.,
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.
Telephone Coventry 88072/3.

New for Immediate Delivery CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling Machine. Power feed to Table.

Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

10in. × 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully motorised, 400/3/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in.-180in. per min. Modern machine in ex. order.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine Table size 26in. × 8½in. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.
TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke 19in. 400/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained motor drive, 10 h.p. motor, 400-440/3/50.
Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 — 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

AUTOMATICS

MANURHIN Type PD12A Automatic with Hopper feeds for parting off and chamfering Cartridge Case heads. 5 machines. (These nearly new machines may be adapted for other work and are offered at the lowest price.)
RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Automatics 60 H.P.

BORING MACHINES

MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.)
PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING

DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES

BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER 15 $\frac{5}{8}$in. Capstan (Modern) (1953).
GISHOLT No. 3 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 2 Pre-optive Bar Turret Lathe. Flamard bed, 2in. capacity with bar feed, full turret tooling.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8$\frac{1}{2}$in. Spindle Hole.
LIBBY 2H 8in. spindle Turret Lathe.
MURAD $\frac{5}{8}$in. capacity with full equipment.

CENTRE LATHES

CARDIFF 7in. Lathe, full equipment.
WILLSON 7$\frac{1}{2}$in. Newel Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
New **CAPITOL** 9$\frac{1}{2}$in. Centre Lathe admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 9in. by 5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

OLIVETTI Model R 4-500 plain cylindrical grinder (1953).
MOPCO Model RUP 108YW. Combination horizontal and vertical spindle toolroom hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 38in. by 11in. (1953).
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953).
VICO (Swiss) Hydraulic Toolroom Universal Grinder 10in. by 30in. (1953).
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.
LOTH Universal Grinder (new).
Two **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6 AR. (1953).
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless Grinder.
BLAKE No. 1 Tap Chamfering Machine (New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal Grinder.
PETEWE Model 3D Profile Grinding Machine (Nearly New).

DIESINKING MACHINES

VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (New).

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD1 Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T.
PACERA $\frac{1}{2}$in. Bench and $\frac{1}{2}$in. Pillar Drills (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.

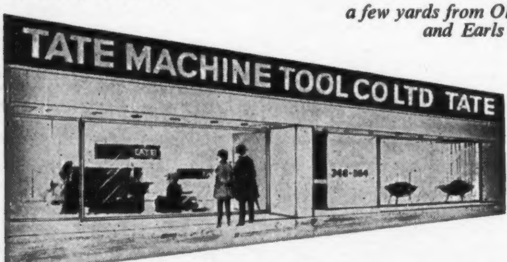
GUILLOTINES

BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. by $\frac{1}{4}$in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. by $\frac{1}{4}$in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. by 18in. (New price U.S. $36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a fraction of replacement cost.)
FRITZ WERNER Model 8101 Automatic Miller (1953).
FRITZ WERNER 2211 Universal Mill, 43in. by 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine 40in. by 10in. table.

a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court



348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W. 14

TATE

DENBIGH Model No. C4 Horizontal Milling Machine.
SANT ANDREA Model U.F.O/5 Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. 86$\frac{1}{2}$in. by 19in. Table travel 67in. (1953).
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.
SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. by 14$\frac{1}{2}$in. (1953).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller (New).

PLANING MACHINES

STIRK 16ft. by 5ft. double column Planers, four toolboxes; modern machines with Lancashire drive (Two).
HOLROYD Plano Mill 17ft. 6in. by 9ft. 6in.

POWER PRESSES

RHODES 1-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double Action Mechanical Press.
RHODES 150-Ton Double Sided, Geared, Adjustable Stroke Power Press (1956).
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Six New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses. Complete with horn.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Power Presses.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.
New **LIMA** 22in. Shaper.

SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON No. 79 Gear Hobber (almost new).
SAFAG Model 24 Cutter Relieving Machines.
LAMBERT Model 66 Gear Hobber.

'Phone WEStern 7031 (5 lines). AFTER BUSINESS HOURS YOU MAY LEAVE YOUR MESSAGES AND ENQUIRIES ON OUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

– BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE Model 48N 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE.* Admits 7ft. between centres. Spindle bored 3¼in. dia. Swing in gap 32in. × 12in. Spindle speeds 19 to 418 r.p.m. With taper turning attachment. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £875

WHITFIELD Moving Table Type Abrasive Wheel *CUTTING OFF MACHINE.* Wheel size 16in. dia. Hand operated table 3ft. 2in. × 1ft. 9in. Max. capacity 2in. M.S. bar; 3in. non-ferrous. Motor drive 10 h.p. 400/3/50. Price: £185

TIMBRELL & WRIGHT No. 3 *CAPSTAN LATHE.* 2in. bar capacity. Hand feed to turret and saddle. Spindle speeds 62 to 1,787 r.p.m. Complete with collet attachment, bar feed mechanism and other equipment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £425

NORTON Model "L" Universal *GRINDING MACHINE.* 12in. × 48in. between centres. Variable hydraulic table traverse. Variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 12in. dia. With internal spindle. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,250

WILLSON 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE.* Admits 48in. between centres. Swing in gap 29½in. Spindle bored 2in. 9 spindle speeds 26 to 477 r.p.m. Fitted with Norton type gearbox. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £625

VICTORIA Model U.2 Universal *MILLING MACHINE.* Table size 45in. × 11in. 12 spindle speeds 31 to 1,010 r.p.m. Complete with universal dividing head, vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment, 10in. dia. rotary table and electric suds pump. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,275

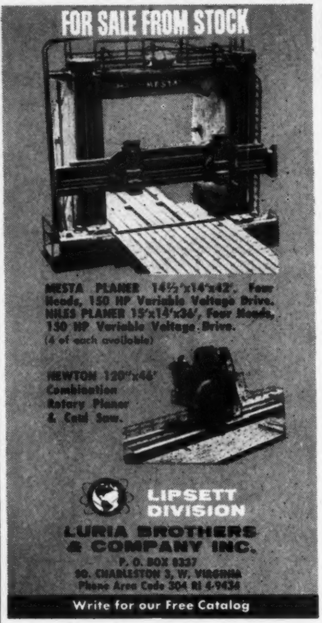
LANG 26in. Swing All Geared Head *SURFACING AND BORING LATHE,* arranged for S.S. & S.C. Hollow spindle bored 3¼in. dia. 12 spindle speeds 7.7 to 410 r.p.m. Max. distance chuck to turret face 42in. With taper turning attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £825

PARKSON Model 2.J Universal *MILLING MACHINE.* Table size 4ft. 3in. × 11¼in. 12 spindle speeds 17 to 450 r.p.m. Power traverse to all table movements. With 6in. universal dividing head. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical *GRINDING MACHINE.* 6in. × 33in. between centres. Variable hydraulic feed to table. D.C. variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 18in. dia. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £850

WARD No. 7 Combination *TURRET LATHE.* 14in. swing over bed × 33in. chuck to turret face. Spindle bored 2¾in. 8 spindle speeds 37 to 750 r.p.m. Power feed to turret and saddle. Motor drive 400-440/3-50. Price: £850

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222-7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634



Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

BALLINGER Type C Abrasive Wheel Cut Off Machine. 2in. bar capacity, 3in. tubes. Pedal operated, swivelling vice, coolant. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and Rapid Power traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

ACME GRIDLEY type RAS.6 1in. capacity 6-spindle Automatic. Screwing and Drilling attachments. Excellent condition. 400/3/50.

B.S.A. Type RA. **GRIDLEY,** 1¼in. capacity, 6-spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide. Late model, extensive equipment. 400/3/50.

ALEXANDER 2A Universal Die Sinking Machine. Table size 14in. × 8in. Copy table 12¾in. × 17¾in. Ratio 1½-1 to 10-1, 10 spindle speeds 1,900 to 15,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with equipment and Universal Cutter Grinder.

H.M.E. Type L40 Ungeared, Open Front, Inclinable, Power Press. Pressure 40 tons. Adjustable stroke ½in. to 4in. Bed area 29½in. × 21¼in. 400/3/50. Operator's Guards.

RUSHWORTH Geared, Overcrank, Power Guillotine, capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.

RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

75 ton RHODES B3½ POWER PRESS
Geared, inclinable, open fronted. With double roll feed, 8½in. rolls.
Variable stroke ½in. to 4½in.
With ejector and patent anti-deflector.
Safety Clutch. Tie bars. Fully Guarded.
With 7½ h.p. motor. Excellent condition.
A. FINNEY & CO.
73, NAVIGATION STREET
BIRMINGHAM 5.

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Radial Drilling Machine

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Edwards

FOUR **BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW** Rotary Shearing Machines. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. Fitted with adjustable gauge. Capacity ¼in. thickness. Cutters 5½in. diameter × ¾in. thickness. Cutting speed 5ft. 6in. per minute. Weight approx. 10½ cwt.

CRAIG & DONALD Deep Gap Guillotine Shearing Machine. Motorised for 440/3/50 supply. With automatic hold-down and adjustable back gauge. Capacity 14ft. × ¼in. Complete with three spare sets of blades. Weight approx. 11 tons.

TWO NEW **LEN.** 25/220 High Speed Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted 25 tons. Depth of throat 8$\frac{13}{16}$in. Table 16½in. × 22$\frac{1}{16}$in. Hole in table 8½in. Stroke adjustable from ¼in. to 3$\frac{1}{16}$in. Weight approx. 35 cwt.

BESCO Eccentric Power Punching Press. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 8 tons. Stroke adjustable from ½in. to 1½in. Bed 11½in. × 8¾in. Hole in bed 4½in. × 3¾in. Weight approx. 720 lb.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided, Double Action Cam Action Drawing Press. Punch stroke 8in. Blankholder stroke 4in. Between uprights 20in. Bed 18in. × 15½in. Hole in bed 8in. diameter. Punch 4in. diameter. Hole in punch 1½in. diameter. Weight approx. 45 cwt.

TWO **BLISS** No. 18 size Inclinable Power Presses. Pressure exerted approx. 8 tons. Stroke 2in. Bed 14½in. × 9in. Hole in bed 6¾in. diameter. Opening through back 7in. Weight approx. 8 cwt.

BESCO No. 18 size Inclinable Power Press. Pressure exerted approx. 12 tons. Stroke 1½in. Opening through back 8in. Bed 15in. × 9in. Hole in bed 6¾in. × 4½in. Weight approx. 9 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED.
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD, LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Automatics. Acme Gridley models R and G ¾in., Four Spindle; Goss & DeLeeuw 6in. × 6¾in., Tool Rotating Four Spindle Chucking Machine; Cleveland 1$\frac{1}{16}$in., model "A" Single Spindle; Index "O" $\frac{5}{8}$in., Single Spindle.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Warner & Swasey 4A Heavy Duty Saddle Type Turret Lathe, 8½in. hollow spindle.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF FINE MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

KELLER Model 2420 3-dimensional die-sinking machine, table size 22in. by 42in. Spindle speeds 95–2195 r.p.m.

DENHAM Model DF8 8½in. centres on 9ft. bed S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Swing in the gap 31in. by 12½in. Fitted taper turning. Well equipped.

CINCINNATI 3-36 single spindle hydromatic Milling Machine. Table size 53in. by 14in. Equipped with two-way power feed and servo feed.

LANG 7in. by 6ft. bed Precision S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe with Whitworth Metric and Module Gear Box. Relieving attachment and speed reducer.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Model 25-RT 2½in. spindle horizontal Boring Machine.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. by 7ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing in the gap 48in.

CHURCHILL Model 'OH' Semi Universal Grinding Machine, maximum swing 8½in. by 16in. between centres.

SCRIVENER 2DF6 Centreless Grinder. Maximum capacity solid work 4in. diameter by 12in., plunge grinds 4in., diameter by 6ft. long.

KEARNS No. 3 Facing Machine. Maximum distance facing head to steady 10 ft.3in., maximum diameter faced 42in. 24 spindle speeds. 8 feeds. Motorised 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

MATTISON 36in. by 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Hydraulic feeds up to 100ft. per min. Fitted 36in. by 12in. magnetic chuck, wheel size 20in. Motorised 15 h.p., 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

GLEASON No. 7 'REVEX' Bevel Gear Roughers, 14in. diameter by 4 d.p. on 2in. face, or 3–4 d.p., dependent on face width.

GENDRON Type 350-2000 14in. by 80in. between centres Universal Grinder.

HOLBROOK Model "R" No. 9 Universal relieving lathe, 9in. centres by 33in. b.c. Well equipped.

MANN Model FB1 Thread Miller, 14½in. swing by 54 b.c. cuts Metrics, Module, Whitworth and Diametral pitches.

SWIFT 15in. centres by 27ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. lathe, fitted two saddles, taper turning.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing machines, fitted verniers, facing head.

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
372/8 OLD ST. LONDON E C1
tel: shoreditch 4814/5

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

USED MACHINE TOOLS

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 to Ton Ungeared, open fronted, fixed stroke 3in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 370 20 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, fixed stroke 3in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 370 20 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, adjustable stroke ½in.-4in.

SCHULER 32 Ton Ungeared, open fronted, inclinable, adjustable stroke ⅜in.-4in. (Three Available.)

LATHES

WARD No. 7 Combination turret. Covered bed. Power feeds. Chucking machine. Turret tooling.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 7in. Type 13Z S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Straight bed. 60in. between centres. Speeds (12) 29-889 r.p.m. Well equipped.

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. 28in. swing in gap. 42in. between centres. Speeds (12) 12-600 r.p.m. Norton gear box. Well equipped.

SWIFT 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. 32in. swing in gap. 54in. between centres. Speeds (12) 14-500 r.p.m.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG.12 Grinders.

PACERA ½in., ⅝in., ⅞in. & 1in. Drilling Machines.

VICTORIA O.2 Omnimils, U.2 & U.2R Milling Machines.

ARNO Millers.

BEAVER Millers.

ELLIOTT 7½in. Lathes.

HARRISON 8in. and **BOXFORD** Lathes.

MITCHELL 8½in. and 12½in. Lathes.

COLCHESTER, CHIPMASTER, STUDENT & TRIUMPH Lathes.

SMART & BROWN 'A', '1024' Lathes, Toggle Presses & Screwing Machines.

TOWN A.E.4 & A.E.5 3ft. 6in. & 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY
Telephone: COVENTRY 22132-6
Cables: MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM6320/P

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

DRILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND Model HB.3/12 4ft. 6in. Arm Radial.
ARBOGA ER.830 40in. Arm 1¼in. cap. Radial.
PROGRESS 4-spindle Multi-Spindle Drill comprising 2 ¾in. and 2 ¾in. Heads, complete with coolant equipment.
Complete range of Bench and Pillar Drills from ¼in. to 1in. cap. always in Stock.

BANDSAWS, HACKSAWS AND SHAPERS

SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw with Butt Welding att.
STARTRITE SABRE 300 Bandsaw with Butt Welding att.
WICKSTEED 6in. cap. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 8in. cap. "Hydramatic" Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
INVICTA 6M 24in. stroke Shaping Machine (one machine standard, the other arranged for Automatic Down Feed, and with Swivel table).

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA V.3 Vertical Mill. Table size 60in. × 12½in. Rapid feeds all directions.
VICTORIA "Juniormil" Plain Horiz. Mill.
VARNAMO Model FU.2 Universal Mill. Table size 55in. × 13in. Rapid feeds all directions.
BEAVER VBRP Vert. Turret Mill. Table size 48in. × 10in. Fitted with 1½ h.p. motor. Power long. feed, and coolant equipment.

LATHES

SMART & BROWN Model L.16 Capstan Lathe.
MAS SV.18R 15in. Swing Precision Toolroom Lathe. Admits 48in. between centres.
WILLSON 7¼in. **NEWEL** Mark V S.S. & S.C. Lathe. On 7ft. bed, to admit 3ft. between centres.

GRINDING MACHINES

MYFORD MG.12 Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
UNION CARBIDE Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine. Complete with diamond wheels, lapping table and toolholder for chip breaker grooves.

PRESSES

WORCESTER 6-ton Large Daylight, Deep Throat Power Press.
DENBIGH Fly Presses, Size Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.
NORTON Fly Presses, Size Nos. 3 (Standard), 4 (Standard) and 6A (Deep Throat).

MACHINE EQUIPMENT

Collets and Tooling for **BRITAN** Repetition Lathes.
Multisize Collet Chucks by **F. BURNERD**.
Lathe Chucks by **BURNERD, C.V.A.** and **PRATT**
Replacement Hard and Soft Jaws for above chucks.
CLARKSON Autolock Collet Chucks.
Boring Heads, Dividing Heads, Rotary Tables, Suds Pumps, Machine Vices, Magnetic Chucks, **(FIMAX** and **ECLIPSE)**.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE LISTED MACHINES WE HAVE MANY POPULAR MACHINE TOOLS DUE FOR DELIVERY BEFORE THE END OF THIS YEAR, AND SHOULD YOU NOT SEE THE MACHINE YOU REQUIRE IN THE ABOVE LIST PLEASE CONTACT US FOR DELIVERY INFORMATION.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines).

DIMCO

8½in. **CARDIFF** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 48in. B.C.
8½in. **CARDIFF** Lathe, fitted with Hydraulic Copying Attachment, 48in. B.C.
54in. × 16in. **RICHARDS** Keyway Slotter.
59in. × 16in. **CRAVEN** Victoria Milling Machine.
New 60 Ton **DIMCO** Open Fronted Inclinable Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. **DIMCO** Model CM60 Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 10in. × 18in. **GER** Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.
2A **MINGANTI** Capstan Lathe.
55in. × 13in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
35in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Production Milling Machine.
New 51in. × 11½in. **LAGUN** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 40in. × 11in. **DIMCO** Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, with equipment.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
43in. × 12in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
11in./16in. **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold Saw with Hydraulic clamp.
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Electric Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.
No. 48 **B.S.A.** Single Spindle Automatic, ¾in. capacity.
2A **WARD** Bar Feed Capstan, complete with equipment.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON, W.12
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

No. 2 "Cincinnati" Dial-type Plain Milling M/c Table 52¾in. × 12½in. has 28in. long travel. 16 speeds 20-500 r.p.m. 5 H.P. 400-440/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1 or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Churchill HBB Internal Grinder with Sizematic Attachment.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O B. Horizontal Boring Machine. 2¾in Spindle. Spindle Speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Universal Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. × 36in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface Grinder. 10in. throat.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table.
KELLER No. R6 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 30in. between centres.
SMALLPIECE Lathe, type 6 WSLMS.
NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle Speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80 capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY
'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

WARD 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. Good Condition. 10-800 r.p.m.

WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well Equipped.

BOLEY & LEINEN S.R.26 High Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe. 1in. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.

LANG 8½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2¼in. 5 h.p.

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2¼in. 12½ h.p.

COLCHESTER Master 6½in. by 36in. Centre Lathe, Gap Bed, Ainjest Screwing, 57-1,000 r.p.m.

SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Rebuilt 1961.

EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.

VICTORIA U.2 Rapidmil with Vertical Milling Attachment, 48in. by 11⅝in. table, 30-1,050 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.

KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.

INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke. 6 Speeds. Good Condition.

BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.

DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7½in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.

MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. by 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.

MAGERLE F.10 Surface Grinder. 41in. by 9in. Table. Automatic Feeds. Infinitely variable on all traverses.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.

POLLARD 3 Spindle Pedestal Drill (2 Power Feed, 1 Reversing). Single Pillar and Bench Drills also in Stock.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W 3
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 Telex: 21111

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

New Staffa 4in. Motorised Hydraulic Tube Bending Machine for sale. Bends 4in. bore steam tube to 90 deg. One set of four formers for 2in. to 4in. nominal bore steam and gas tubing. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, with high pressure pump. Three way control for forward, reverse and neutral positions.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

For
HISPANO-SUIZA
Milling Machine HSS.143
NEW
1 Lengthened Table, 35½in. by 9½in.
1 Copying Attachment.
12in. dia. table, 3¼in. longitudinal stroke.
DOWDING & DOLL LTD.
346 Kensington High Street, London, W.14.

Drummond Maxicut Automatic lathes.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove. 32471.

Peterman 10-HS 5 Slide Auto-matic, combination and self-opening die-head attachments, equipment, late model. Ex. Cond., also Bechler 16 mm., with Comb. Att.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 86in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **COLCHESTER** 8½in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.
ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.
WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Mitchell 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed A.G.H. Lathe with 3in. Hollow Spindle. Speed range 30-400 r.p.m. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

USED MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine with internal spindle.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds.
GISHOLT No. 4 Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe.
LELAND GIFFORD 4 Spindle Drill.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Miller.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in. × 8in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
RICHARDS 6ft. 0in. Double Column Vertical Borer.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370 20-ton Open-fronted Power Press.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

SOAG

SPECIAL OFFER

Immediately available due to re-organisation.

84in. BERTRAM Double Column Vert. Borer. Max. swing 86in. Height under rail 67in. Table speeds 1·5–45 r.p.m. H.P. main motor 25.

10¼in. DARLING & SELLERS S.S. & S.C. Lathe with covered Vee gap bed. Norton gear box. Taper Turning Attachment. Height of centres 10¼in. Admits between centres 8ft. 6in. Swing in gap 42in. by 12in. Spindle bore 3¼in. 24 speeds 9–416 r.p.m. H.P. main motor 12½.

Both machines completely rebuilt recently. Inspection by appointment. Full particulars from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11.
Phone: RELiance 7201.
Grams: SOTOOLSAG, London, S.E.11.

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

NEW MACHINES
COLCHESTER STUDENT, TRIUMPH MASCOT LATHES
WILLSON MR. V 7½" by 36" Lathe.
W. & M. 70 Junior Lathe.
WILLSON MR.1 16½" by 24" Lathe.
MYFORD Super 7 Lathe.
ACORN Hi-Lo ¾" Capstan.
DENBIGH D 4 Uni. Mill.
CENTEC 2 B Uni Mill.
PROGRESS 16, 1S, 2a, 3a.
DRILLING MACHINES
EXCEL No. 1 Surface Grinder.
EAGLE Model 3 Surface Grinder.
BURDETT No. 70 Surface Grinder.
EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

"Magdeburg" All Geared Lathe 12in. Centre, 12ft. between centres, swing in gap 33in. £1,400
SOUTH BEND 10in. Swing, 30in. between centres. Cabinet Lathe. £220
MAS RV40 3½ft. Radial Drilling Machine, 40-2,000 r.p.m., MT4. £1,150
DENBIGH 20in. Pillar Drilling Machine with motor and power feed. £140
SAMSON ELBEWERK Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Grinder, working cap. 40in. × 10in. with el. magnetic chuck 30in. × 8in. £875
SCHMIDT & SCHAUDT Universal Hydraulic Grinder, 6½in. × 27in., with internal grinder. £750
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Miller. £200
CINCINNATI 18in. Horizontal Miller. £140
RICHMOND 18in. Horizontal Miller. £220
WARD No. 1 Capstan Lathe. £200

W. F. LEE, LTD.,
313, New North Road, London, N.1.
Tel.: CAN 3933.

THE REVLAC TRIGRINDING MODEL 810 UNIVERSAL
FOR EARLY DELIVERY

External and internal cylindrical grinding and surface grinding on the one machine!
1 micro-inch finish obtainable, internal bores to a roundness of 35 millionths/inch.
Spindle speeds up to 40,000 r.p.m. approx.
Finger touch controls.
Convert to a surface grinder in under 10 minutes.
Complete lack of vibrations.
A precision machine for the precision engineer.

CAPACITY:
Cylindrical Grinding

Max. dia.	8in.
Max. centre distance	7in.
Table angulates plus or minus	5°
Table traverse	10in.
Crossfeed max.	5½in.
Crossfeed coarse traverse graduations in .000225in. .05625in. per rev	
Crossfeed fine traverse graduations in .00005in. .0125in. per rev	
Vertical spindle feed, max.	2½in.
Vertical feed per revolution of handwheel	.125in.
Vertical-feed graduations	.0005in.

DEMONSTRATION CAN BE ARRANGED AT WORKS

Write or Telephone for more information

SPUR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
Cromwell Works, Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex
Telephone: Feltham 6341-2-3

10in. × 36in. Churchill Model BY Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Variable hydraulic feed to table up to 240in. per min. Four workhead speeds 57-200 r.p.m. Hydrauto bearings, 7½ h.p. wheel motor 20in. dia. wheel. Good equipment. Excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine. Wheel size 7in. dia. Longitudinal traverse of table 19in. 400/3/50.
MORGAN 6ft. × ¼in. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High Lift to Beam, Geared, Hand Operated.
FROST 4ft. × ¼in. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges. 400/3/50.
BESCO 8ft. × 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. Slip Roll Type, Hand Operated.
LANG 7in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres. 12 spindle speeds 37 to 908 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1⅛in. dia. Full screwcutting. 400/3/50. Fitted taper turning attachment.
PRECIMAX Cylindrical Plain Grinder. Capacity 8in. × 24in. Plunge feed. Coolant tank and fittings. 400/3/50.
RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared, Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ⅜in. to 3⅞in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.
C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25 to 1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR ⅝in. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar-feed. 12 spindle speeds 210 to 2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse, hand lever feed, 400/3/50. 1960 machine.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding Head Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ⅜in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.
BROOKES Overcrank, Double Geared, Power Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × ⅛in. Powered Worktable (in two sections), 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. 20 h.p. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Universal Milling Machine. Table 62½in. × 15½in., 21 speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. With 12in. universal dividing head, vertical milling head Post-war machine, in excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MANNAIONI 4Y-700 High Speed single point Threading machine. Centre height 6¼in. x 28in.

WMW SI.125 x 175 Internal Grinding Machine. Capacity 1in.-5in. diameter.

MAS Model SP25E Semi-automatic copying lathe with programme control, 2 copying slides, swing 9½in. by 25in.

GUISTINA Model R1.900 Heavy Duty Surface Grinder, with 36in. dia. Rotary table.

LEINEN Model DM3SE High Speed Thread Chasing Lathe. Centre height 4in. by 12½in.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3
Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

Pratt & Whitney 4½in. × 12in. Universal Thread Miller. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place London, W.11. 'Phone: PARk 2333.

MATBRO

CROYDON
NEW MACHINES FROM STOCK

BEAVER VBA Swivelling Turret Mill. Table 44in. × 10in.
BEAVER VBRP Swivelling Turret Mill. Table 48in. × 10in.
CENTEC 2B Precision Milling Machine, with power feed and vertical head.
CENTEC AUTOMIL, complete.
CARDIFF 7½in. MAJOR Lathe, 40in. centres.
INVICTA 4M, 18in. Shaper.
PROGRESS ½in. and ¾in. Drills.
VICTORIA O2 OMNIMIL.
Used **HERBERT** No. 9 Comb.
Used **SOUTHBEND** 7½in. Centre Lathe.
Used **COLCHESTER** 6in. Centre Lathe.
Used **MILWAUKEE** 2A Mfg. Miller.
Used **JONES & SHIPMAN** Fig. 540 18in. × 6in. surface grinder complete.

MATBRO MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
MATBRO HOUSE, BEDDINGTON LANE, CROYDON.
Thornton Heath 3402.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Colchester 8½in. Mascot Centre lathe.—C. DUGARD, Ltd., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

New Model ME16 Universal Shearing and Section Cropping Machine for sale. With provision for punching. Cast steel frame. Shears plates any length or width up to ⅝in. thick, flat bars up to 4in. × ⅝in. Crops rounds up to 1⅛in., squares up to 1⅛in., angles at right angles 4in. × ⅜in., tees at right angles 4in. × 2¼in. × ⅜in. With special blades will cut channels, beams and angles at 45 deg. Arranged motor drive.—F. J. EDWARDS Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Denison Universal Testing M/C. Cap. 10,000 lb. Tensile Compression and Bending.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Milwaukee Horizontal Mill, table 48in. × 12in. £105. Shaper 21in., motorised £125. Band Filer motorised, light, bellows, 7 filebands, £65.—GIBBONS BROS., Goat Road, Mitcham Junction, Surrey. MITcham 4807.

B.S.A. Automatics, ½in., 1in., and 1¼in., all fitted third slides, gears, barfeeds, etc. Ex. Cond.; also ⅝in. similar.—C. L. THOMAS, Ltd., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1½in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.
C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Haskins High-speed Air Oper- ated sensitive tapper, 400/3/50, ¼in. cap. Type 3 CAM. Good cond., also J. & S. ⅜in. cap. pedestal type, motorised.—C. L. THOMAS, Ltd., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Brown & Sharpe No. 5 Plain External Grinder. Capacity 4in. × 18in. With coolant equipment. Fully motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

EXCHANGE

Exchange No. 4 Herbert Senior Capstan for 2D. Please state serial number, etc.—MARSDEN & SHIERS, Ltd., Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Elmbridge 5333.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Illustrator/Draughtsman. Large firm of Engineers require an addition to permanent staff to handle preparation of perspective drawing illustrations for Spare Parts and Instruction Books, etc. Location either near Leatherhead, Surrey, or Leicester, as preferred.—Write BOX D282, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MINISTRY OF AVIATION requires an ENGINEER III in the Electrical Branch at E.I.D., Bickley, Kent, to direct the inspection of electrical power equipment such as generators, switchgear, transformers, rectifiers, motors and instruments. QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE: Applicants should have served a recognised engineering apprenticeship and be corporate members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers or have exempting qualifications with experience with some of the equipment enumerated above. Knowledge of aircraft electrical power equipment, advantageous. SALARY: £976 (age 25)-£1,480 p.a. (Outer London rate). Commencing salary: £1,308 at age 34 and over. Not established but opportunities to compete for establishment may arise. Forms from MINISTRY OF LABOUR, Technical and Scientific Register (K), 28 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D.492/1A. Closing date 18 October, 1961.

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PRACTICAL ENGINEER REQUIRED

to assist Works Manager in medium to light Engineering Works. Products range from accurate machined parts to finish machine assembly, including fabrication.

Knowledge of Planning, Estimating and rate-fixing an advantage. Excellent prospects for the right man.

Apply in writing, stating full qualifications, age, nationality, experience.

WORKS MANAGER,
SYSTEMATIC TOOLING LTD.,
Longfield Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent.

(All applications will be treated in strict confidence.)

RATEFIXER

required

with knowledge of process planning for small quantity and batch production of medium engineering products. Applicant must have practical experience of pricing from drawings and setting times for machining, assembly and welded fabrications. Nr. S.E. London.

Details to:—
BOX D286, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Draughtsmen for interesting work in connection with Air-Gauges. Non-Contributory Pension Scheme in operation. Plus L.V.

Apply: CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER,
SOLEX (GAUGES) Limited,
72, Chiswick High Road,
London, W.4.
Tel.: Chiswick 4815.

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN

FOR INTERESTING WORK
in connection with
Applications of Air Gauging

Non-contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.
Housing Assistance to suitable applicant.
APPLY: Giving full details of experience and salary expected to:
BOX D284 MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Senior Sales Executive Required must have extensive knowledge and experience in buying secondhand machine tools. Substantial salary for a first class man. Write stating age, experience.—BOX D287, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Maintenance Engineer Required by progressive spring manufacturer situated in London, to take complete control of machine shop. State age, experience and salary —BOX D288, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TECHNICAL STAFF REQUIRED.

Leading Plastics Company in SURREY, invites applications from capable Technical Staff for appointments in Estimating, Prdouction Methods and Work Study departments.

Successful candidates will have general plastics experience, and be capable of specialising in at least one of the following:—INJECTION MOULDING, EXTRUSION, HIGH-FREQUENCY WELDING, MOULD AND JIG DESIGN, TIME AND MOTION STUDY, INCENTIVE SCHEMES, COST AND LABOUR CONTROL.

AGE 25-35. PROGRESSIVE SALARY.

DETAILS OF EXPERIENCE and QUALIFICATIONS IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE, TO:—GENERAL MANAGER, BOX D304, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tool Manufacturers and Production Consultants engaged in the supply and installation of modern automatic production machines and equipment, require a Production Engineer, aged about 30, for technical liaison and sales. Good opportunity for all-rounder to use his initiative:

Essential: Practical experience of metal manufactures and most types of machining and presswork. Willingness to travel extensively in U.K., possibly also Continent.

Desirable: Some knowledge of German or Italian.

London base. Salary commensurate with experience, plus car and expenses, offered to successful applicant.

Apply:
BOX D.291, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.)

Work Study Trainee, 21 to 25 years, with Engineering background and interested in Work Study Organization and obtaining of Standards.—Apply PERSONNEL DEPT., S. & R. J. EVERETT & CO., LTD., 939, London Road, Thornton Heath.

Technician/Toolmaker Required for interesting development work.—Please apply to BADER MACHINERY COMPANY LTD., Hersham Factory Estate, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey. Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 26377 (5 lines).

Wanted, Fully Qualified Engi-neer, M.I.E.E., or similar; organise, supervise production under licence electronic gauging equipment, suitable all kinds grinding machines. Take charge sales promotion.—High salary and commission on turnover, but only top men need apply in writing to: MACHINE TOOL SALES (LONDON) LTD., 79, Portland Place, W.1.

Tool Room Foreman. West country. South Coast.—BOX D299, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Auto Setters Required for Large automatic shop just commencing. Experienced on multi or single spindle machines.—Write to: PERSONNEL DEPT., BLACKFRIARS PRECISION, No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest-ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Planning Engineer wanted for medium sized company S.W. London area. Experience in planning varied jobs and also costing. Only experienced men need apply. Good Salary.—BOX D254, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Engineer Required For Machine Tool Company in London. Duties concern correspondence, quotations, production estimates and sales promotion for lathes, including capstans, automatics and production centre lathes. Commensurate previous experience essential. State age, education, apprenticeship, experience, with details of each previous employment, present salary and salary required.—BOX D277, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Representatives Required in all areas on a generous commission basis to sell Engineers' Small Tools and Machine Shop Equipment at highly competitive prices. This is a first class opportunity for well connected salesmen.
WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT CO. (STOURBRIDGE), LTD., Rufford Road, Stourbridge, Worcs.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Sales Manager (Qualified Engi-neer) with 5 years' sales management experience, seeks similar position with progressive engineering company where originality, enthusiasm and hard work will be rewarded.—BOX D290, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Free Lance Toolroom Estimating engineer offers services.—Please write for further details to BOX D298, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Sales Engineer. Requires Agency for M/C Tools. Small Tools, Engineers Supplies, Special Products Sole and Exclusive Territory. Commission.—BOX D259, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tool Representative, Aged 33. Apprenticeship served, 8 years jig and tool design. 4 years as Midland Area representative for present company. Seeks position with genuine prospects. Midland area preferred but would consider other areas.—BOX D303, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

SPECIALITIES

HOB SHARPENING
48 HOUR SERVICE
ACCURACY GUARANTEED
EWART TOOL COMPANY
DIAMOND ST. WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD PHONE 9200

AGENCIES WANTED

Glasgow Organisation, Well established in engineering and with demonstration space, wish to acquire an agency for Machine Tools. Advertiser has previous experience in this field.—Please reply to BOX No. 6507, JAMES JACK ADVERTISING LIMITED, 13, Bath Street, Glasgow, C.2.

•WORK TO PLACE•

48in. & 60in. diameter Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring Mill capacity required.
Write or phone details to—
WILDT MELLOR BROMLEY LTD.,
ST. SAVIOUR'S ROAD,
LEICESTER
Tel: 38161

Advertiser Can Offer Auto Shop with A.I.D. approval, simple steel work in large quantities.—BOX D302, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT WANTED

WANTED URGENTLY—
CHURCHILL 'BD' Brake Drum Grinder or equivalent.
Details: Age, serial, condition, price, etc., to:
BOX D305, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

WANTED—
LARGE CENTRE LATHE
Age and condition not vital. Should be 72in. to 84in. Dia. Swing or capable of having centres packed up to meet this height. Distance between crs. 12ft. 0ins. to 20ft. 0ins.
LAURENCE, SCOTT & ELECTROMOTORS LIMITED,
Gothic Works, Norwich (Ref. GLB)

CLUSTER DRILLS No. 3
M.T. up to 24 adjustable spindles
Pidgen Brothers Ltd.,
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET,
LONDON, E.C.1.

Urgently Required, Roll Grinding Machine, approximately 17ft. between centres.—P. M. PATHE (ENGINEERS) LIMITED, Park Works, Broomhall Street, Sheffield 3.

Secondhand Heavy Duty Shear-ing Machine capable of cutting 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Sheet Copper 1in. thick and Steel Bar 1in. × ½in. Shear blades to be set parallel with machine and throat depth to be approx. 12in. Motor drive to be suitable for 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles supply.—BOX D300, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hardinge HCT Capstan Lathe in good condition urgently required by SOUTHERN AUTOMATICS & SCREW CO., Silverdale Road, Hayes, Middlesex. 'Phone: Hayes 4482.

••MACHINING••

Capacity Available, Precision Machining and Toolmaking. Special Purpose Machines, Assembly Work complete with all machining.—PRETOOLS LIMITED, Freshwater Road, Dagenham, Essex. Seven Kings 1789.

Molbry Has Capacity Available on Swiss type auto's up to $\frac{1}{16}$in. diameter. Good deliveries offered.—Tel.: Harrow 8635. 264, High Road, Harrow Weald.

Internal Grinding Capacity, 2in.-10in. diameter available.—WESTWOOD MACHINE TOOLS CO., LTD., Camberley, Surrey. 'Phone: Camberley 21431.

Capacity Available Stainless Steel Parts, automatics and capstans. Screws 12 BA up and American threads; competitive prices.—BOX D301, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

(Continued on page 190)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 189)*

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.